



Technology and Quality

MORE THAN 50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

CATALOGUE 2022



Technology and Quality

MORE THAN 50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

We at **POLYLUX** help our customers improve their premises by providing them with high quality, reliable, safe products and solutions that can be adapted to all their needs for **diverse industrial applications**.

POLYLUX has extensive experience in the electrical sector, providing tailored solutions and implementing improvements to its products in order to adapt to market demands.

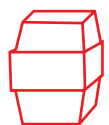
Our premises of over 20,000 m² include a production area of 12,000 m², an office area of 2,000 m² and the rest is used for services.

What makes our products different from others? Continuous improvement and quality.



Dip varnishing. + **Drying in a high compactation furnace**

These two processes prevent noise and vibrations in the operation of our products. This achieves increased isolation and additional protection against damp.



Flame retardant resin encapsulation.

This process gives our products high resistance to thermal contrasts and complies with the UL94 VO plastics flammability standard.



All the connections are made of copper.

We use welding and joining processes that have certified, approved materials.



Magnetic cores.

We use magnetic cores with different properties and construction formats to achieve high efficiency.



Flexibility in the final product construction.

We adapt to all installation needs and design enclosures with different IP grades. Certified IP23 and IP65 enclosures.



Product testing.

Automatic checks and tests on **ALL** the products, in accordance with the standards.



Customer focus.

Technical support team that offers advice on product installation and maintenance.



Strict quality control
and 100% checking of
products.

POLYLUX manufactures transformers for general use and for the most demanding applications such as the petrochemical, railway, marine, hospital, renewable energy and pool sectors, among others. Our innovative range of harmonic filters and compensators provides a unique and very effective solution to harmonic problems in office and industrial installations. In addition, **POLYLUX** has a stabilised and non-stabilised power supply unit range for all types of direct current applications.

All our transformers have welded terminals, which brings greater reliability and connection stability. On the other hand, our dip varnished finishes provide protection against corrosive environments, greater compactation, noise reduction and an increase in service life and electrical isolation. **POLYLUX** specialises in encapsulation resins, adding many technical advantages to its products.

The products manufactured by **POLYLUX** are used for voltage conversion, safety of installations and electrical energy quality. Our goal is to provide an extensive range of products in this field in order to offer our customers the most complete solutions. With **more than 50 years' experience** we provide a wide variety of transformers with powers ranging from 40 VA to 1000 kVA.

POLYLUX is aware that the implementation of energy saving solutions will only be effective if they are economically profitable for the customer and the end user. All our products are manufactured and checked in accordance with international standards and strict parameters.

We apply continuous innovation as a basis for adapting to new market demands and in order to continue to be a leading firm in our sector. Within this context, we continuously improve our product range and develop ground-breaking products that offer our customers new solutions.



Table of contents

				Series	Page	
Single-phase control manoeuvre and isolation transformers						
According to model from the same series	Input: 230-400 V or 230-400-460 V Output: 12-24, 24-48 or 115-230 V			P Q N	6 12 18	
Single-phase ultra-isolation transformers						
	Input: 230 V Output: 230 V	With one or three screens on request		PTU QTU TU	24 29 34	
Single-phase transformers for spotlights in pools and gardens						
For LED spotlights.	Input: 230 V Output: 12 V				PIL QIL	37 40
For halogen lamps.	Input: 230 V Output: with three settings, depending on the distance from the spotlight to obtain 12 V.				PIP PIQ PIN PIPZ	43 47 51 55
IP54-ratedencapsulated single-phase transformers						
Depending on model	Input: 230-400 V or 230-400-460 V	Output: 12-24-115-230 V			IP	58
Security PC	Input: 230 V	Output: 12 V (TPA) or 24 V (TPB)			TP	62
Transformers for voltage measuring equipment						
Individual	Input: 100 to 690 V or 100 V / $\sqrt{3}$ to 690 V / $\sqrt{3}$ Output: 100 to 690 V or 100 V / $\sqrt{3}$ to 690 V / $\sqrt{3}$				PTM QTM TM	64 67 70
Kit with three units					TMT	73
Current transformers						
Primary winding	Input: 10 to 25 A	Output: 5 A			TIB	76
Primary pass-through	Input: 40 to 500 A	Output: 5 A			TIP	77
Open core (SPLIT)	Input: 400 to 1500 A	Output: 5 A			TIN	78
Accessories for isolation and temperature control						
	Temperature control unit			CTM4	79	
	Remote monitor for up to 12 viewers VA40-485			MR12	81	
	Isolation monitor and RS485 communication bus			VA40	82	
	Panel indicator light			CR5	85	
	Current transformer			TI1	86	
Rectifiertransformers						
Single-phase	Input: 230 V (AC)	Output: 12, 24 or 48 V (DC)	No filter	PTR TR	87 91	
			With filter	TRF	95	
Three-phase	Input: 400 V (AC)	Output: 12, 24 or 48 V (DC)			TRT	99
Switched-mode power supply units						
Single-phase	Input: 110-240 V (AC)	Output: 12 V (FCPB)(DC) and 24 V (FCP)(DC)			FCP	103
Three-phase	Input: 370-430 V (AC)	Output: 24 V (DC)			FCPT	104
Transformers for medical electrical installations						
Single-phase	Input: 230 V	Output: 230 V			TH	105
	Input: 230 $\pm$ 5% V	Output: 24-25-26-27 V			TLQ	109
Three-phase	Input: 400 V	Output: 230 V			TTH	112
Three-phase transformers for harmonic networks						
	Input: 400 V	Output: 400 V + neutral			TTFK	116

Table of contents

			Series	Page
Harmonic compensators				
For offices	Network: 400 V		CD	123
For industries	Network: 400 V		CF	130
	Solutions for office installations			135
	Solutions for industrial installations			137
Harmonic filtering inductances				
Single-phase	Network: 220 V to 260 V		PR	138
	Network: 220 V to 260 V		QR	141
	Network: 220 V to 260 V		R	144
Three-phase	Network: 380 V to 460 V		RTLX	146
			RTL	149
Harmonic filtering inductances in three-phase lines at the converter output				
	Network: 400 V		RTOX	152
	Network: 400 V for converter-motor distances > 30 metres		FTOX	155
Three-phase rejection inductances for capacitor batteries				
	Network: 400 V 50 Hz	Filter factor: 7%	RTFX	158
Isolation transformers				
Single-phase	Input: 15-0-15-230-400 V	Output: 230 V	PXR	161
	Input: 230 V	Output: 230 V	TK	164
Three-phase	Input: 400 V	Output: 400 V + neutral	TT	170
Three to single phase isolation transformers				
	Input: 400 V (three-phase)	Output: 230 V (single-phase)	TTK	178
Ecological three-phase isolation transformers				
	Input: 400 V	Output: 400 V + neutral	TTG	185
Reversible autotransformers				
Single-phase	Voltages: 400 / 230 V		PAU	192
			QAU	195
			AUN	198
	Voltages: 220 / 125 V		AUR	201
Three-phase	Voltages: 400 / 230 V		AUT	203
Three-phase auto transformers for creating artificial neutral				
	Input: 400 V	Output: Neutral ZIG-ZAG connection	AUTN	210
Voltage converters				
Single-phase	Input: 230 V	Output: from 0 to 250 V	Manual adjustment EV	217
			Motorised adjustment EVM	218
Three-phase	Input: 400 V	Output: from 0 to 440 V	Manual adjustment EVT	219
			Motorised adjustment EVTM	220
Voltage stabilisers				
Single-phase	Input: 230 V ± 15 %	Output: 230 V	VCTK with isolation transformer VK y VCTK	221
Three-phase	Input: 400 V ± 15 %	Output: 400 V	VTCT with isolation transformer VT y VTCT	224
	Input: 400 V ± 15 %	Output: 400 V	VTFCT with isolation transformer VTF y VTFCT	227
Others				
Customised fabrications				230
Protection ratings, benefits of resin encapsulation and symbols				232
Appendix:				233
Insulators and connection groups				234
Table for the selection of conductors and protections for low power single-phase transformers				235
Table for the selection of protections for high power single-phase and three-phase transformers				236

P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation



Definition and applications

Our P series equipment has a robust, modern design and is perfect for continuous operation in supplying industrial, tertiary or residential installations and machinery. Due to its design, it has an IP20 rating that prevents direct electrical contact and protects windings perfectly.

Its main applications are:

- Isolation of circuits, with the ability to increase or reduce the output voltage.
- Changing the neutral system of installations, with the ability to change from a two-phase network to a single one or vice versa (this case entails creating an artificial neutral).
- In installations with a determined level of electrical noise, the user of the transformer helps improve the quality of the electrical network in secondary.
- Installations that require a safety voltage (<50 V).
- The ability to isolate more sensitive systems in a control panel.
- Obtaining different control and manoeuvre voltages in an electrical panel.



Up to 2500 VA.

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts at the top and along the perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Bridges for the different connections included in the product packaging.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 250 VA**.
- Convertible from Class I to Class II (up to 2500 VA).
- LED indicator lamp.
- Full power in all sockets.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



From 3150 VA.

- Epoxy painted metal box resistant to all types of damp and corrosive atmospheres.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts along the box perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Technical features - standard model

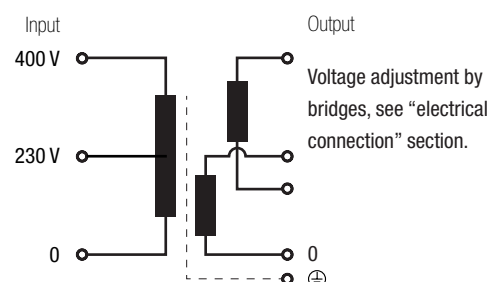
Power	40 VA to 5000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 250 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II (up to 2500 VA).
Voltage selection	Metallic bridges, included
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground



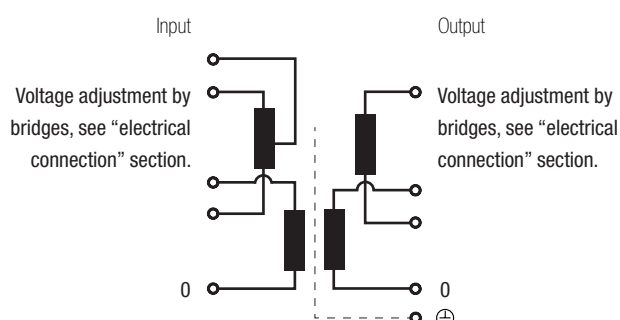
Protection
calculation

Electrical diagrams

- **Up to 100 VA**



- **From 160 VA**





P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation

Electrical connection



≤ 100 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3
- 400 V | Connection: 2-4

Output:

- Reference PB 12 V | Connection: 7-10
- Reference PC 24 V | Bridges: 7-8 / 9-10
- Reference PD 115 V
- Reference PB 24 V | Connection: 7-10
- Reference PC 48 V | Bridges: 8-9
- Reference PD 230 V



Connection
video



From 160 VA to 1000 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-5
Bridges: 2-3 / 4-5
- 400 V | Connection: 2-6
Bridges: 3-4
- 460 V | Connection: 2-5
Bridges: 3-4

Output:

- Reference PB 12 V | Connection: 8-11
- Reference PC 24 V | Bridges: 8-9 / 10-11
- Reference PD 115 V
- Reference PB 24 V | Connection: 8-11
- Reference PC 48 V | Bridges: 9-10
- Reference PD 230 V



Connection
video



≥ 1250 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 1-2 / 3-4
- 400 V | Connection: 1-5
Bridges: 2-3
- 460 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 2-3

Output:

- Reference PC 24 V | Connection: 7-10
- Reference PD 115 V | Bridges: 7-8 / 9-10
- Reference PC 48 V | Connection: 7-10
- Reference PD 230 V | Bridges: 8-9



Connection
video

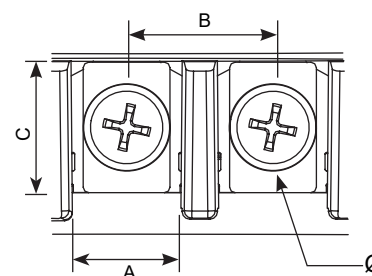


P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	100	40	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	160	1000	160	250
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1250	5000	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1250	5000



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A			Output current A		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)			Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	
		230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2	230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2
PB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	PB40	0.17	0.10	-	3.33	1.67	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	3.15	1.6
63	PB63	0.27	0.16	-	5.25	2.63	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	5	2.5
100	PB100	0.43	0.25	-	8.33	4.17	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	8	4
160	PB160	0.70	0.40	0.35	13.33	6.67	1.6	1	0.63	12.5	6
200	PB200	0.87	0.50	0.43	16.67	8.33	2	1	1	16	8
250	PB250	1.09	0.63	0.54	20.83	10.42	2.5	1.25	1.25	20	10
315	PB315	1.37	0.79	0.68	26.25	13.13	3.15	1.6	1.6	25	12.5
400	PB400	1.74	1.00	0.87	33.33	16.67	4	2	2	32	16
500	PB500	2.17	1.25	1.09	41.67	20.83	5	2.5	2.5	40	20
PC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	PC40	0.17	0.10	-	1.67	0.83	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
63	PC63	0.27	0.16	-	2.63	1.31	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	2.5	1.25
100	PC100	0.43	0.25	-	4.17	2.08	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	4	2
160	PC160	0.70	0.40	0.35	6.67	3.33	1.6	1	0.63	6	3.15
200	PC200	0.87	0.50	0.43	8.33	4.17	2	1	1	8	4
250	PC250	1.09	0.63	0.54	10.42	5.21	2.5	1.25	1.25	10	5
315	PC315	1.37	0.79	0.68	13.13	6.56	3.15	1.6	1.6	12.5	6
400	PC400	1.74	1.00	0.87	16.67	8.33	4	2	2	16	8
500	PC500	2.17	1.25	1.09	20.83	10.42	5	2.5	2.5	20	10
630	PC630	2.74	1.58	1.37	26.25	13.13	6	3.15	3.15	25	12.5
800	PC800	3.48	2.00	1.74	33.33	16.67	8	4	4	32	16
1000	PC1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	41.67	20.83	10	5	5	40	20
1250	PC1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	52.08	26.04	10	6.3	5	50	25
1600	PC1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	66.67	33.33	16	8	8	63	32
2000	PC2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	83.33	41.67	20	10	10	80	40
PD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	PD40	0.17	0.10	-	0.35	0.17	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	0.31 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	PD63	0.27	0.16	-	0.55	0.27	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	0.5 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	PD100	0.43	0.25	-	0.87	0.43	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	0.8 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	PD160	0.70	0.40	0.35	1.39	0.70	1.6	1	0.63	1.25	0.63 (--/T)
200	PD200	0.87	0.50	0.43	1.74	0.87	2	1	1	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
250	PD250	1.09	0.63	0.54	2.17	1.09	2.5	1.25	1.25	2	1
315	PD315	1.37	0.79	0.68	2.74	1.37	3.15	1.6	1.6	2.5	1.25
400	PD400	1.74	1.00	0.87	3.48	1.74	4	2	2	3.15	1.6
500	PD500	2.17	1.25	1.09	4.35	2.17	5	2.5	2.5	4	2
630	PD630	2.74	1.58	1.37	5.48	2.74	6	3.15	3.15	5	2.5
800	PD800	3.48	2.00	1.74	6.96	3.48	8	4	4	6	4
1000	PD1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	8.70	4.35	10	5	5	8	4
1250	PD1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	10.87	5.43	10	6.3	5	10	5
1600	PD1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	13.91	6.96	16	8	8	12.5	6
2000	PD2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	17.39	8.70	20	10	10	16	8
2500	PD2500	10.87	6.25	5.43	21.74	10.87	25	12.5	12.5	20	10
3150	PD3150	13.70	7.88	6.85	27.39	13.70	32	16	16	25	12.5
4000	PD4000	17.39	10.00	8.70	34.78	17.39	40	20	20	32	16
5000	PD5000	21.74	12.50	10.87	43.48	21.74	50	25	25	40	20



P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation

Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)						Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)			
		230 V		400 V		460 V		V1		V2	
		Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid
PB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	PB40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	1	1.5
63	PB63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
100	PB100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	2	2.5	1.5	2
160	PB160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
200	PB200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
250	PB250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
315	PB315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
400	PB400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	8	-	4	-
500	PB500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	10	-	4	-
PC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	PC40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
63	PC63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
100	PC100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
160	PC160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
200	PC200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	2.5	1.5	2
250	PC250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
315	PC315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
400	PC400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
500	PC500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
630	PC630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
800	PC800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	8	-	4	-
1000	PC1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	10	-	4	-
1250	PC1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	6	-
1600	PC1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	8	-
2000	PC2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	20	-	10	-
PD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	PD40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
63	PD63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	0.5
100	PD100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	1
160	PD160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	1
200	PD200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
250	PD250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
315	PD315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
400	PD400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	1.5
500	PD500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
630	PD630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
800	PD800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
1000	PD1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	1.5	2
1250	PD1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
1600	PD1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
2000	PD2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2	2.5
2500	PD2500	2.5	4	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2.5	4
3150	PD3150	2.5	4	2	2.5	1.5	2	6	-	2.5	4
4000	PD4000	4	-	2	2.5	2	2.5	8	-	4	-
5000	PD5000	4	-	2.5	4	2.5	4	10	-	4	-





P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation

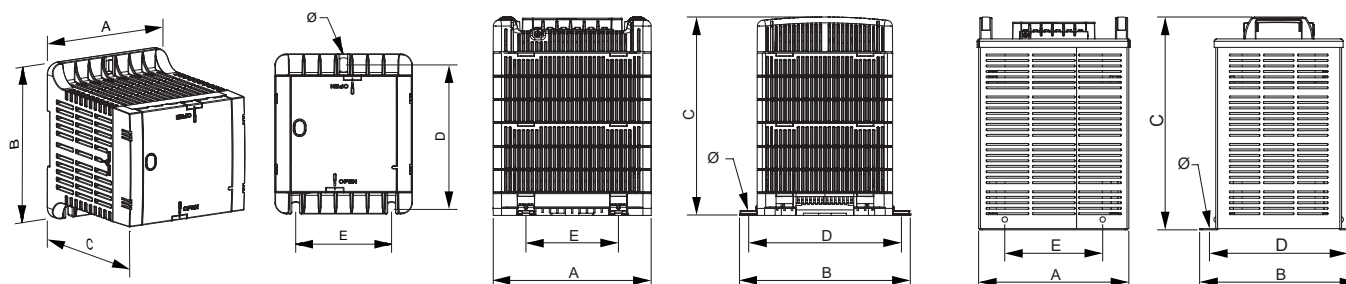
Measurements

Power VA	Input voltage V	Output voltage V References			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		12 / 24	24 / 48	115 / 230	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	230 / 400	PB40	PC40	PD40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.1
63	230 / 400	PB63	PC63	PD63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.3
100	230 / 400	PB100	PC100	PD100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.6
160	230 / 400 / 460	PB160	PC160	PD160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
200	230 / 400 / 460	PB200	PC200	PD200	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.8
250	230 / 400 / 460	PB250	PC250	PD250	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.6
315	230 / 400 / 460	PB315	PC315	PD315	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1
400	230 / 400 / 460	PB400	PC400	PD400	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.8
500	230 / 400 / 460	PB500	PC500	PD500	136	162	156	145	104	6	6
630	230 / 400 / 460		PC630	PD630	136	162	156	145	104	6	7.8
800	230 / 400 / 460		PC800	PD800	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7
1000	230 / 400 / 460		PC1000	PD1000	136	162	180	145	104	6	9.6
1250	230 / 400 / 460		PC1250	PD1250	214	225	284	195	175	7	16.6
1600	230 / 400 / 460		PC1600	PD1600	214	225	284	195	175	7	20.8
2000	230 / 400 / 460		PC2000	PD2000	214	225	284	195	175	7	25.9
2500	230 / 400 / 460			PD2500	214	225	284	195	175	7	28.7
3150	230 / 400 / 460			PD3150	247	260	349	233	223	7	36.7
4000	230 / 400 / 460			PD4000	247	260	349	233	223	7	43.5
5000	230 / 400 / 460			PD5000	247	260	349	233	223	7	56.1

Up to PB500, PC1000 and PD1000

From PC1250 to PC2000
From PD1250 to PD2500

From PD3150

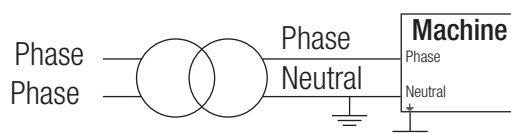


On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 25 VA to 5000 VA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Creating neutral

To perform this procedure: use a single-phase transformer with the appropriate power and connect it to primary with both phases and create a bridge at the output between one of the output phases and ground. This line will act as neutral from this moment.

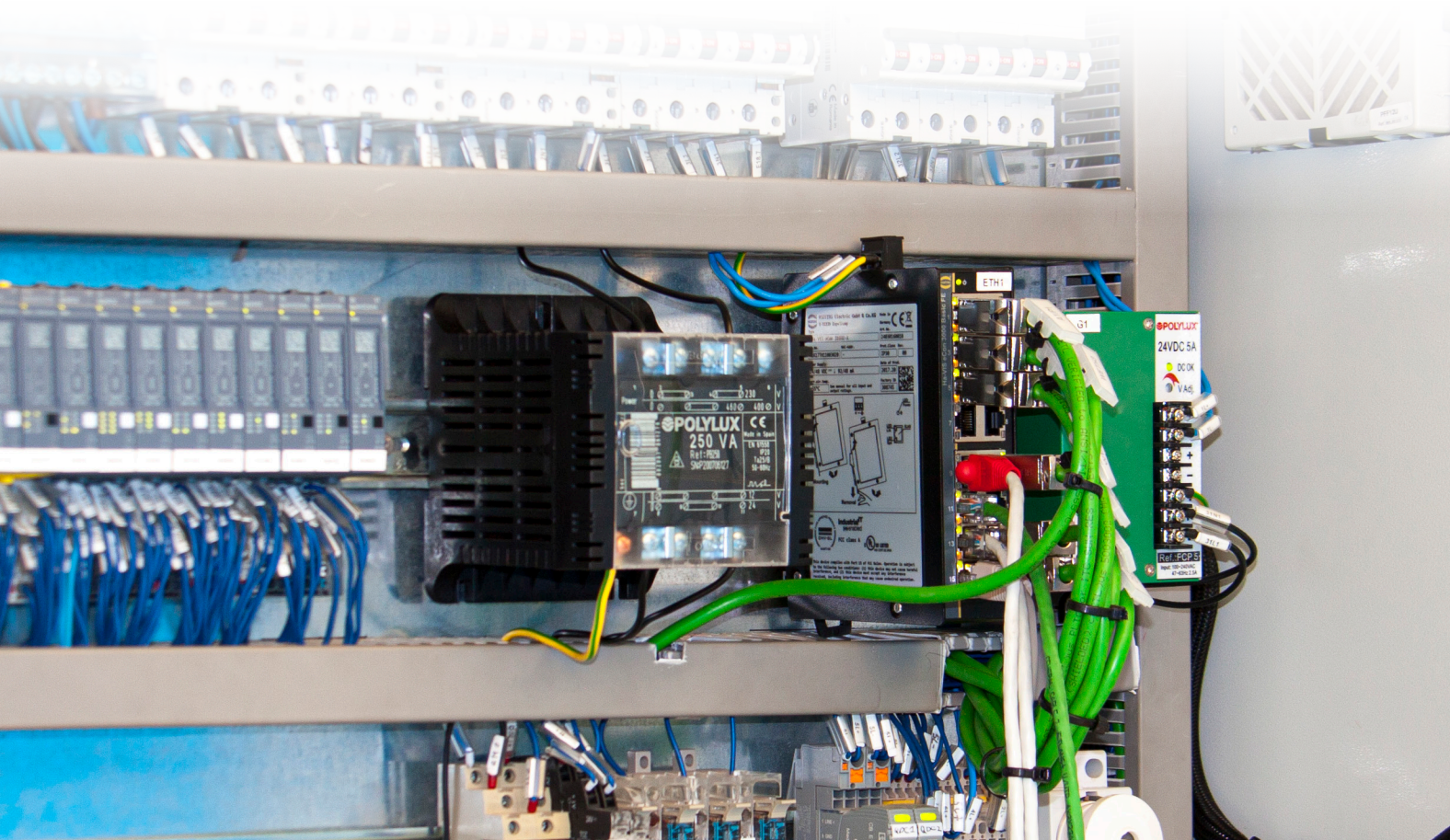
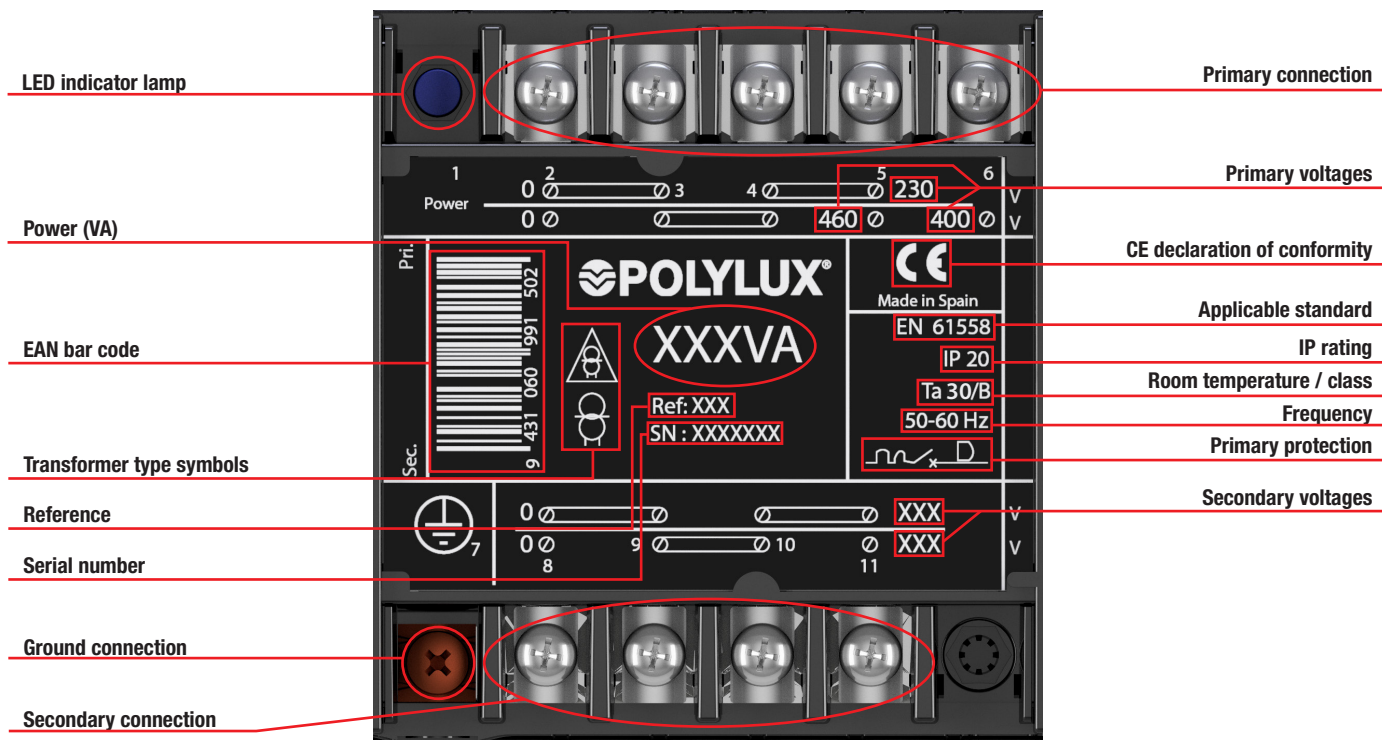




P SERIES

Control manoeuvre and isolation

Feature plate structure



Q SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Up to 1000 VA

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material.
- V-0 flame retardant resin encapsulation.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.



From 1250 VA

- Completely encapsulated in flame retardant resin V-0.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Definition and applications

The QB and QC control and manoeuvre transformers are specially designed for applications that require the adaptation of small voltages or where galvanic isolation is required for small loads or with safety voltages.

The QD transformers provide galvanic isolation between primary and secondary. **Its main applications include protection from single-phase electrical contacts** and isolation of the load / isolation of the network as well as the creation of neutrals referenced to ground.

Indicated for naval, wind farm, solar, pool, garden and railway installations and for oil rigs.

Manufacturing characteristics

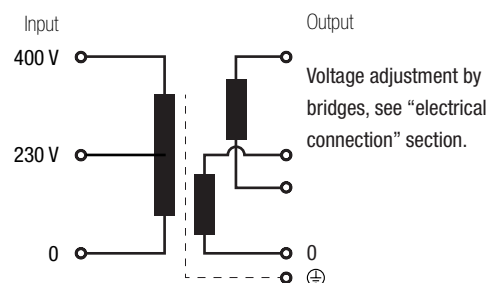
- Protection against indirect contacts.
- Convertible from Class I to Class II.
- LED indicator lamp included.
- Full power in all sockets.
- Voltage selection by metallic bridges (included).
- Mounted on **DIN rail (up to 250 VA)** or with screws.
- Option of special fabrications if the standard specification are inadequate.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, power surges and transient harmonics.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

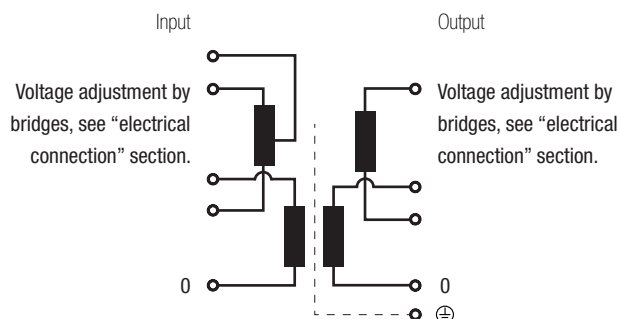
Power	40 VA to 2500 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 40 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 100 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Voltage selection	Metallic bridges, included
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagrams

- Up to 100 VA



- From 160 VA



Q SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Electrical connection



≤ 100 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3
- 400 V | Connection: 2-4

Output:

- References QB 12 V | Connection: 7-10
- References QC 24 V | Bridges: 7-8 / 9-10
- References QD 115 V
- References QB 24 V | Connection: 7-10
- References QC 48 V | Bridges: 8-9
- References QD 230 V



Connection
video



From 160 VA to 1000 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-5
Bridges: 2-3 / 4-5
- 400 V | Connection: 2-6
Bridges: 3-4
- 460 V | Connection: 2-5
Bridges: 3-4

Output:

- References QB 12 V | Connection: 8-11
- References QC 24 V | Bridges: 8-9 / 10-11
- References QD 115 V
- References QB 24 V | Connection: 8-11
- References QC 48 V | Bridges: 9-10
- References QD 230 V



Connection
video



≥ 1250 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 1-2 / 3-4
- 400 V | Connection: 1-5
Bridges: 2-3
- 460 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 2-3

Output:

- Reference QC 24 V | Connection: 7-10
- References QD 115 V | Bridges: 7-8 / 9-10
- Reference QC 48 V | Connection: 7-10
- References QD 230 V | Bridges: 8-9



Connection
video

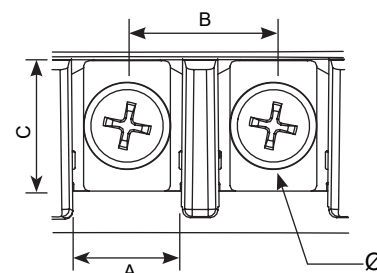
Q SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	100	40	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	160	1000	160	250
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1250	2500	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1250	2500



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A			Output current A		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)			Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	
		230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2	230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2
QB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	QB40	0.17	0.10	-	3.33	1.67	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	3.15	1.6
63	QB63	0.27	0.16	-	5.25	2.63	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	5	2.5
100	QB100	0.43	0.25	-	8.33	4.17	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	8	4
160	QB160	0.70	0.40	0.35	13.33	6.67	1.6	1	0.63	12.5	6
200	QB200	0.87	0.50	0.43	16.67	8.33	2	1	1	16	8
250	QB250	1.09	0.63	0.54	20.83	10.42	2.5	1.25	1.25	20	10
315	QB315	1.37	0.79	0.68	26.25	13.13	3.15	1.6	1.6	25	12.5
400	QB400	1.74	1.00	0.87	33.33	16.67	4	2	2	32	16
500	QB500	2.17	1.25	1.09	41.67	20.83	5	2.5	2.5	40	20
QC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	QC40	0.17	0.10	-	1.67	0.83	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
63	QC63	0.27	0.16	-	2.63	1.31	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	2.5	1.25
100	QC100	0.43	0.25	-	4.17	2.08	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	4	2
160	QC160	0.70	0.40	0.35	6.67	3.33	1.6	1	0.63	6	3.15
200	QC200	0.87	0.50	0.43	8.33	4.17	2	1	1	8	4
250	QC250	1.09	0.63	0.54	10.42	5.21	2.5	1.25	1.25	10	5
315	QC315	1.37	0.79	0.68	13.13	6.56	3.15	1.6	1.6	12.5	6
400	QC400	1.74	1.00	0.87	16.67	8.33	4	2	2	16	8
500	QC500	2.17	1.25	1.09	20.83	10.42	5	2.5	2.5	20	10
630	QC630	2.74	1.58	1.37	26.25	13.13	6	3.15	3.15	25	12.5
800	QC800	3.48	2.00	1.74	33.33	16.67	8	4	4	32	16
1000	QC1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	41.67	20.83	10	5	5	40	20
1250	QC1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	52.08	26.04	10	6.3	5	50	25
1600	QC1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	66.67	33.33	16	8	8	63	32
2000	QC2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	83.33	41.67	20	10	10	80	40
QD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	QD40	0.17	0.10	-	0.35	0.17	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	0.31 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	QD63	0.27	0.16	-	0.55	0.27	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	0.5 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	QD100	0.43	0.25	-	0.87	0.43	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	0.8 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	QD160	0.70	0.40	0.35	1.39	0.70	1.6	1	0.63	1.25	0.63 (--/T)
200	QD200	0.87	0.50	0.43	1.74	0.87	2	1	1	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
250	QD250	1.09	0.63	0.54	2.17	1.09	2.5	1.25	1.25	2	1
315	QD315	1.37	0.79	0.68	2.74	1.37	3.15	1.6	1.6	2.5	1.25
400	QD400	1.74	1.00	0.87	3.48	1.74	4	2	2	3.15	1.6
500	QD500	2.17	1.25	1.09	4.35	2.17	5	2.5	2.5	4	2
630	QD630	2.74	1.58	1.37	5.48	2.74	6	3.15	3.15	5	2.5
800	QD800	3.48	2.00	1.74	6.96	3.48	8	4	4	6	4
1000	QD1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	8.70	4.35	10	5	5	8	4
1250	QD1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	10.87	5.43	10	6.3	5	10	5
1600	QD1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	13.91	6.96	16	8	8	12.5	6
2000	QD2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	17.39	8.70	20	10	10	16	8
2500	QD2500	10.87	6.25	5.43	21.74	10.87	25	12.5	12.5	20	10

Q SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)						Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)			
		230 V		400 V		460 V		V1		V2	
		Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid
QB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	QB40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	1	1.5
63	QB63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
100	QB100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	2	2.5	1.5	2
160	QB160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
200	QB200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
250	QB250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
315	QB315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
400	QB400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	8	-	4	-
500	QB500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	10	-	4	-
QC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	QC40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
63	QC63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
100	QC100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
160	QC160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
200	QC200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	2.5	1.5	2
250	QC250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
315	QC315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
400	QC400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
500	QC500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
630	QC630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
800	QC800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	8	-	4	-
1000	QC1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	10	-	4	-
1250	QC1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	6	-
1600	QC1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	8	-
2000	QC2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	20	-	10	-
QD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	QD40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
63	QD63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	0.5
100	QD100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	1
160	QD160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	1
200	QD200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
250	QD250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
315	QD315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
400	QD400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	1.5
500	QD500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
630	QD630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
800	QD800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
1000	QD1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	1.5	2
1250	QD1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
1600	QD1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
2000	QD2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2	2.5
2500	QD2500	2.5	4	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2.5	4



Q SERIES

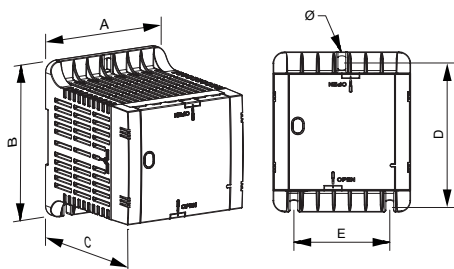
Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



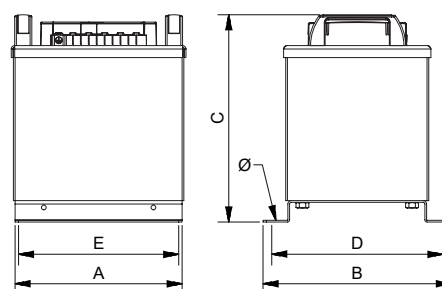
Measurements

Power VA	Input voltage V	Output voltage V References			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		12 / 24	24 / 48	115 / 230	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	230 / 400	QB40	QC40	QD40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.2
63	230 / 400	QB63	QC63	QD63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.5
100	230 / 400	QB100	QC100	QD100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.8
160	230 / 400 / 460	QB160	QC160	QD160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.9
200	230 / 400 / 460	QB200	QC200	QD200	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.4
250	230 / 400 / 460	QB250	QC250	QD250	106	123	118	110	74	5	4
315	230 / 400 / 460	QB315	QC315	QD315	118	138	131	121	88	6	5
400	230 / 400 / 460	QB400	QC400	QD400	118	138	131	121	88	6	5.5
500	230 / 400 / 460	QB500	QC500	QD500	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7
630	230 / 400 / 460		QC630	QD630	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.8
800	230 / 400 / 460		QC800	QD800	136	162	156	145	104	6	9.7
1000	230 / 400 / 460		QC1000	QD1000	136	162	180	145	104	6	10.5
1250	230 / 400 / 460		QC1250	QD1250	233	241	244	219	175	7	25.6
1600	230 / 400 / 460		QC1600	QD1600	233	241	274	219	175	7	30
2000	230 / 400 / 460		QC2000	QD2000	233	241	314	219	175	7	37.6
2500	230 / 400 / 460			QD2500	233	241	314	219	175	7	38.5

Up to QB500, QC1000 and QD1000



From QC1250 and QD1250

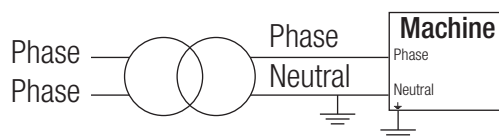


On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 25 VA to 2500 VAA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Creating neutral

To perform this procedure: use a single-phase transformer with the appropriate power and connect it to primary with both phases and create a bridge at the output between one of the output phases and ground. This line will act as neutral from this moment.

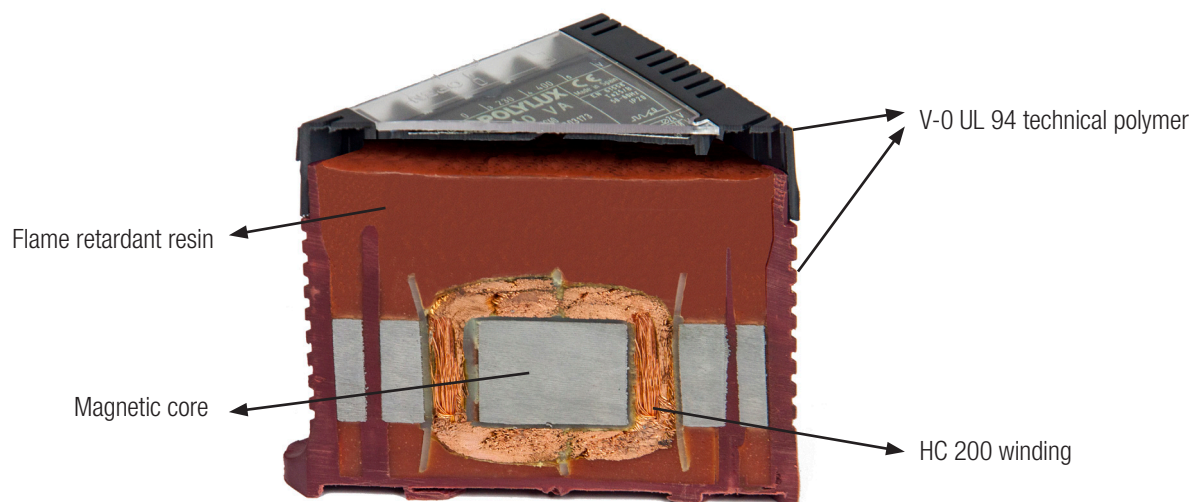
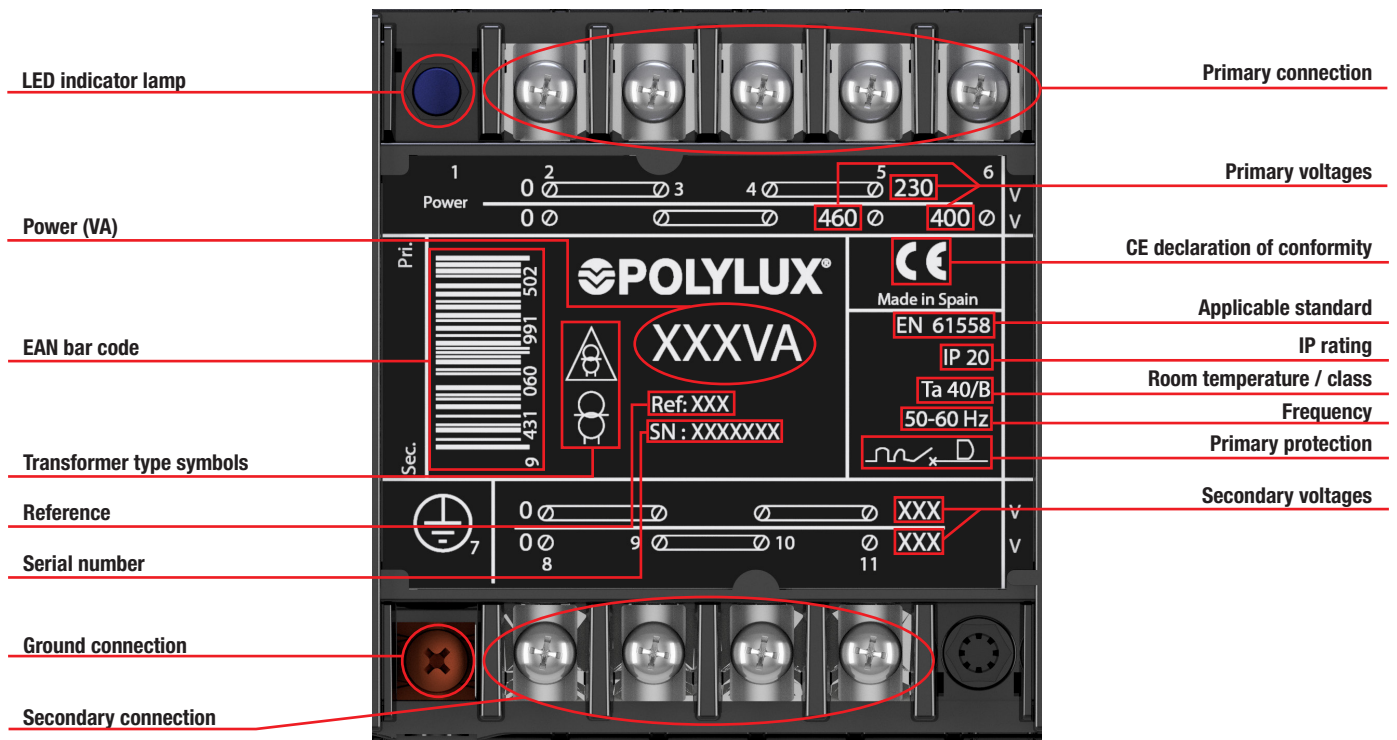


Q SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



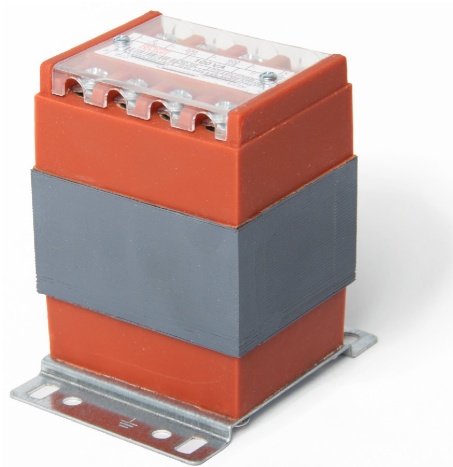
Feature plate structure



Sectioned

N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Technical features - standard model

Power	40 VA to 5000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 100 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Voltage selection	Metallic bridges, included
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Definition and applications

The NB and NC control and manoeuvre transformers are specially designed for applications that require the adaptation of small voltages or where galvanic isolation is required for small loads or with safety voltages.

The ND transformers do not provide galvanic isolation between primary and secondary. **Its main applications include protection from single-phase electrical contacts** and isolation of the load / isolation of the network as well as the creation of neutrals referenced to ground.

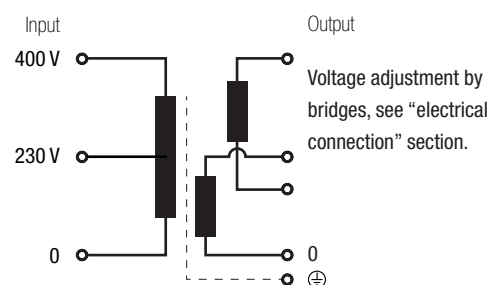
Indicated for naval, wind farm, solar, pool, garden and railway installations and for oil rigs.

Manufacturing characteristics

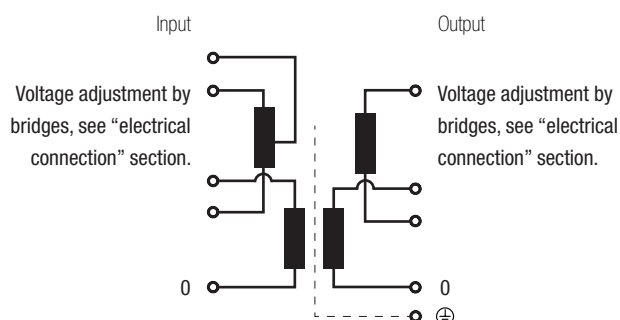
- Terminal protection cover.
- Mounting on **DIN rail (up to 100 VA)** or with screws.
- Electrical feature and connection label.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, power surges and transient harmonics.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagrams

- Up to 160 VA



- From 200 VA

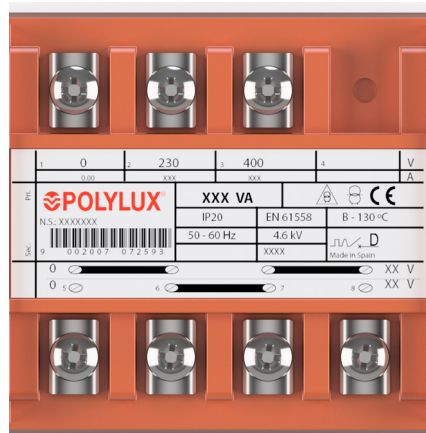


N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Electrical connection



≤ 160 VA

Input:

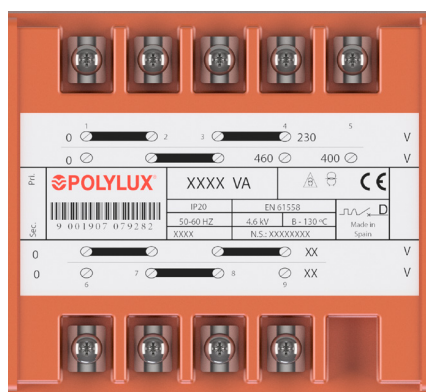
- 230 V | Connection: 1-2
- 400 V | Connection: 1-3

Output:

- Reference NB 12 V | Connection: 5-8
- Reference NC 24 V | Bridges: 5-6 / 7-8
- Reference ND 115 V
- Reference NB 24 V | Connection: 5-8
- Reference NC 48 V | Bridges: 6-7
- Reference ND 230 V



Connection
video



≥ 200 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 1-2 / 3-4
- 400 V | Connection: 1-5
Bridges: 2-3
- 460 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 2-3

Output:

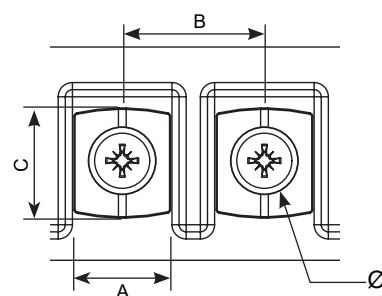
- Reference NB 12 V | Connection: 6-9
- Reference NC 24 V | Bridges: 6-7 / 8-9
- Reference ND 115 V
- Reference NB 24 V | Connection: 6-9
- Reference NC 48 V | Bridges: 7-8
- Reference ND 230 V



Connection
video

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	40	400	40	400
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	500	3150	500	3150
Terminal M6	15.5	21.5	15.6	M6	4	4000	5000	4000	5000



N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A			Output current A		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)			Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	
		230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2	230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2
NB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	NB40	0.17	0.10	-	3.33	1.67	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	3.15	1.6
63	NB63	0.27	0.16	-	5.25	2.63	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	5	2.5
100	NB100	0.43	0.25	-	8.33	4.17	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	8	4
160	NB160	0.70	0.40	0.35	13.33	6.67	1.6	1	0.63	12.5	6
200	NB200	0.87	0.50	0.43	16.67	8.33	2	1	1	16	8
250	NB250	1.09	0.63	0.54	20.83	10.42	2.5	1.25	1.25	20	10
315	NB315	1.37	0.79	0.68	26.25	13.13	3.15	1.6	1.6	25	12.5
400	NB400	1.74	1.00	0.87	33.33	16.67	4	2	2	32	16
500	NB500	2.17	1.25	1.09	41.67	20.83	5	2.5	2.5	40	20
NC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	NC40	0.17	0.10	-	1.67	0.83	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
63	NC63	0.27	0.16	-	2.63	1.31	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	2.5	1.25
100	NC100	0.43	0.25	-	4.17	2.08	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	4	2
160	NC160	0.70	0.40	0.35	6.67	3.33	1.6	1	0.63	6	3.15
200	NC200	0.87	0.50	0.43	8.33	4.17	2	1	1	8	4
250	NC250	1.09	0.63	0.54	10.42	5.21	2.5	1.25	1.25	10	5
315	NC315	1.37	0.79	0.68	13.13	6.56	3.15	1.6	1.6	12.5	6
400	NC400	1.74	1.00	0.87	16.67	8.33	4	2	2	16	8
500	NC500	2.17	1.25	1.09	20.83	10.42	5	2.5	2.5	20	10
630	NC630	2.74	1.58	1.37	26.25	13.13	6	3.15	3.15	25	12.5
800	NC800	3.48	2.00	1.74	33.33	16.67	8	4	4	32	16
1000	NC1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	41.67	20.83	10	5	5	40	20
1250	NC1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	52.08	26.04	10	6.3	5	50	25
1600	NC1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	66.67	33.33	16	8	8	63	32
2000	NC2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	83.33	41.67	20	10	10	80	40
2500	NC2500	10.87	6.25	5.43	104.17	52.08	25	12.5	12.5	100	50
ND (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	ND40	0.17	0.10	-	0.35	0.17	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	-	0.31 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	ND63	0.27	0.16	-	0.55	0.27	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	-	0.5 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	ND100	0.43	0.25	-	0.87	0.43	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	0.8 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	ND160	0.70	0.40	0.35	1.39	0.70	1.6	1	0.63	1.25	0.63 (--/T)
200	ND200	0.87	0.50	0.43	1.74	0.87	2	1	1	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
250	ND250	1.09	0.63	0.54	2.17	1.09	2.5	1.25	1.25	2	1
315	ND315	1.37	0.79	0.68	2.74	1.37	3.15	1.6	1.6	2.5	1.25
400	ND400	1.74	1.00	0.87	3.48	1.74	4	2	2	3.15	1.6
500	ND500	2.17	1.25	1.09	4.35	2.17	5	2.5	2.5	4	2
630	ND630	2.74	1.58	1.37	5.48	2.74	6	3.15	3.15	5	2.5
800	ND800	3.48	2.00	1.74	6.96	3.48	8	4	4	6	4
1000	ND1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	8.70	4.35	10	5	5	8	4
1250	ND1250	5.43	3.13	2.72	10.87	5.43	10	6.3	5	10	5
1600	ND1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	13.91	6.96	16	8	8	12.5	6
2000	ND2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	17.39	8.70	20	10	10	16	8
2500	ND2500	10.87	6.25	5.43	21.74	10.87	25	12.5	12.5	20	10
3150	ND3150	13.70	7.88	6.85	27.39	13.70	32	16	16	25	12.5
4000	ND4000	17.39	10.00	8.70	34.78	17.39	40	20	20	32	16
5000	ND5000	21.74	12.50	10.87	43.48	21.74	50	25	25	40	20

N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)						Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)			
		230 V		400 V		460 V		V1		V2	
		Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid
NB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
40	NB40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	1	1.5
63	NB63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
100	NB100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	2	2.5	1.5	2
160	NB160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
200	NB200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
250	NB250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
315	NB315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
400	NB400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	8	-	4	-
500	NB500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	10	-	4	-
NC (output voltage 24 V [V1] or 48 V [V2])											
40	NC40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
63	NC63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	1	1.5	0.5	1
100	NC100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	1.5	2	1	1.5
160	NC160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
200	NC200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	2.5	1.5	2
250	NC250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
315	NC315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	1.5	2
400	NC400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5
500	NC500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2.5	4
630	NC630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4
800	NC800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	8	-	4	-
1000	NC1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	10	-	4	-
1250	NC1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	6	-
1600	NC1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	16	-	8	-
2000	NC2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	20	-	10	-
ND (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
40	ND40	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
63	ND63	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	0.5
100	ND100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	1
160	ND160	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	1
200	ND200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
250	ND250	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
315	ND315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1
400	ND400	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	1.5
500	ND500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
630	ND630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5
800	ND800	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	1.5	2	1	1.5
1000	ND1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	1.5	2
1250	ND1250	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
1600	ND1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2
2000	ND2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2	2.5
2500	ND2500	2.5	4	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2.5	4
3150	ND3150	2.5	4	2	2.5	1.5	2	6	-	2.5	4
4000	ND4000	4	-	2	2.5	2	2.5	8	-	4	-
5000	ND5000	4	-	2.5	4	2.5	4	10	-	4	-



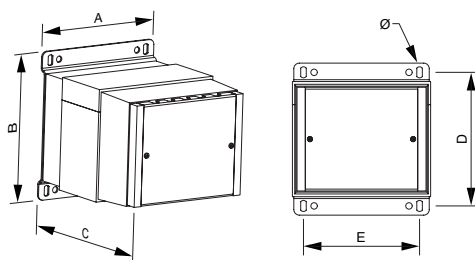
N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Measurements

Power VA	Input voltage V	Output voltage V References			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		12 / 24	24 / 48	115 / 230	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	230 / 400	NB40	NC40	ND40	75	97	84	80	56	6	1.2
63	230 / 400	NB63	NC63	ND63	75	97	89	80	56	6	1.5
100	230 / 400	NB100	NC100	ND100	75	96	100	80	56	6	1.8
160	230 / 400	NB160	NC160	ND160	84	102	110	86	65	6	2.6
200	230 / 400 / 460	NB200	NC200	ND200	96	112	106	86	65	6	3.1
250	230 / 400 / 460	NB250	NC250	ND250	96	112	120	96	76	6	3.6
315	230 / 400 / 460	NB315	NC315	ND315	108	124	124	106	89	6	4.5
400	230 / 400 / 460	NB400	NC400	ND400	108	124	135	106	89	6	5.3
500	230 / 400 / 460	NB500	NC500	ND500	126	148	148	125	102	7	7.1
630	230 / 400 / 460		NC630	ND630	126	148	166	125	102	7	9.1
800	230 / 400 / 460		NC800	ND800	126	148	177	125	102	7	9.9
1000	230 / 400 / 460		NC1000	ND1000	150	165	180	145	125	7	13.6
1250	230 / 400 / 460		NC1250	ND1250	150	165	190	145	125	7	14.9
1600	230 / 400 / 460		NC1600	ND1600	150	165	210	145	125	7	16.9
2000	230 / 400 / 460		NC2000	ND2000	195	198	228	178	173	7	25.3
2500	230 / 400 / 460		NC2500	ND2500	195	198	248	178	173	7	30.5
3150	230 / 400 / 460			ND3150	195	198	268	178	173	7	35.8
4000	230 / 400 / 460			ND4000	240	235	280	212	220	7	47.7
5000	230 / 400 / 460			ND5000	240	235	300	212	220	7	55

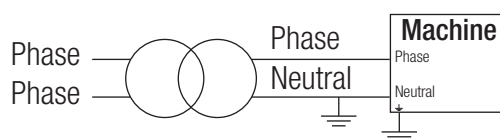


On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 25 VA to 5000 VA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Creating neutral

To perform this procedure: use a single-phase transformer with the appropriate power and connect it to primary with both phases and create a bridge at the output between one of the output phases and ground. This line will act as neutral from this moment.

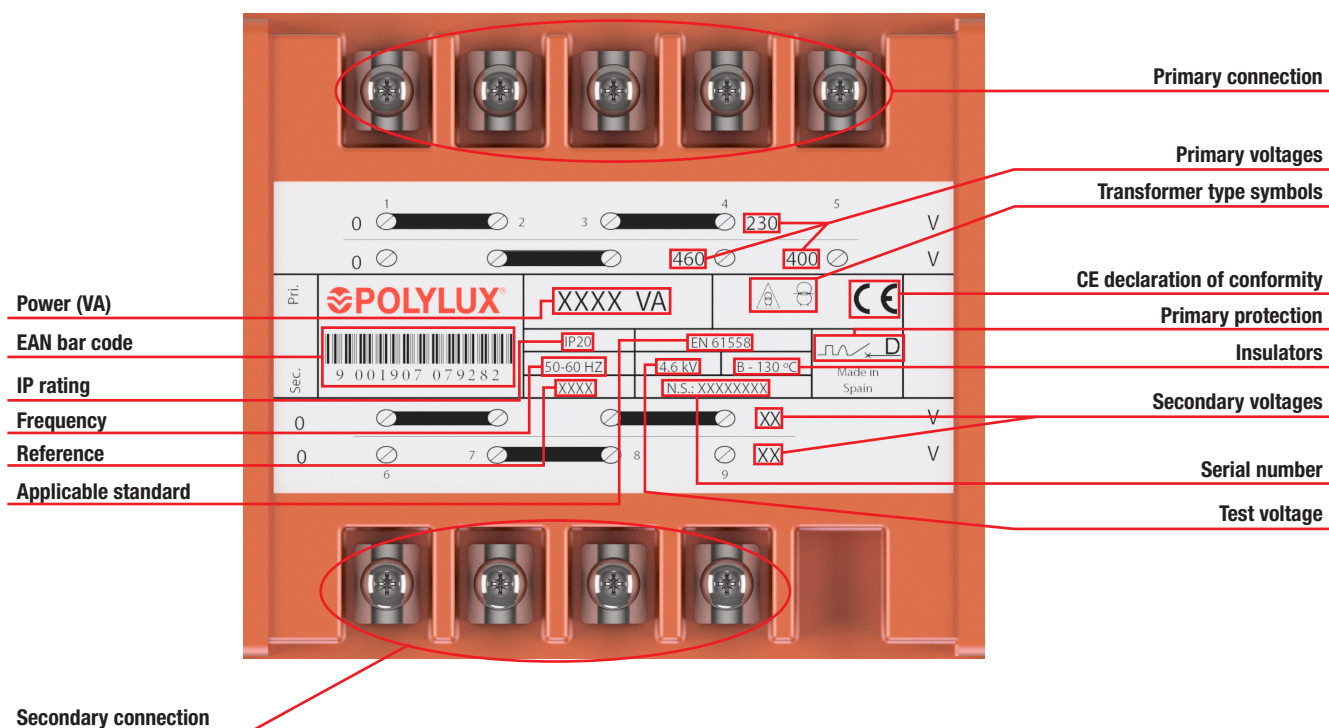


N SERIES

Encapsulated control, manoeuvre and isolation



Feature plate structure





PTU SERIES

Ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

Definition and applications

The PTA ultra-isolation transformers series is designed for high-noise environments where shielding is required to ensure good signal quality.

This series has two types:

- With 1 electrostatic shield (PTU1P) for minor perturbations between primary and secondary
- With 3 electrostatic shields (PTU3P) for high perturbations at the start of the winding between primary and secondary, and at the end of the winding.



Up to 2500 VA

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material up to 2500 VA (PTU1P) or 2000 VA (PTU3P).
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts at the top and along the perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Noise and parasite attenuation depending on whether there are 1 or 3 electrostatic shields.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



From 2500 VA

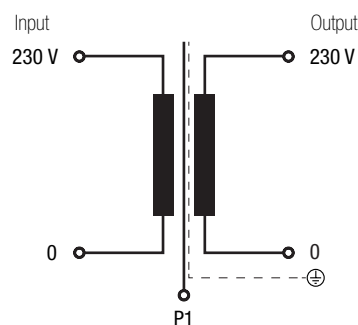
- Epoxy painted metal box resistant to all types of damp and corrosive environments from 3150 VA (PTU1P) or 2500 VA (PTU3P).
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts along the box perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Technical features - standard model

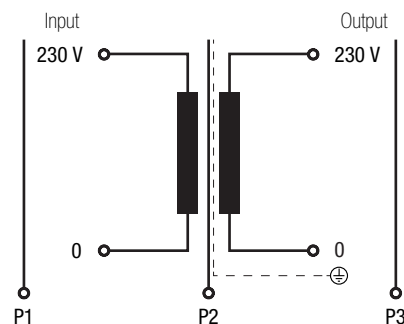
Power	40 VA to 5000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (PTU1P), ≤ 80 dB (PTU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp 1 (PTU1P) or 3 (PTU3P) electrostatic shields
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail up to 250 VA (PTU1P) or up to 200 VA (PTU3P)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II up to 2500 VA (PTU1P) or 2000 VA (PTU3P)
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagrams

- With 1 electrostatic shield (PTU1P)



- With 3 electrostatic shield (PTU3P)





PTU SERIES

Ultra-isolation • Input 230 V • Output 230 V

Electrical connection



≤ 100 VA PTU1P

≤ 63 VA PTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 7-8

Electrostatic shield connection:

- PTU1P | Connection: 10
- PTU3P | Connection: 5 / 9 / 10



From 160 VA to 1000 VA PTU1P

From 100 VA to 800 VA PTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 8-9

Electrostatic shield connection:

- PTU1P | Connection: 11
- PTU3P | Connection: 6 / 11 / 12



≥ 1250 VA PTU1P

≥ 1000 VA PTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 7-8

Electrostatic shield connection:

- PTU1P | Connection: 10
- PTU3P | Connection: 5 / 9 / 10



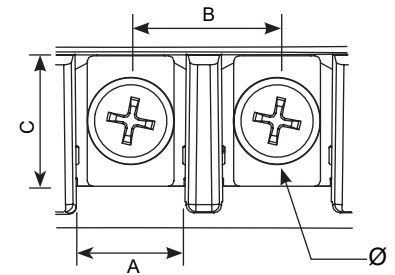


PTU SERIES

Ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

Terminal types

PTU1P									
Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	100	40	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	160	1000	160	250
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1250	4000	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1250	4000



PTU3P									
Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	63	40	63
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	100	800	100	200
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1000	4000	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1000	4000

Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A	Maximum cross-section conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
				Flexible	Rigid		
PTU1P							
40	PTU1P40	0.17	0.17	0.5	0.5	0.4 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	PTU1P63	0.27	0.27	0.5	0.5	0.63 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	PTU1P100	0.43	0.43	0.5	0.5	1 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	PTU1P160	0.70	0.70	0.5	0.5	1.6	0.63 (--/T)
200	PTU1P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
250	PTU1P250	1.09	1.09	0.5	0.5	2.5	1
315	PTU1P315	1.37	1.37	0.5	0.5	3.15	1.25
400	PTU1P400	1.74	1.74	0.5	0.5	4	1.6
500	PTU1P500	2.17	2.17	0.5	1	5	2
630	PTU1P630	2.74	2.74	1	1	6	2.5
800	PTU1P800	3.48	3.48	1	1	8	4
1000	PTU1P1000	4.35	4.35	1	1.5	10	4
1250	PTU1P1250	5.43	5.43	1.5	1.5	10	5
1600	PTU1P1600	6.96	6.96	1.5	2.5	16	6
2000	PTU1P2000	8.70	8.70	2.5	2.5	20	8
2500	PTU1P2500	10.87	10.87	2.5	4	25	10
3150	PTU1P3150	13.70	13.70	4	4	32	12.5
4000	PTU1P4000	17.39	17.39	4	-	40	16
PTU3P							
40	PTU3P40	0.17	0.17	0.5	0.5	0.4 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	PTU3P63	0.27	0.27	0.5	0.5	0.63 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	PTU3P100	0.43	0.43	0.5	0.5	1 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	PTU3P160	0.70	0.70	0.5	0.5	1.6	0.63 (--/T)
200	PTU3P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
250	PTU3P250	1.09	1.09	0.5	0.5	2.5	1
315	PTU3P315	1.37	1.37	0.5	0.5	3.15	1.25
400	PTU3P400	1.74	1.74	0.5	0.5	4	1.6
500	PTU3P500	2.17	2.17	0.5	1	5	2
630	PTU3P630	2.74	2.74	1	1	6	2.5
800	PTU3P800	3.48	3.48	1	1	8	4
1000	PTU3P1000	4.35	4.35	1	1.5	10	4
1250	PTU3P1250	5.43	5.43	1.5	1.5	10	5
1600	PTU3P1600	6.96	6.96	1.5	2.5	16	6
2000	PTU3P2000	8.70	8.70	2.5	2.5	20	8
2500	PTU3P2500	10.87	10.87	2.5	4	25	10
3150	PTU3P3150	13.70	13.70	4	4	32	12.5
4000	PTU3P4000	17.39	17.39	4	-	40	16



PTU SERIES

Ultra-isolation • Input 230 V • Output 230 V

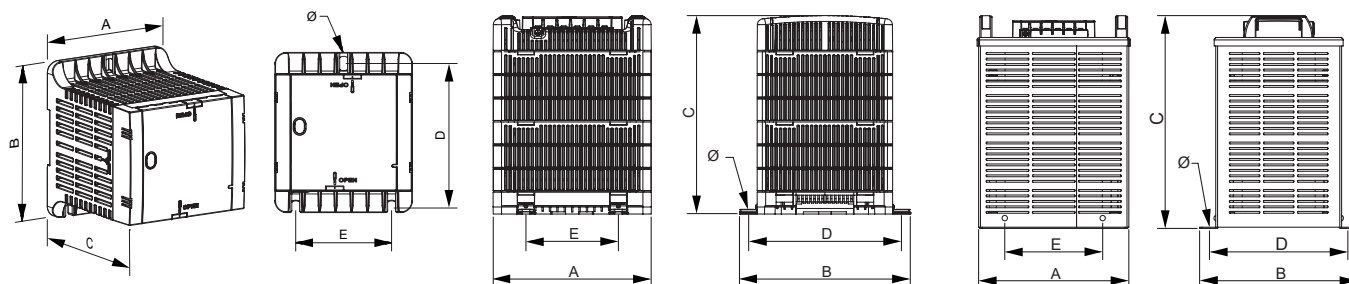
Measurements

Power VA	With 1 electrostatic shield PTU1P								With 3 electrostatic shield PTU3P							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	PTU1P40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.1	PTU3P40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.3
63	PTU1P63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.3	PTU3P63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.6
100	PTU1P100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.6	PTU3P100	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
160	PTU1P160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3	PTU3P160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.8
200	PTU1P200	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.8	PTU3P200	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.6
250	PTU1P250	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.6	PTU3P250	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1
315	PTU1P315	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1	PTU3P315	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.8
400	PTU1P400	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.8	PTU3P400	136	162	156	145	104	6	6
500	PTU1P500	136	162	156	145	104	6	6	PTU3P500	136	162	156	145	104	6	7.8
630	PTU1P630	136	162	156	145	104	6	7.8	PTU3P630	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7
800	PTU1P800	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7	PTU3P800	136	162	180	145	104	6	9.6
1000	PTU1P1000	136	162	180	145	104	6	9.6	PTU3P1000	214	225	284	195	175	7	16.6
1250	PTU1P1250	214	225	284	195	175	7	16.6	PTU3P1250	214	225	284	195	175	7	20.8
1600	PTU1P1600	214	225	284	195	175	7	20.8	PTU3P1600	214	225	284	195	175	7	25.9
2000	PTU1P2000	214	225	284	195	175	7	25.9	PTU3P2000	214	225	284	195	175	7	28.7
2500	PTU1P2500	214	225	284	195	175	7	28.7	PTU3P2500	247	260	349	233	223	7	36.7
3150	PTU1P3150	247	260	349	233	223	7	36.7	PTU3P3150	247	260	349	233	223	7	43.8
4000	PTU1P4000	247	260	349	233	223	7	43.5	PTU3P4000	247	260	349	233	223	7	56.1

Up to PTU1P1000
Up to PTU3P800

From PTU1P1250 to PTU1P2500
From PTU3P1000 to PTU3P2000

From PTU1P3150
From PTU3P2500



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 25 VA to 4000 VA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V

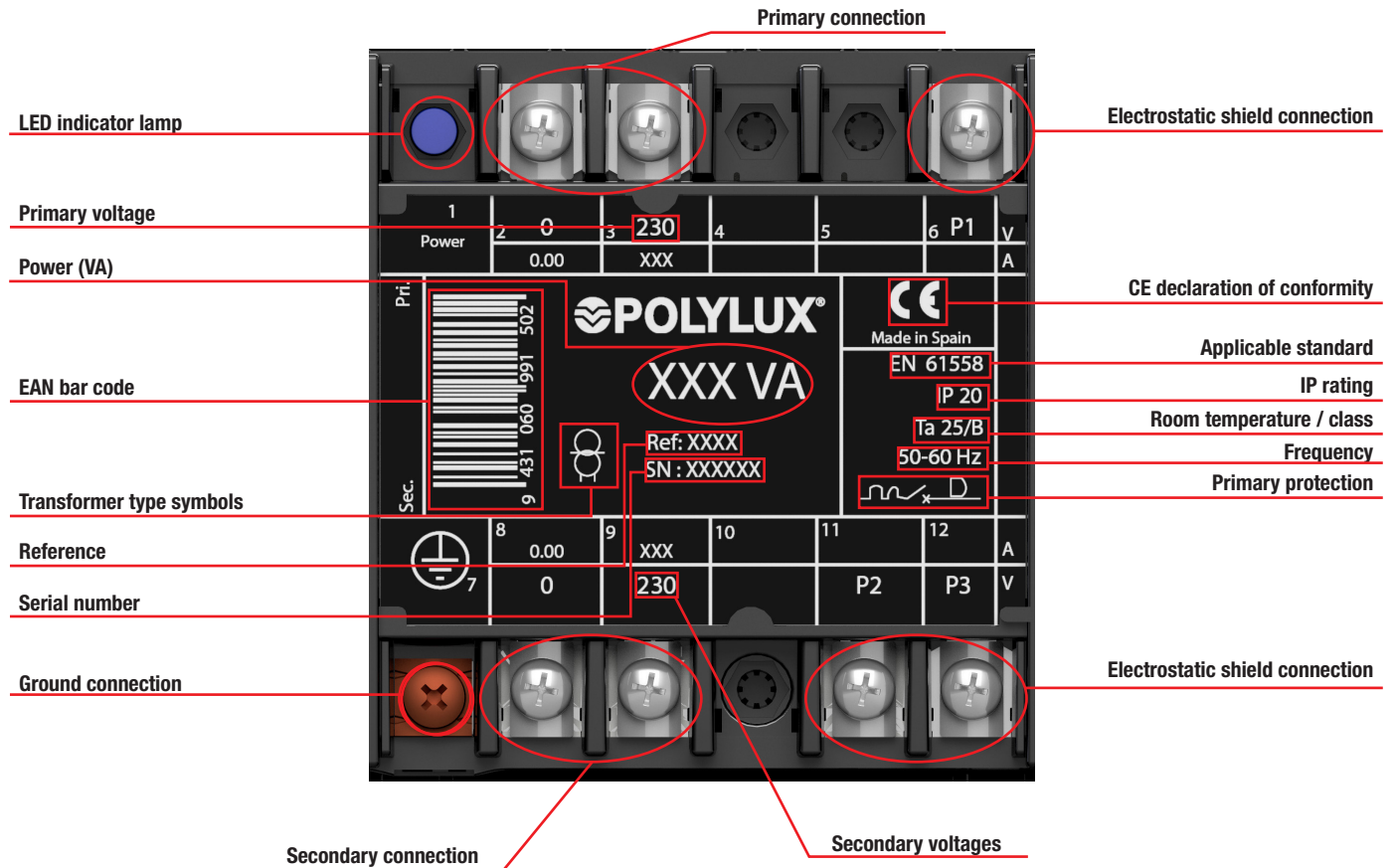




PTU SERIES

Ultra-isolation • Input 230 V • Output 230 V

Feature plate structure



QTU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input **230 V** · Output **230 V**



Definition and applications

The QTU series is designed for high electrical noise environments where shielding is required to ensure good signal quality.

In addition, the resin encapsulation makes the QTU transformers the best option for areas that require great resistance to vibrations, damp or corrosion.

This series has two types:

- With 1 electrostatic shield (QTU1P) for minor perturbations between primary and secondary
- With 3 electrostatic shields (QTU3P) for high perturbations at the start of the winding between primary and secondary, and at the end of the winding.



Up to 1000 VA

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material up to 1000 VA (QTU1P) or 800 VA (QTU3P).
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Manufacturing characteristics

- Protected against indirect contacts.
- Convertible from Class I to Class II up to 1000 VA (QTU1P) or 800 VA (QTU3P).
- LED indicator lamp included.
- Mounted on **DIN rail (up to 100 VA in QTU1P or up to 63 VA in QTU3P)** or with screws.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Noise and parasite attenuation depending on whether there are 1 or 3 electrostatic shields.
- Uniform heat dissipation.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



From 1250 VA

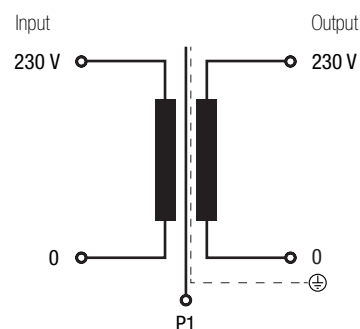
- Completely encapsulated in flame retardant resin from 1250 VA (QTU1P) or 1000 VA (QTU3P).
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Technical features - standard model

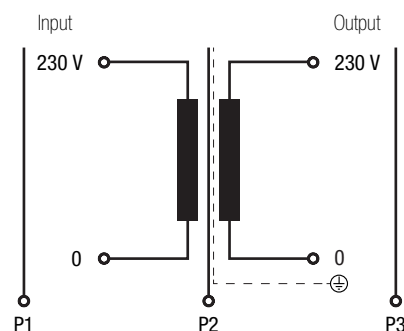
Power	40 VA to 2500 VA for QTU1P 40 VA to 2000 VA for QTU3P
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (QTU1P), ≤ 80 dB (QTU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp 1 (QTU1P) or 3 (QTU3P) electrostatic shields
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail up to 100 VA (QTU1P) or up to 63 VA (QTU3P)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II up to 1000 VA (QTU1P) or 800 VA (QTU3P)
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagrams

- With 1 electrostatic shield (QTU1P)



- With 3 electrostatic shield (QTU3P)



QTU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input **230 V** · Output **230 V**



Electrical connection



≤ 100 VA QTU1P

≤ 63 VA QTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 7-8

Electrostatic shield connection:

- QTU1P | Connection: 10
- QTU3P | Connection: 5 / 9 / 10



From 160 VA to 1000 VA QTU1P

From 100 VA to 800 VA QTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 8-9

Electrostatic shield connection:

- QTU1P | Connection: 11
- QTU3P | Connection: 6 / 11 / 12



≥ 1250 VA QTU1P

≥ 1000 VA QTU3P

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-3

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 7-8

Electrostatic shield connection:

- QTU1P | Connection: 10
- QTU3P | Connection: 5 / 9 / 10

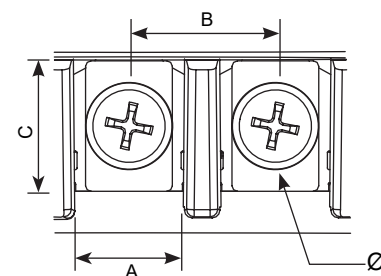


QTU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

Terminal types

QTU1P									
Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	100	40	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	160	1000	160	250
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1250	2500	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1250	2500



QTU3P									
Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	40	63	40	63
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	100	800	100	200
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	1000	2500	315	1000
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	1000	2500

Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A	Maximum cross-section conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
				Flexible	Rigid		
QTU1P							
40	QTU1P40	0.17	0.17	0.5	0.5	0.4 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	QTU1P63	0.27	0.27	0.5	0.5	0.63 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	QTU1P100	0.43	0.43	0.5	0.5	1 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	QTU1P160	0.70	0.70	0.5	0.5	1.6	0.63 (--/T)
200	QTU1P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
250	QTU1P250	1.09	1.09	0.5	0.5	2.5	1
315	QTU1P315	1.37	1.37	0.5	0.5	3.15	1.25
400	QTU1P400	1.74	1.74	0.5	0.5	4	1.6
500	QTU1P500	2.17	2.17	0.5	1	5	2
630	QTU1P630	2.74	2.74	1	1	6	2.5
800	QTU1P800	3.48	3.48	1	1	8	4
1000	QTU1P1000	4.35	4.35	1	1.5	10	4
1250	QTU1P1250	5.43	5.43	1.5	1.5	10	5
1600	QTU1P1600	6.96	6.96	1.5	2.5	16	6
2000	QTU1P2000	8.70	8.70	2.5	2.5	20	8
2500	QTU1P2500	10.87	10.87	2.5	4	25	10
QTU3P							
40	QTU3P40	0.17	0.17	0.5	0.5	0.4 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	QTU3P63	0.27	0.27	0.5	0.5	0.63 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	QTU3P100	0.43	0.43	0.5	0.5	1 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	QTU3P160	0.70	0.70	0.5	0.5	1.6	0.63 (--/T)
200	QTU3P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
250	QTU3P250	1.09	1.09	0.5	0.5	2.5	1
315	QTU3P315	1.37	1.37	0.5	0.5	3.15	1.25
400	QTU3P400	1.74	1.74	0.5	0.5	4	1.6
500	QTU3P500	2.17	2.17	0.5	1	5	2
630	QTU3P630	2.74	2.74	1	1	6	2.5
800	QTU3P800	3.48	3.48	1	1	8	4
1000	QTU3P1000	4.35	4.35	1	1.5	10	4
1250	QTU3P1250	5.43	5.43	1.5	1.5	10	5
1600	QTU3P1600	6.96	6.96	1.5	2.5	16	6
2000	QTU3P2000	8.70	8.70	2.5	2.5	20	8



QTU SERIES

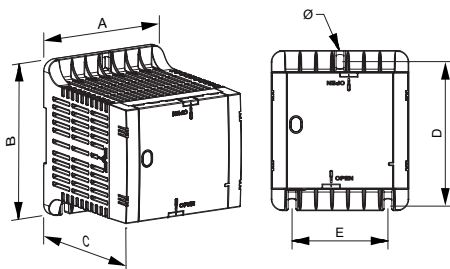
Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V



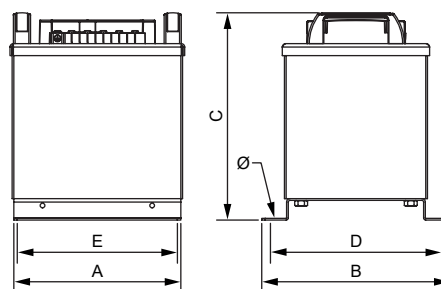
Measurements

Power VA	With 1 electrostatic shield QTU1P								With 3 electrostatic shields QTU3P							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	QTU1P40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.2	QTU3P40	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.5
63	QTU1P63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.5	QTU3P63	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.8
100	QTU1P100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.8	QTU3P100	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.9
160	QTU1P160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.9	QTU3P160	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.4
200	QTU1P200	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.4	QTU3P200	106	123	118	110	74	5	4
250	QTU1P250	106	123	118	110	74	5	4	QTU3P250	118	138	131	121	88	6	5
315	QTU1P315	118	138	131	121	88	6	5	QTU3P315	118	138	131	121	88	6	5.5
400	QTU1P400	118	138	131	121	88	6	5.5	QTU3P400	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7
500	QTU1P500	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.7	QTU3P500	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.8
630	QTU1P630	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.8	QTU3P630	136	162	156	145	104	6	9.7
800	QTU1P800	136	162	156	145	104	6	9.7	QTU3P800	136	162	180	145	104	6	10.5
1000	QTU1P1000	136	162	180	145	104	6	10.5	QTU3P1000	233	241	244	219	175	7	25.6
1250	QTU1P1250	233	241	244	219	175	7	25.6	QTU3P1250	233	241	274	219	175	7	30
1600	QTU1P1600	233	241	274	219	175	7	30	QTU3P1600	233	241	314	219	175	7	37.6
2000	QTU1P2000	233	241	314	219	175	7	37.6	QTU3P2000	233	241	314	219	175	7	38.5
2500	QTU1P2500	233	241	314	219	175	7	38.5								

Up to QTU1P1000
Up to QTU3P800



From QTU1P1250
From QTU3P1000



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

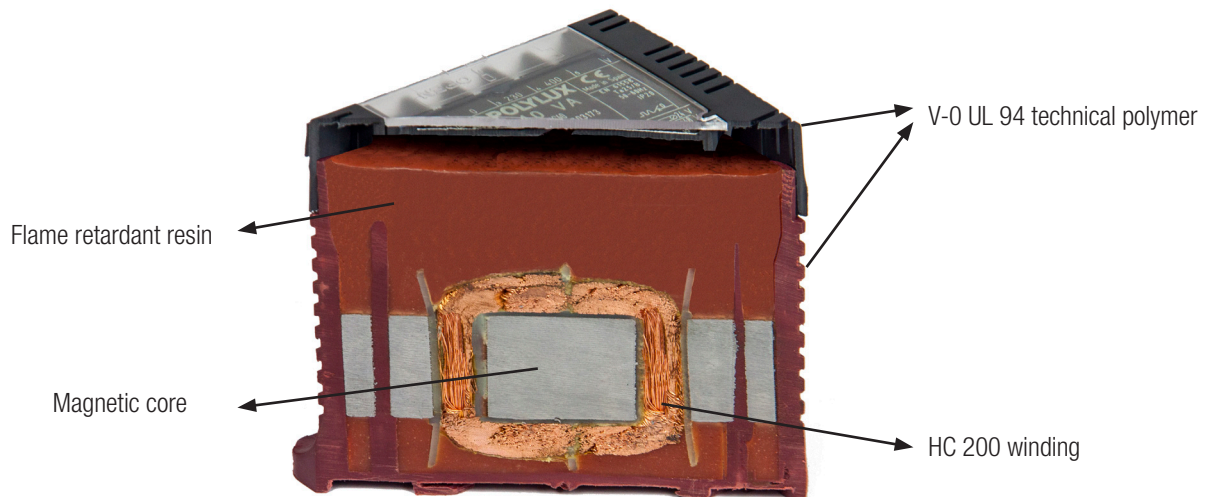
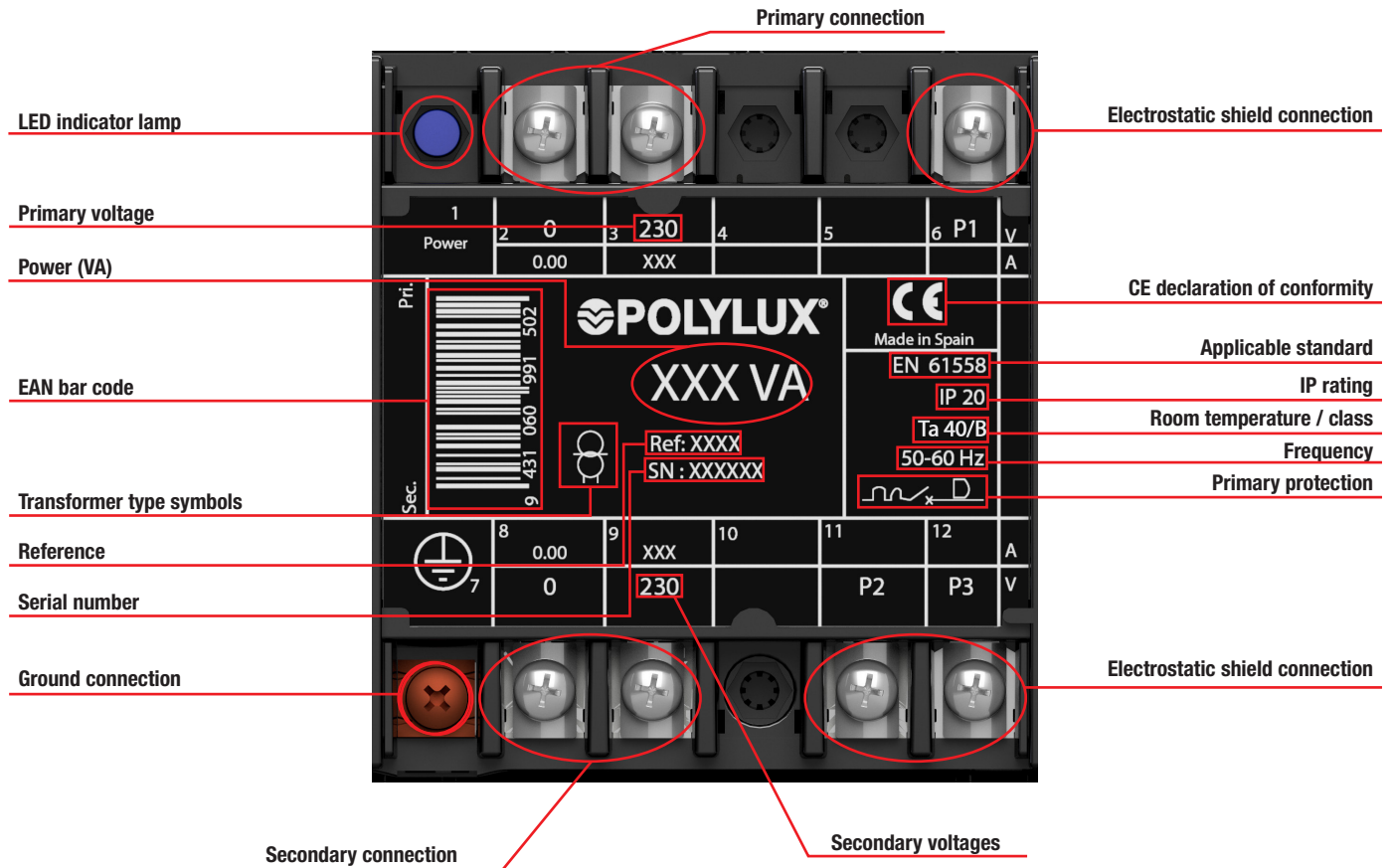
Power	From 25 VA to 2500 VA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V

QTU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V



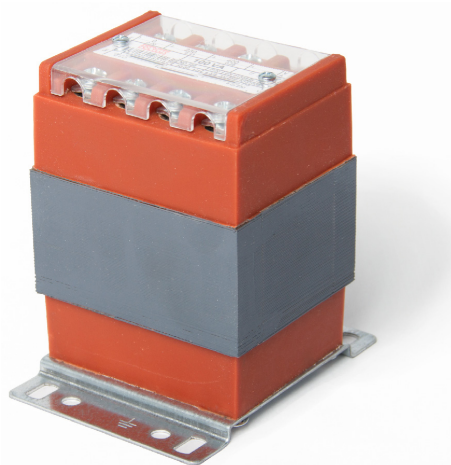
Feature plate structure



Sectioned

TU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V



Technical features - standard model

Power	200 VA to 4000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (TU1P), ≤ 80 dB (TU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	1 (TU1P) or 3 (TU3P) electrostatic shields
Mounting	With screws (for all powers)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Definition and applications

The TU series is designed for high-noise environments where shielding is required to ensure good signal quality.

In addition, the resin encapsulation makes the TU transformers the best solution for areas that require high resistance to vibrations, damp or corrosion.

This series has two types:

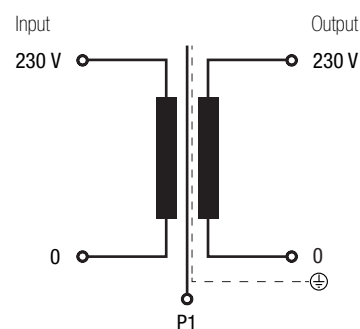
- With 1 electrostatic shield (TU1P) for minor perturbations between primary and secondary
- With 3 electrostatic shields (TU3P) for high perturbations at the start of the winding between primary and secondary, and at the end of the winding.

Manufacturing characteristics

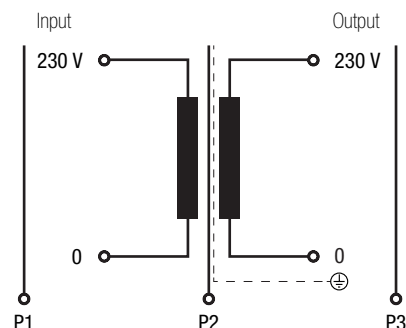
- Protective terminal cover.
- Mounted with screws.
- Electrical feature and connection label.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, power surges and transient harmonics.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagrams

- With 1 electrostatic shield (TU1P)



- With 3 electrostatic shields (TU3P)

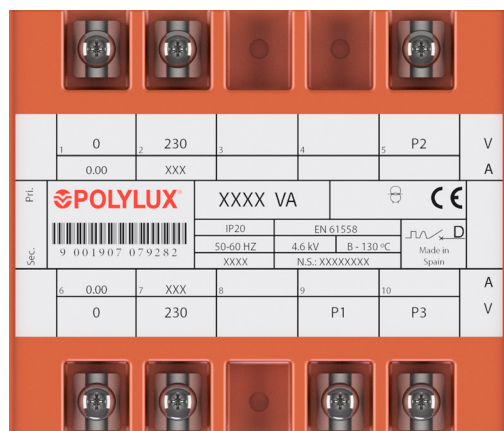




TU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input **230 V** · Output **230 V**

Electrical connection



Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 1-2

Output:

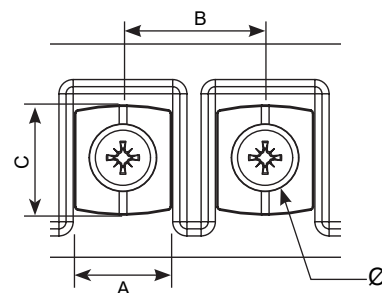
- 230 V | Connection: 6-7

Electrostatic shield connection:

- TU1P | Connection: 9
- TU3P | Connection: 5 / 9 / 10

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	200	315	200	315
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	500	2500	500	2500



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A	Maximum cross-section conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
				Flexible	Rigid		
TU1P							
200	TU1P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
315	TU1P315	1.37	1.37	1	1	3.15	1.25
500	TU1P500	2.17	2.17	1	1.5	5	2
630	TU1P630	2.74	2.74	1.5	1.5	6	2.5
1000	TU1P1000	4.35	4.35	2.5	2.5	10	4
1600	TU1P1600	6.96	6.96	4	4	16	6
2000	TU1P2000	8.70	8.70	4	-	20	8
2500	TU1P2500	10.87	10.87	6	-	25	10
3150	TU1P3150	13.70	13.70	6	-	32	12.5
4000	TU1P4000	17.39	17.39	10	-	40	16
TU3P							
200	TU3P200	0.87	0.87	0.5	0.5	2	0.8 (--/T)
315	TU3P315	1.37	1.37	1	1	3.15	1.25
500	TU3P500	2.17	2.17	1	1.5	5	2
630	TU3P630	2.74	2.74	1.5	1.5	6	2.5
1000	TU3P1000	4.35	4.35	2.5	2.5	10	4
1600	TU3P1600	6.96	6.96	4	4	16	6
2000	TU3P2000	8.70	8.70	4	-	20	8
2500	TU3P2500	10.87	10.87	6	-	25	10
3150	TU3P3150	13.70	13.70	6	-	32	12.5
4000	TU3P4000	17.39	17.39	10	-	40	16



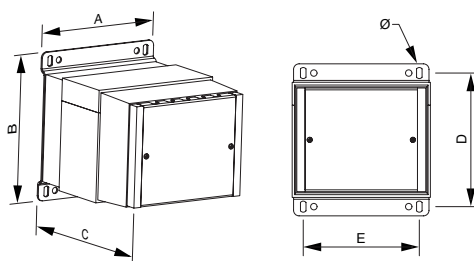


TU SERIES

Encapsulated ultra-isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

Measurements

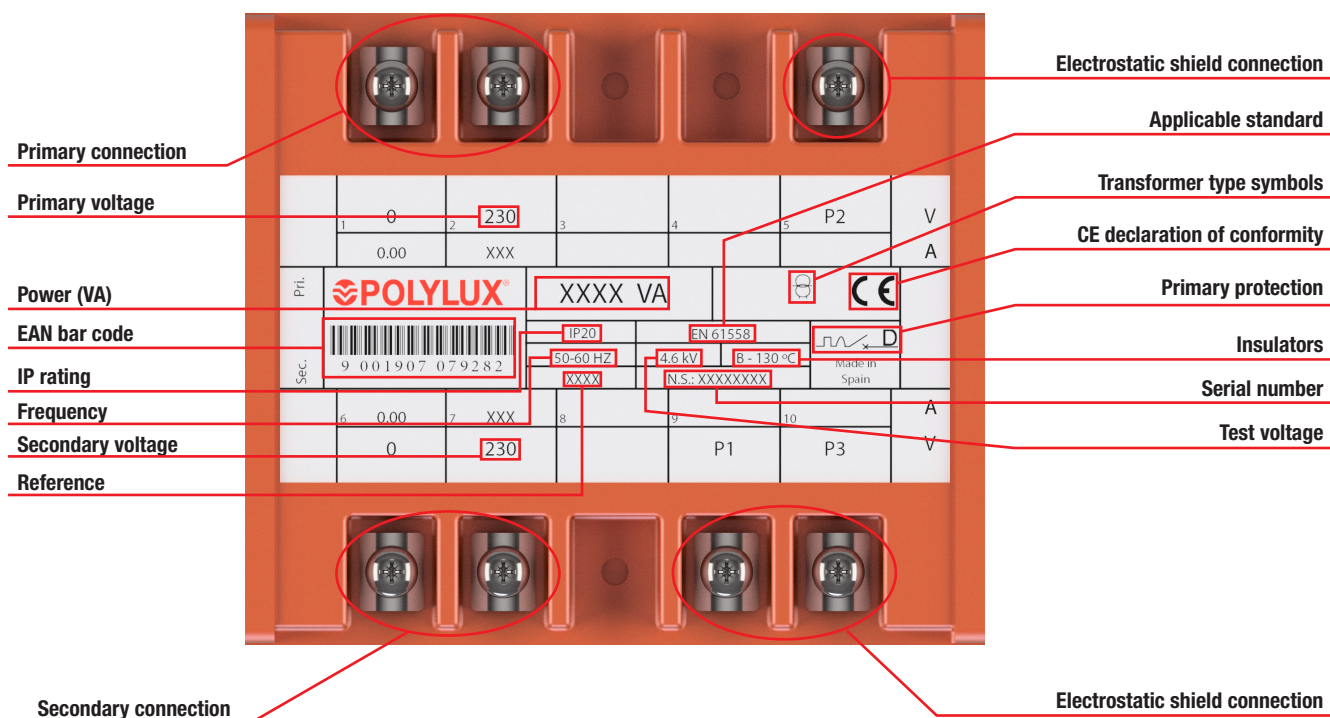
Power VA	With 1 electrostatic shield TU1P								With 3 electrostatic shield TU3P							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
200	TU1P200	96	112	106	96	77	6	3.2	TU3P200	96	112	116	96	77	6	3.7
315	TU1P315	108	122	125	106	89	6	4.7	TU3P315	108	122	135	106	89	6	5.4
500	TU1P500	126	145	147	125	102	7	7.1	TU3P500	126	145	167	125	102	7	9.1
630	TU1P630	126	148	167	125	102	7	9.1	TU3P630	126	145	177	125	102	7	10.3
1000	TU1P1000	150	165	180	145	125	7	13.3	TU3P1000	150	165	190	145	125	7	14.8
1600	TU1P1600	150	165	210	145	125	7	16.9	TU3P1600	195	198	228	178	173	7	25.3
2000	TU1P2000	195	198	228	178	173	7	25.3	TU3P2000	195	198	248	178	173	7	30.5
2500	TU1P2500	195	198	148	178	173	7	30.5	TU3P2500	195	198	268	178	173	7	35.8
3150	TU1P3150	195	198	268	178	173	7	35.8	TU3P3150	240	235	280	212	218	7	47.7
4000	TU1P4000	240	235	285	212	218	7	47.7	TU3P4000	240	235	300	212	218	7	55



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 200 VA to 4000 VA
Voltage	From 6 V to 1100 V

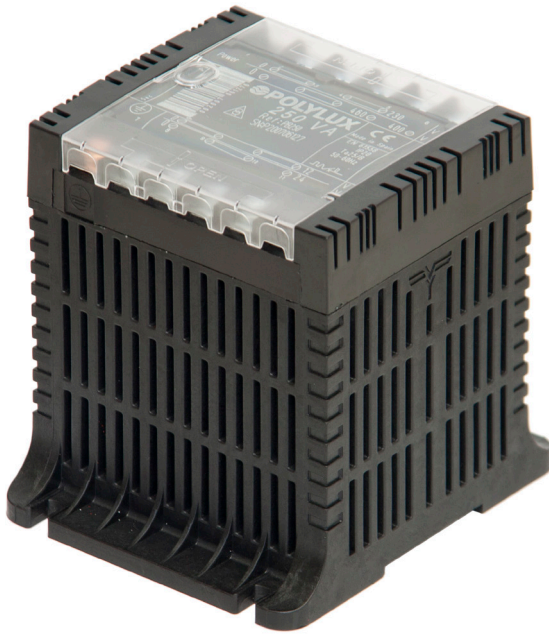
Feature plate structure





PIL SERIES

For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V



Definition and applications

An isolation and safety transformer with an output voltage of 12 V.

Their main applications are for pool and garden spotlights and they can be used as control and manoeuvre transformers in installations that pose a danger of contacts for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

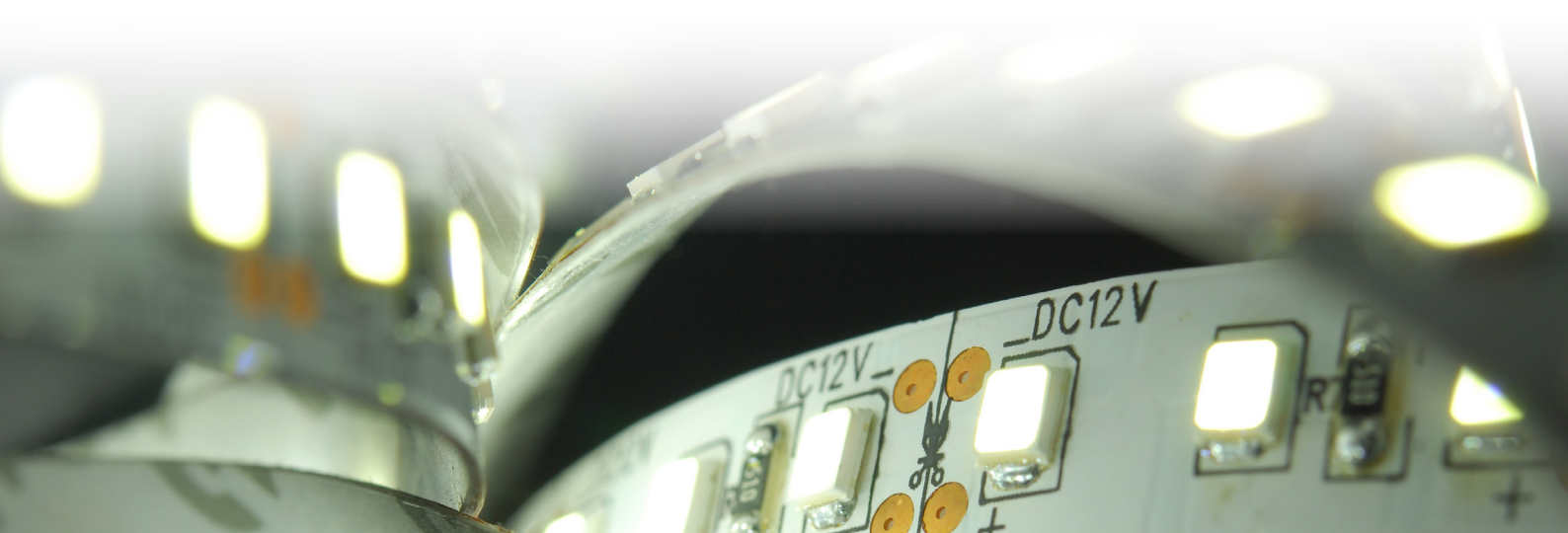
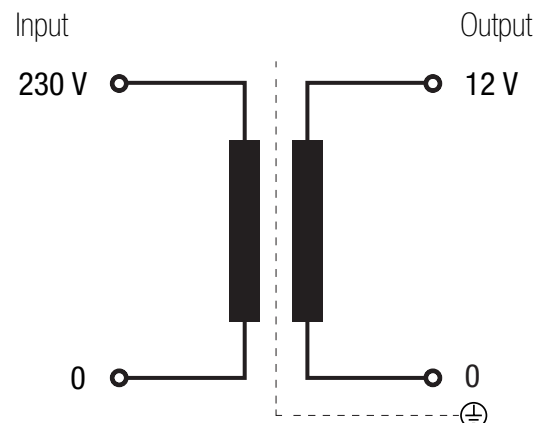
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail for all powers**.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- LED indicator lamp included.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	30 VA to 100 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail or with screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram





PIL SERIES

For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V**

Electrical connection



Compatible for all PIL series models

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-4

Output:

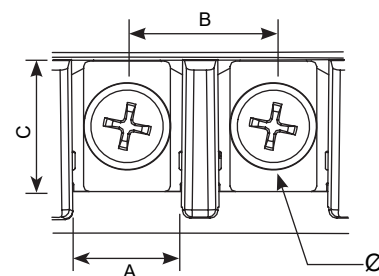
- 12 V | Connection: 7-9

Configuration of spotlights for the different models:

- PIL30: suitable for 24 VA spotlights
- PIL60: suitable for one 37 VA or two 24 VA spotlights
- PIL100: suitable for two 37 VA spotlights

Terminal type

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	30	100	30	100



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
				Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
30	PIL30	0.13	2.5	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.3	2.5
60	PIL60	0.26	5	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	0.6	5
100	PIL100	0.43	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8

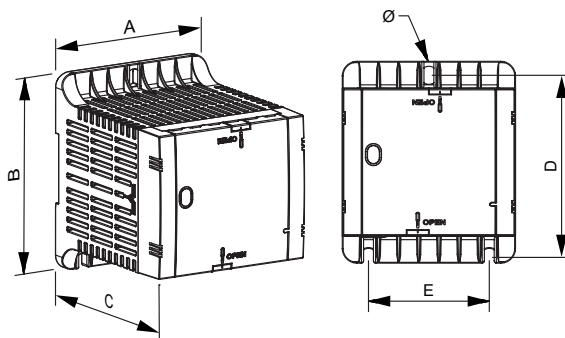


PIL SERIES

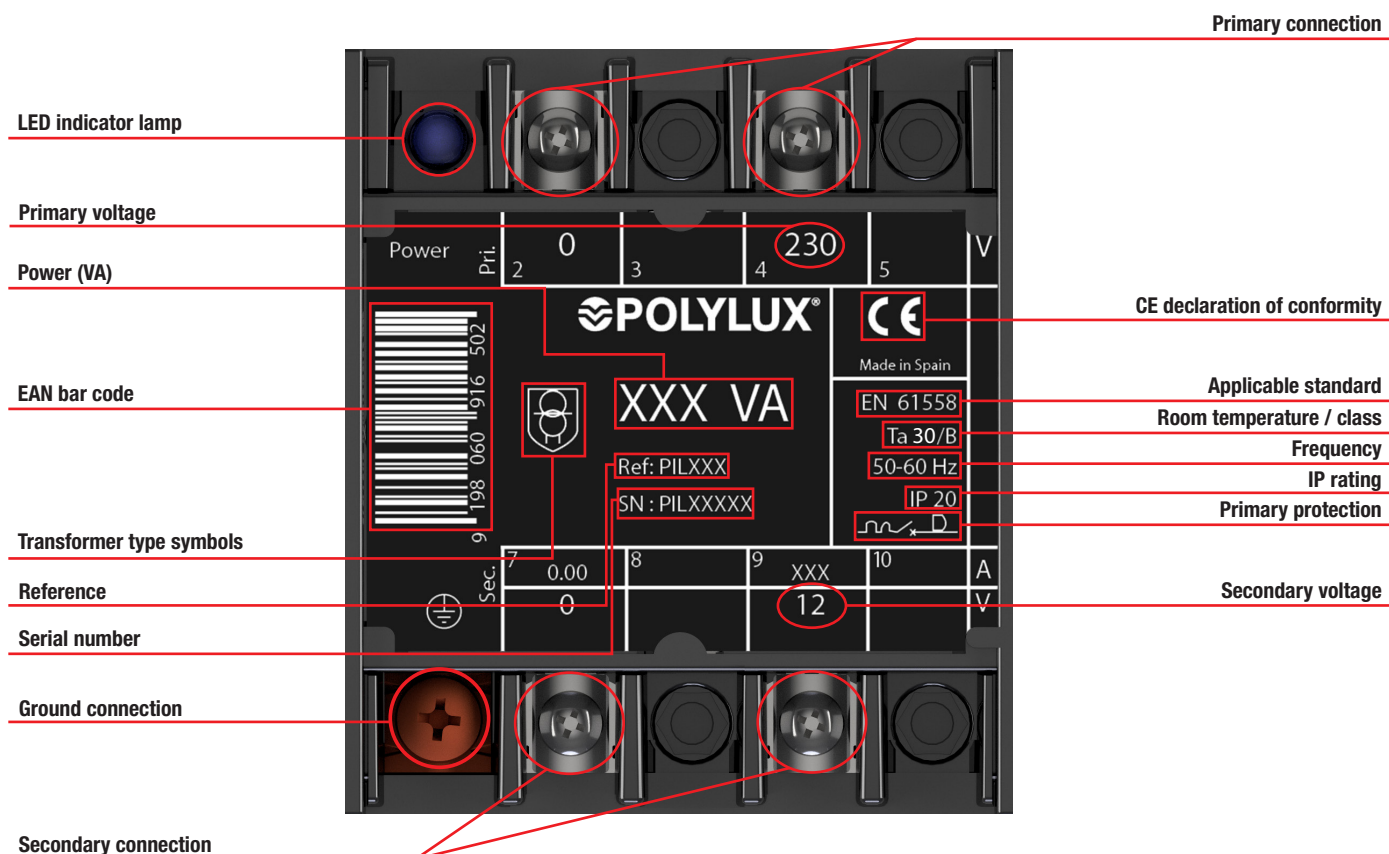
For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V

Measurements

Power	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
30	PIL30	69	92	80	79	45	5	0.87
60	PIL60	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.1
100	PIL100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.6



Feature plate structure



QIL SERIES

For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V



Definition and applications

An isolation and safety transformer with an output voltage of 12 V.

Its main applications are spotlights in pools and gardens and it can be used as a control and manoeuvre transformer in installations that pose a risk of electrical contact for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

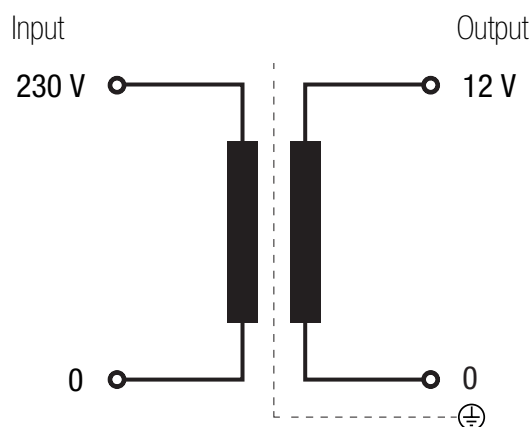
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail for all references**.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- LED indicator lamp included.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	30 VA to 100 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 40 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail or with screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram

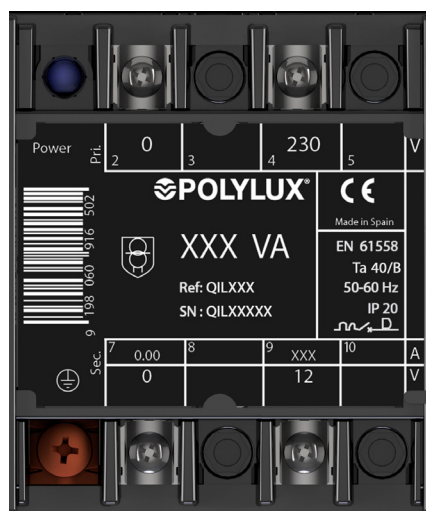




QIL SERIES

For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V**

Electrical connection



Compatible for all QIL series models

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 2-4

Output:

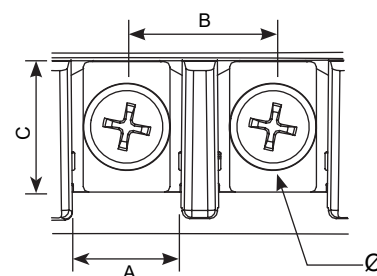
- 12 V | Connection: 7-9

Configuration of spotlights for the different models:

- QIL30: suitable for 24 VA spotlights
- QIL60: suitable for one 37 VA or two 24 VA spotlights
- QIL100: suitable for two 37 VA spotlights

Terminal type

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	30	100	30	100



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
				Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
30	QIL30	0.13	2.5	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.3	2.5
60	QIL60	0.26	5	0.5	0.5	1.5	2	0.6	5
100	QIL100	0.43	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8

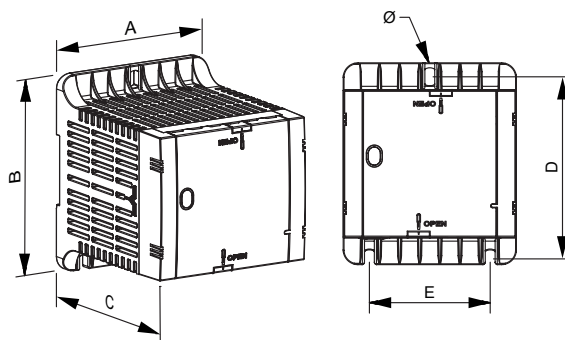


QIL SERIES

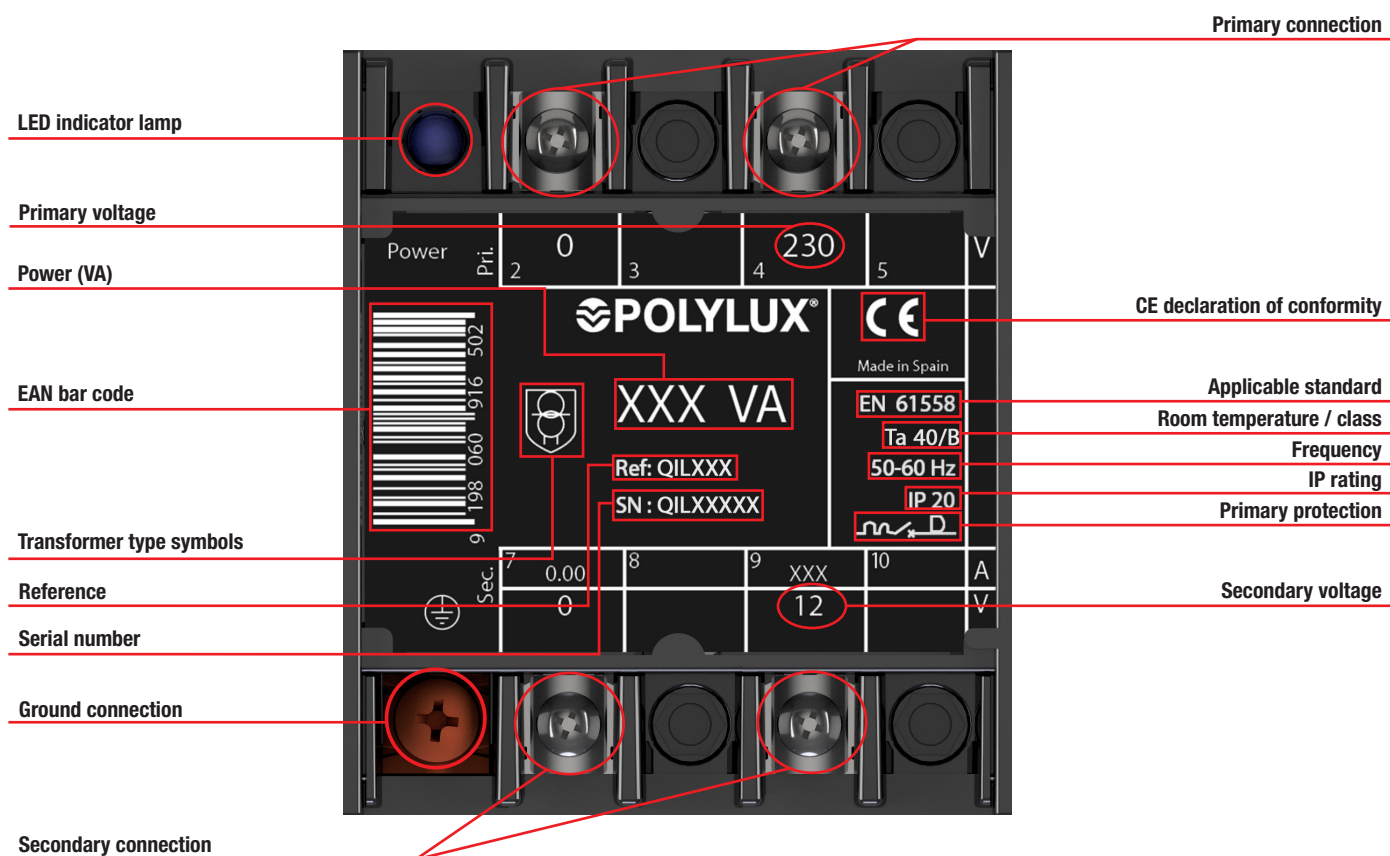
For LED spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V

Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
30	QIL30	69	92	80	79	45	5	0.94
60	QIL60	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.4
100	QIL100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.8



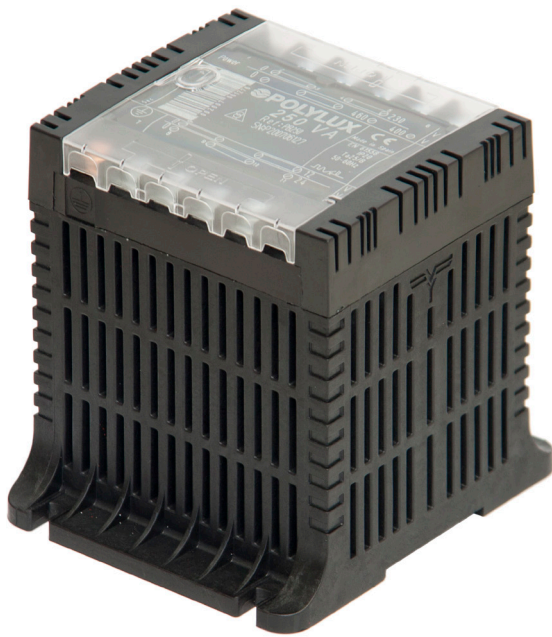
Feature plate structure





PIP SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)



Definition and applications

An isolation and safety voltage transformer with an output voltage of 12 V, fitted with a copper shield between primary and secondary, to provide complete safety for persons against electrical risks.

Its main applications are for pool and garden spotlights, and it can be used as a control and manoeuvre transformer in installations that pose a risk of electrical contact for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

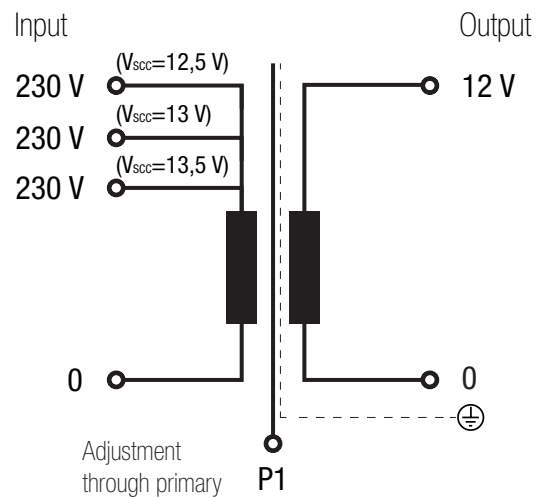
All the versions have the following features in common:

- **Important note:** copper shield between primary and secondary with connection to ground screw that prevents shunt voltage crossovers to the secondary circuit, thus posing no electrical risks for persons.
- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Bridges for the different connections included in the product packaging.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 300 VA**.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- Supplied with LED indicator lamp, electrostatic shield and adjustment through primary depending on the distance between the spotlight and the transformer (100 VA [10m, 20m, 30m] in 300 VA and 600 VA [10m, 25m, 40m]).
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 600 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 300 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Voltage selection	By means of metallic bridges, included (only for PIP600)
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram





PIP SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Electrical connection



PIP100

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 30 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 20 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 8-9



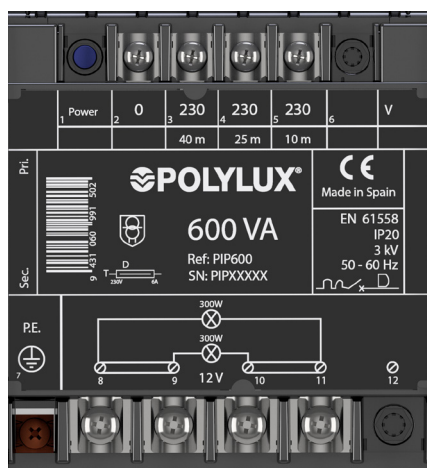
PIP300

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 8-12



PIP600

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- For one spotlight:
 - 12 V | Connection: 9-10
- For two spotlights:
 - 12 V | Connection: 8-11
 - Bridges: 8-9 / 10-11

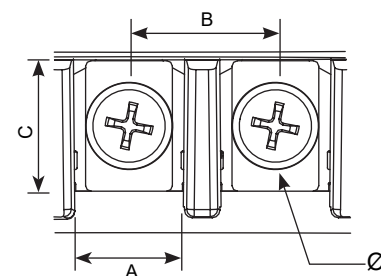


PIP SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	100	100	100	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	300	600	300	300
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	600	600

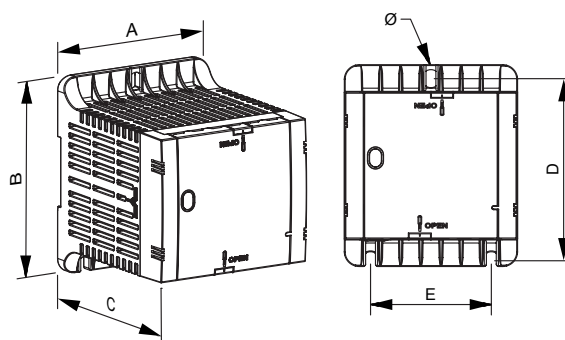


Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A			Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
			13.5 V	13 V	12.5 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	PIP100	0.43	8.3	8.3	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8
300	PIP300	1.3	25	25	25	0.5	1	4	-	3	25
600	PIP600	2.6	50	50	50	1	1.5	10	-	10	50

Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	Output adjustment depending on distance V			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		13.5	13	12.5	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	PIP100	30 m	20 m	10 m	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.6
300	PIP300	40 m	25 m	10 m	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.7
600	PIP600	40 m	25 m	10 m	136	162	156	145	104	6	6.8

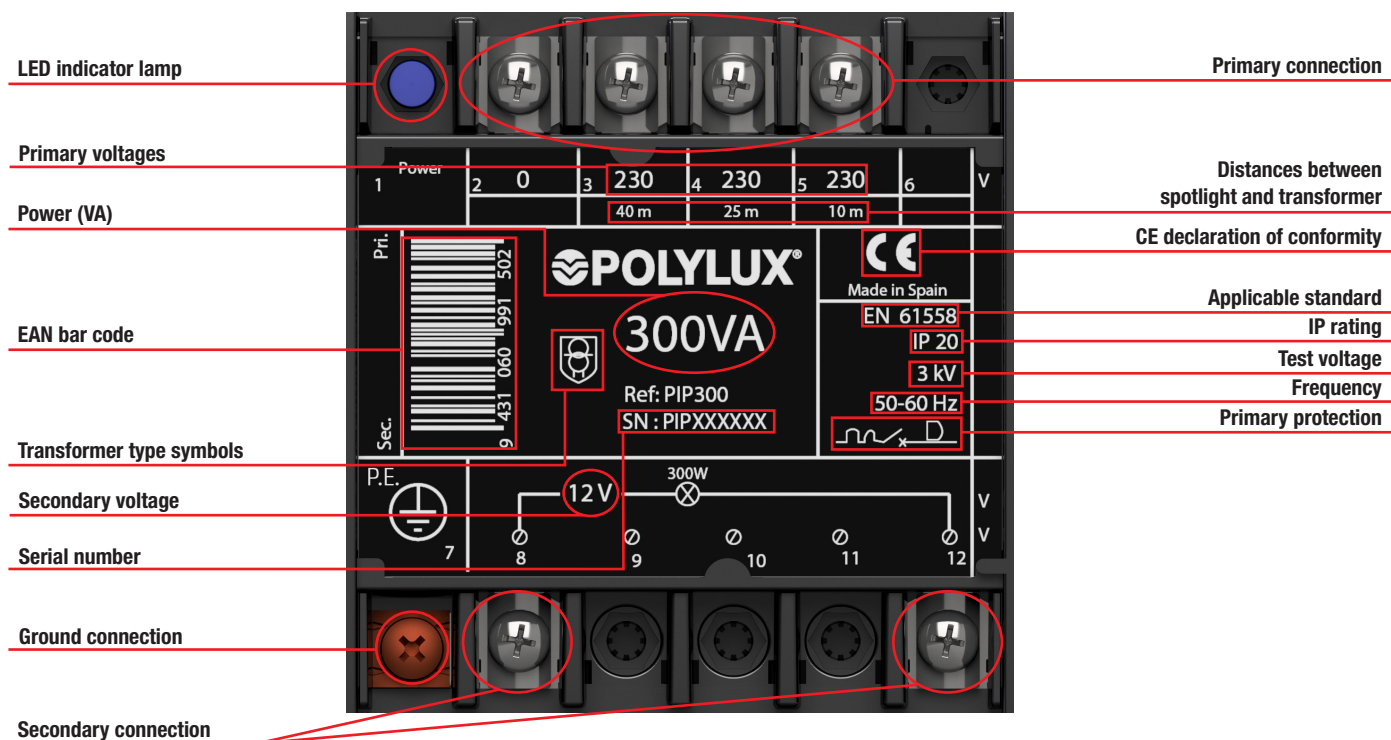




PIP SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Feature plate structure



PIQ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V depending on the distance (see electrical connection)



Definition and applications

An isolation and safety voltage transformer with an output voltage of 12 V, fitted with a copper shield between primary and secondary, to provide complete safety for persons against electrical risks.

Its main applications are spotlights in pools and gardens and it can be used as a control and manoeuvre transformer in installations that pose a risk of electrical contact for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

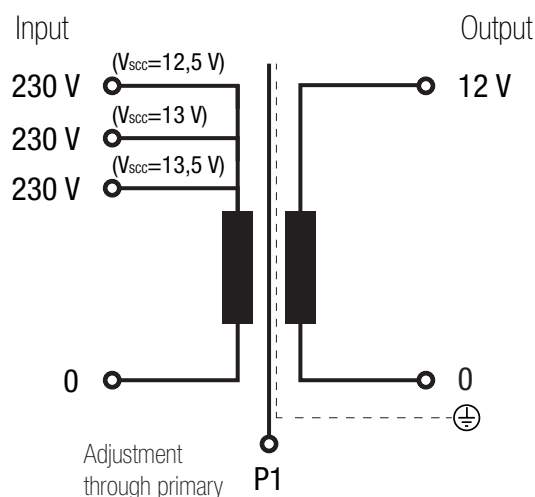
All the versions have the following features in common:

- **Important note:** copper shield between primary and secondary with connection to ground screw that prevents shunt voltage crossovers to the secondary circuit, thus posing no electrical risks for persons.
- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Bridges for the different connections included in the product packaging.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 100 VA**.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- Supplied with LED indicator lamp, electrostatic shield and adjustment through primary depending on the distance between the spotlight and the transformer (100 VA [10m, 20m, 30m] in 300 VA and 600 VA [10m, 25m, 40m]).
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 600 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 40 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 100 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Voltage selection	By means of metallic bridges, included (only for PIQ600)
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram





PIQ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Electrical connection



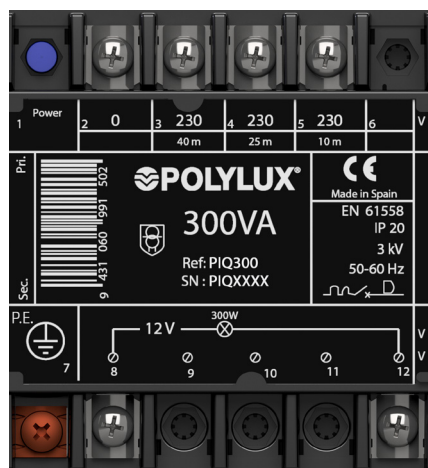
PIQ100

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 30 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 20 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 8-9



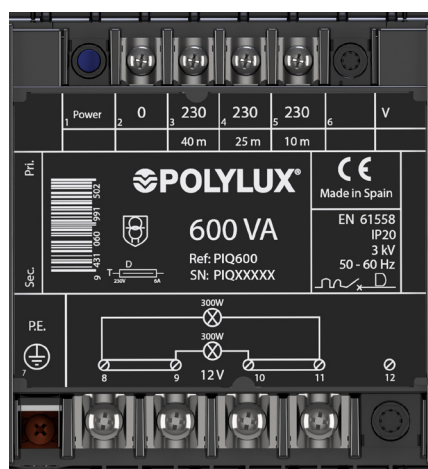
PIQ300

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 8-12



PIQ600

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 2-4
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- For one spotlight:
 - 12 V | Connection: 9-10
- For two spotlights:
 - 12 V | Connection: 8-11
 - Bridges: 8-9 / 10-11

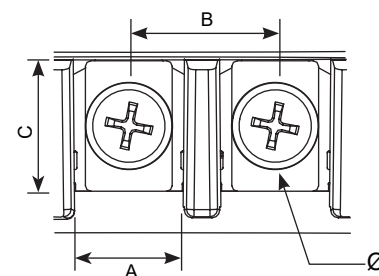
PIQ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)



Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	100	100	100	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	300	600	300	300
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	600	600

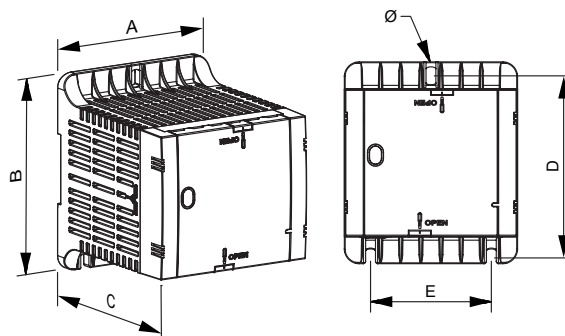


Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A			Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
			13.5 V	13 V	12.5 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	PIQ100	0.43	8.3	8.3	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8
300	PIQ300	1.3	25	25	25	0.5	1	4	-	3	25
600	PIQ600	2.6	50	50	50	1	1.5	10	-	10	50

Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	Output adjustment depending on distance V			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		13.5	13	12.5	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	PIQ100	30 m	20 m	10 m	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.7
300	PIQ300	40 m	25 m	10 m	106	123	118	110	74	5	4.1
600	PIQ600	40 m	25 m	10 m	136	162	156	145	104	6	7.8

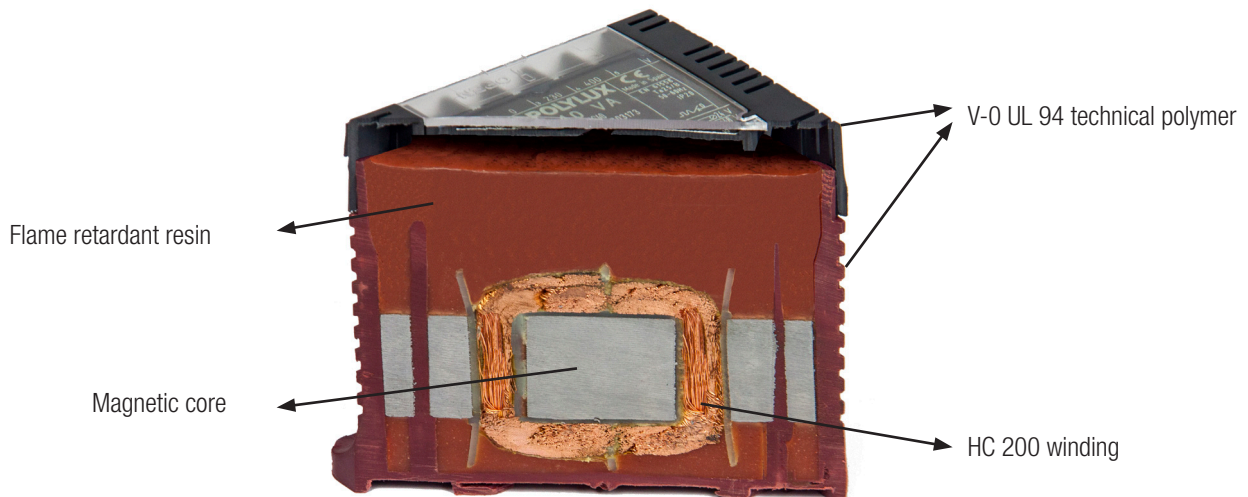
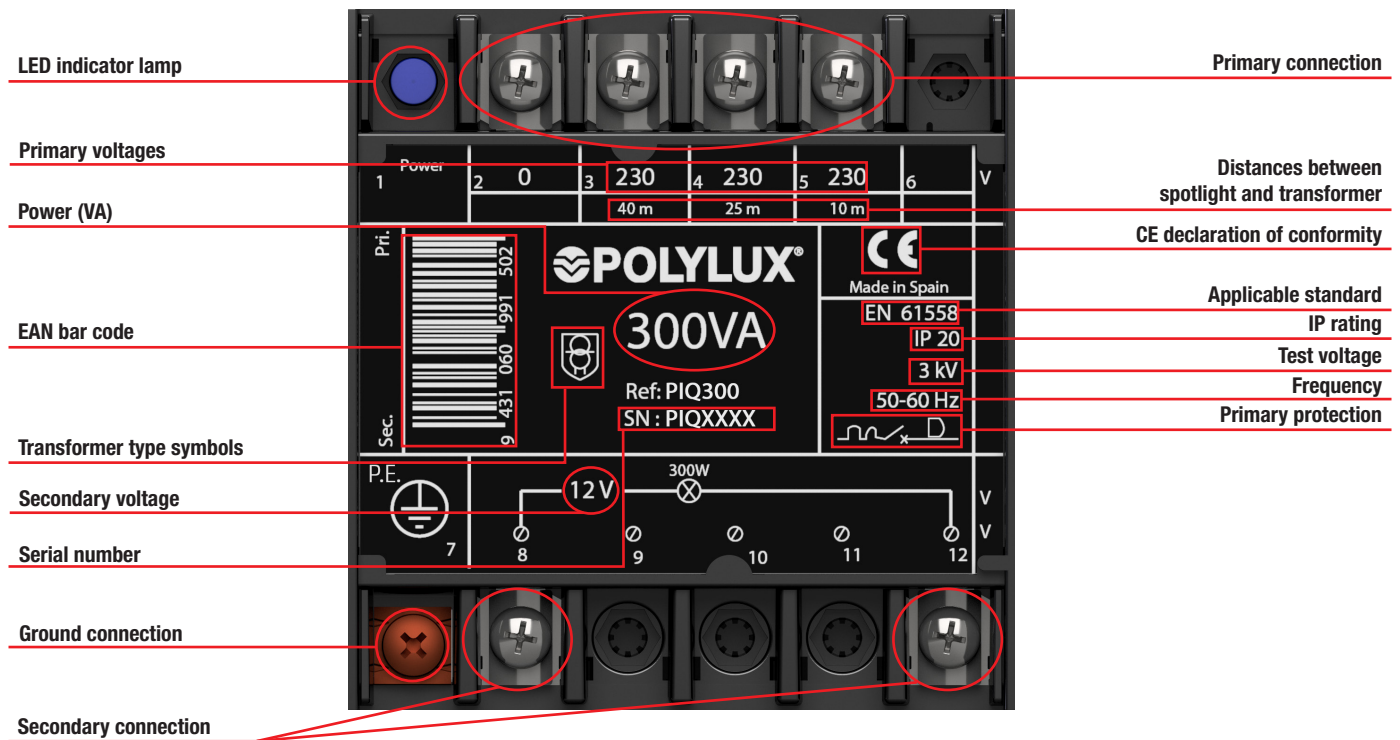




PIQ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input 230 V · Output 12 V depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

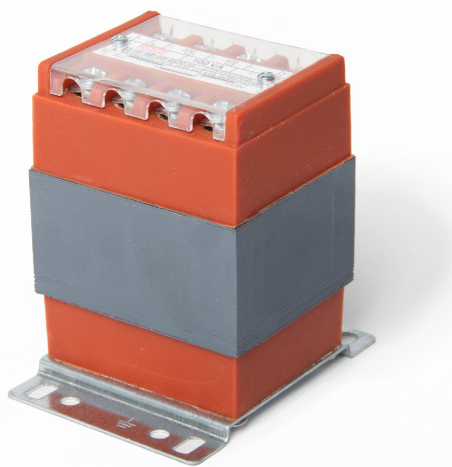
Feature plate structure



Sectioned

PIN SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)



Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 600 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 100 VA)
Voltage selection	By means of metallic bridges, included (only for PIN600)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Definition and applications

An isolation and safety voltage transformer with an output voltage of 12 V, fitted with a copper shield between primary and secondary, to provide complete safety for persons against electrical risks.

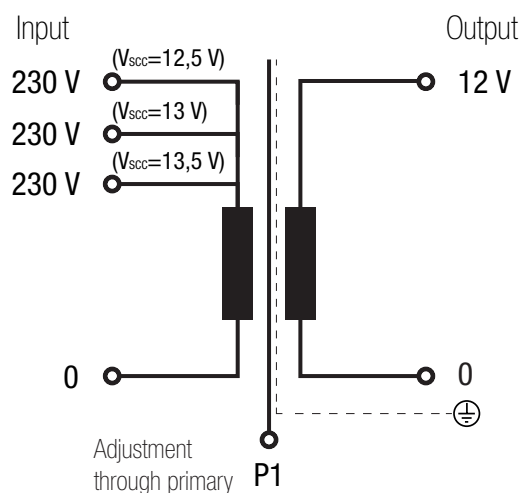
Its main applications are spotlights in pools and gardens and it can be used as a control and manoeuvre transformer in installations that pose a risk of electrical contact for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- **Important note:** copper shield between primary and secondary with connection to ground screw that prevents shunt voltage crossovers to the secondary circuit, thus posing no electrical risks for persons.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Bridges for the different connections included in the product packaging.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 300 VA**.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagram

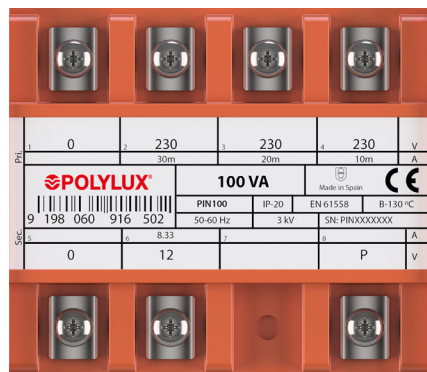




PIN SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Electrical connection



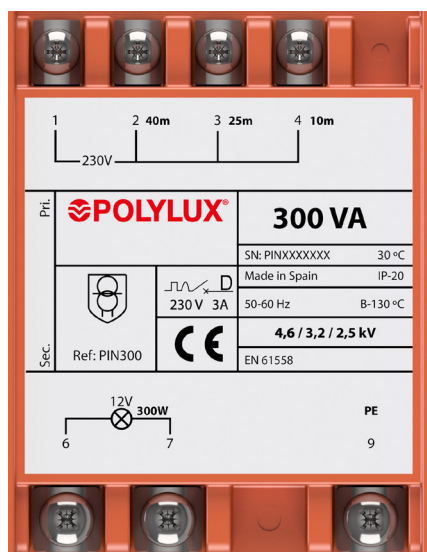
PIN100

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 30 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 20 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 5-6



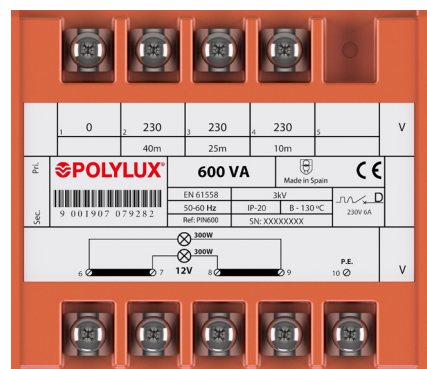
PIN300

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 6-7



PIN600

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- For one spotlight:
 - 12 V | Connection: 7-8
- For two spotlights:
 - 12 V | Connection: 6-7
 - Bridges: 6-7 / 8-9

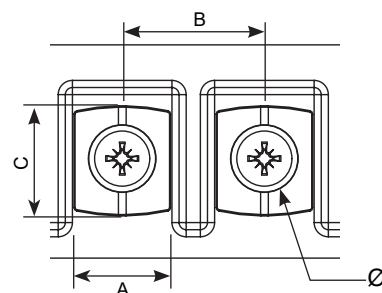
PIN SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)



Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	100	300	100	300
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	600	600	600	600

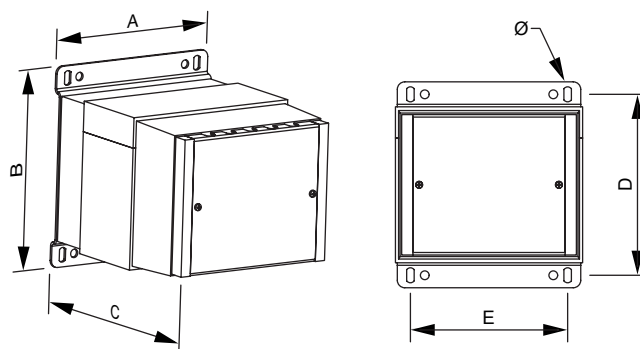


Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A			Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
			13.5 V	13 V	12.5 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	PIN100	0.43	8.3	8.3	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8
300	PIN300	1.3	25	25	25	0.5	1	4	-	3	25
600	PIN600	2.6	50	50	50	1	1.5	10	-	10	50

Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	Output adjustment depending on distance V			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		13.5	13	12.5	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	PIN100	30 m	20 m	10 m	75	96	100	80	56	6	1.8
300	PIN300	40 m	25 m	10 m	108	122	125	108	89	6	4.5
600	PIN600	40 m	25 m	10 m	126	145	167	125	102	7	9

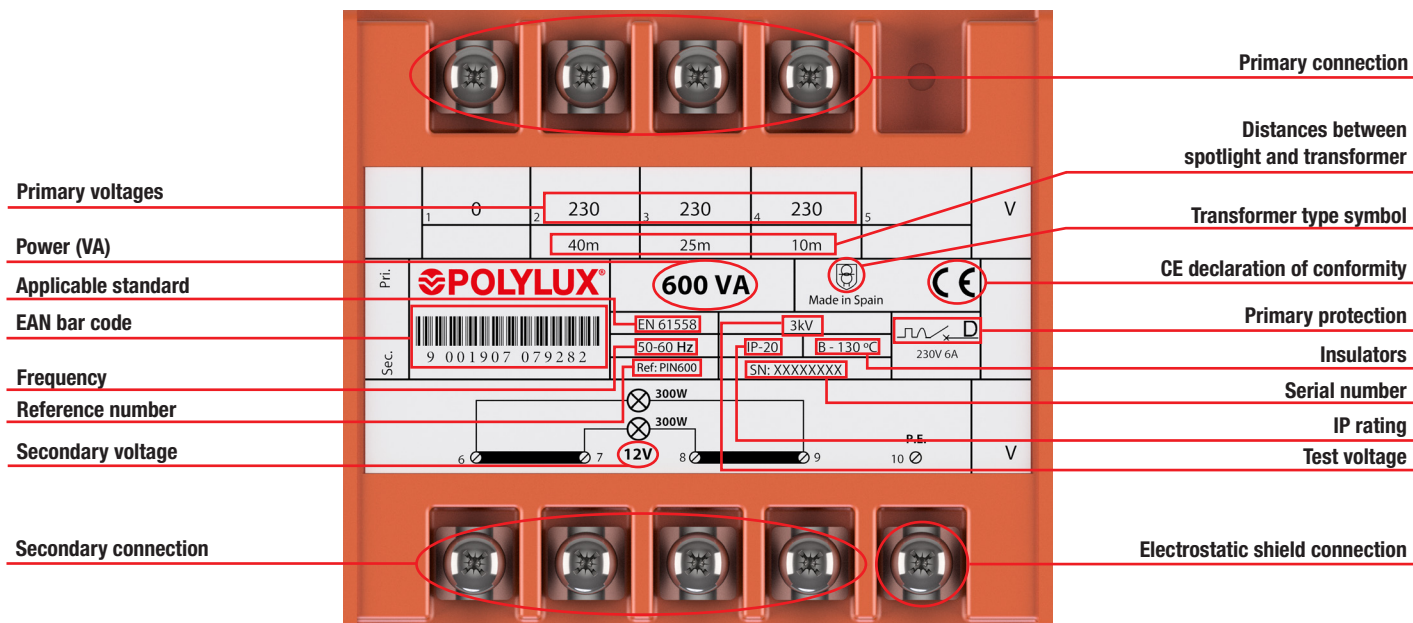




PIN SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on the distance (see electrical connection)

Feature plate structure





PIPZ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on distance (see electrical connection) · IP54



Definition and applications

An isolation and safety voltage transformer with an output voltage of 12 V, fitted with a copper shield between primary and secondary, to provide complete safety for persons against electrical risks.

Its main applications are spotlights in pools and gardens and it can be used as a control and manoeuvre transformer in installations that pose a risk of electrical contact for persons.

Manufacturing characteristics

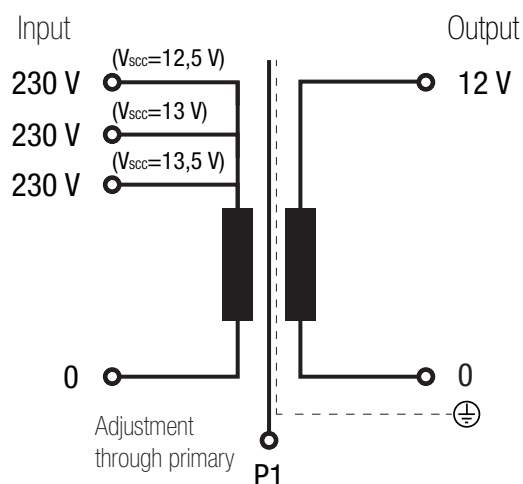
All the versions have the following features in common:

- **Important note:** copper shield between primary and secondary with connection to ground screw that prevents shunt voltage crossovers to the secondary circuit, thus posing no electrical risks for persons.
- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Bridges for the different connections included in the product packaging.
- IP54 enclosure, epoxy polyester painted metal box.
- Safety Class I.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 600 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
Protection rating	IP54
Cooling	AN
Mounting	Hardware
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram





PIPZ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on distance (see electrical connection) · IP54

Electrical connection

1	2	3	4	5	6	7							
0V	30m	20m	10m							0V	12V		
				Entrada									
				230V									
POLYLUX®								100 VA				50 - 60 Hz EN 61558	
S.N.:XXXXXX								PIPZ100					
PRECAUCIÓN: CONECTAR TENSIÓN DE ENTRADA ENTRE TERMINALES 1-2 o 1-3 o 1-4													

PIPZ100

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 30 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 20 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 6-7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7						
0V	40m		25m		10m			0V 12V				
			Entrada		230V							
 POLYLUX®							300 VA			50 - 60 Hz EN 61558		
S.N.:XXXXXX							PIPZ300					
PRECAUCIÓN: CONECTAR TENSIÓN DE ENTRADA ENTRE TERMINALES 1-2 o 1-3 o 1-4												

PIPZ300

Input:

- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 6-7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8																
0V		40m		25m		10m		0V	12V	0V	12V												
		Entrada		230V				(300 VA)		(300 VA)													
		600 VA				50 - 60 Hz EN 61558																	
S.N.:XXXXXX		PIPZ600																					
PRECAUCIÓN: CONECTAR TENSIÓN DE ENTRADA ENTRE TERMINALES 1-2 o 1-3 o 1-4																							

PIPZ600

Input:

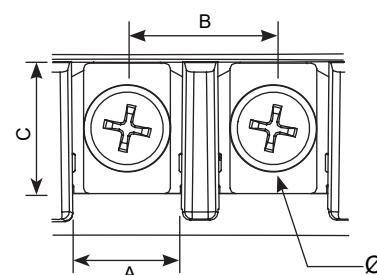
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 40 metres) | Connection: 1-2
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 25 metres) | Connection: 1-3
- 230 V (distance between spotlight and transformer 10 metres) | Connection: 1-4

Output:

- 12 V | Connection: 5-6 or 7-8 (for one spotlight)
- 12 V | Connection: 5-6 and 7-8 (for two spotlights)

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	100	100	100	100
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	300	600	300	300
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	600	600



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A			Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
			13.5 V	13 V	12.5 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	PIPZ100	0.43	8.3	8.3	8.3	0.5	1	2	2.5	1	8
300	PIPZ300	1.3	25	25	25	0.5	1	4	-	3	25
600	PIPZ600	2.6	50	50	50	1	1.5	10	-	10	50

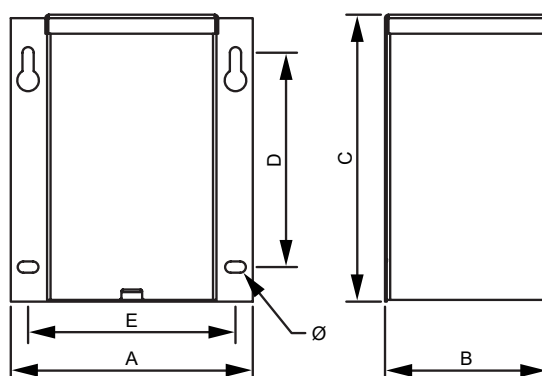


PIPZ SERIES

For spotlights in pools and gardens · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V** depending on distance (see electrical connection) · IP54

Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	Output adjustment depending on distance V			External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		13.5	13	12.5	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	PIPZ100	30 m	20 m	10 m	140	95	165	123	120	6	3.9
300	PIPZ300	40 m	25 m	10 m	140	95	165	123	120	6	3.9
600	PIPZ600	40 m	25 m	10 m	190	120	215	174	160	6	11.9



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 100 VA to 600 VA
Protections	Primary fuse

Feature plate structure

Distances between spotlight and transformer

1 2 3 4 5 6 7							Ground connection		
0V		40m	25m	10m			0V	12V	Secondary voltage
Primary voltage		Input		230V					
Power (VA)		POLYLUX®		300 VA		50 - 60 Hz		Frequency	
Serial number		S.N.:XXXXXX		PIPZ300		EN 61558		Applicable standard	
								Reference	
CAUTION: CONNECT INPUT VOLTAGE BETWEEN TERMINALS 1-2 or 1-3 or 1-4									



IP SERIES

IP54 rated encapsulated isolation



Definition and applications

The IP transformers are used for the galvanic isolation of single-phase installations based on safety reasons and for the creation of neutrals referenced to ground. Their IP54 casings make the IP transformers the ideal solution for outdoor installations. The B version has 12V and 24V outputs and so it can be used in safety installations at voltages below 50 V with a high grade of protection or in outdoor installations. Furthermore, the resin encapsulation makes the IP transformers the perfect solution in cases that require high resistance to vibrations, damp or corrosion of the windings.

Manufacturing characteristics

The IPB and IPD models share the following characteristics:

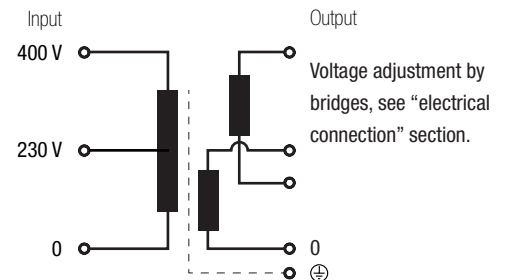
- IP54 enclosure.
- Completely encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Protection against indirect contacts.
- Full power in all sockets.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

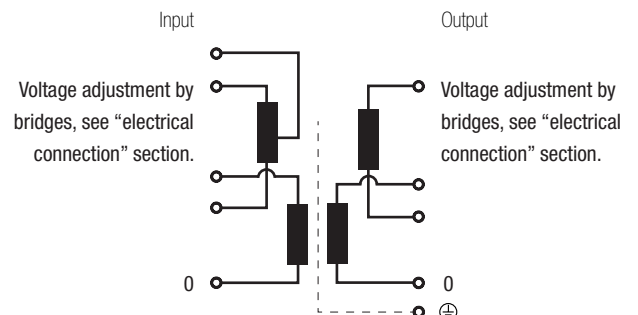
Power	100 VA to 2000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP54
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Safety	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram

- Up to 100 VA



- From 200 VA

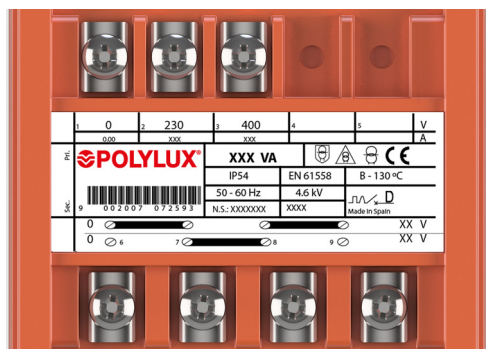


IP SERIES

IP54 rated encapsulated isolation



Electrical connection



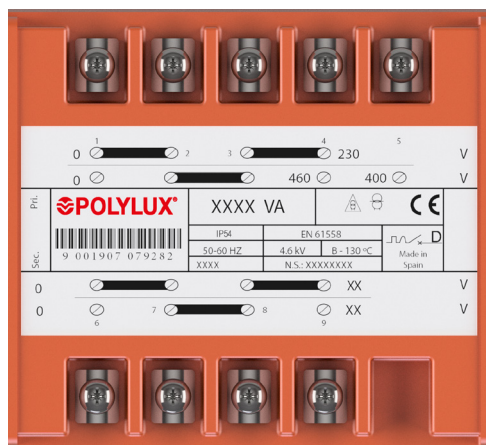
≤ 100 VA

Input:

- 230 V | Connection: 1-2
- 400 V | Connection: 1-3

Output:

- IPB 12 V | Connection: 7-9
Bridges: 6-7 / 8-9
- IPD 115 V
- IPB 24 V | Connection: 6-9
Bridges: 7-8
- IPD 230 V



≥ 200 VA

Input:

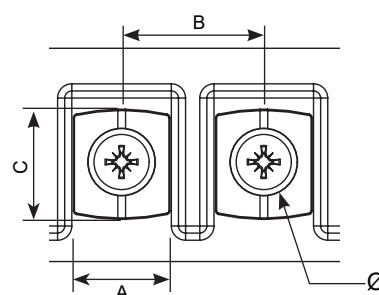
- 230 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 1-2 / 3-4
- 400 V | Connection: 1-5
Bridges: 2-3
- 460 V | Connection: 1-4
Bridges: 2-3

Output:

- IPB 12 V | Connection: 6-9
Bridges: 6-7 / 8-9
- IPD 115 V
- IPB 24 V | Connection: 6-9
Bridges: 7-8
- IPD 230 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	100	315	100	315
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	500	2000	500	2000



IP SERIES

IP54 rated encapsulated isolation



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A			Output current A		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)			Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	
		230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2	230 V	400 V	460 V	V1	V2
IPB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])											
100	IPB100	0.43	0.25	-	8.33	4.17	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	8	4
200	IPB200	0.87	0.50	0.43	16.67	8.33	2	1	1	16	8
315	IPB315	1.37	0.79	0.68	26.25	13.13	3.15	1.6	1.6	25	12.5
500	IPB500	2.17	1.25	1.09	41.67	20.83	5	2.5	2.5	40	20
630	IPB630	2.74	1.58	1.37	52.50	26.25	10	3	3	50	25
1000	IPB1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	83.33	41.67	10	6	6	80	40
1600	IPB1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	133.33	66.67	16	10	10	100	60
2000	IPB2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	166.67	83.33	20	10	10	150	80
IPD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])											
100	IPD100	0.43	0.25	-	0.87	0.43	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	-	0.8 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
200	IPD200	0.87	0.50	0.43	1.74	0.87	2	1	1	1.6	0.8 (--/T)
315	IPD315	1.37	0.79	0.68	2.74	1.37	3.15	1.6	1.6	2.5	1.25
500	IPD500	2.17	1.25	1.09	4.35	2.17	5	2.5	2.5	4	2
630	IPD630	2.74	1.58	1.37	5.48	2.74	10	3	3	5	2.5
1000	IPD1000	4.35	2.50	2.17	8.70	4.35	10	6	6	8	4
1600	IPD1600	6.96	4.00	3.48	13.91	6.96	16	10	10	12.5	6
2000	IPD2000	8.70	5.00	4.35	17.39	8.70	20	10	10	16	8

Power VA	Reference	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)						Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)				Stuffing boxes	
		230 V		400 V		460 V		V1		V2			
		Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Input	Output
IPB (output voltage 12 V [V1] or 24 V [V2])													
100	IPB100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	2	2.5	1.5	2	PG11	PG11
200	IPB200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	4	-	2	2.5	PG11	PG16
315	IPB315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	6	-	2.5	4	PG11	PG16
500	IPB500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	10	-	4	-	PG16	PG21
630	IPB630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	-	-	6	-	PG16	PG21
1000	IPB1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	-	-	10	-	PG21	PG29
1600	IPB1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	-	-	-	-	PG21	PG29
2000	IPB2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	-	-	-	-	PG21	PG29
IPD (output voltage 115 V [V1] or 230 V [V2])													
100	IPD100	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5	1	0.5	1	PG11	PG11
200	IPD200	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1	PG11	PG16
315	IPD315	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	1.5	0.5	1	PG11	PG16
500	IPD500	1	1.5	0.5	1	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5	PG16	PG21
630	IPD630	1	1.5	1	1.5	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	1.5	PG16	PG21
1000	IPD1000	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	1.5	2	PG21	PG21
1600	IPD1600	1.5	2	1	1.5	1	1.5	2.5	4	1.5	2	PG21	PG21
2000	IPD2000	2	2.5	1.5	2	1.5	2	4	-	2	2.5	PG21	PG21

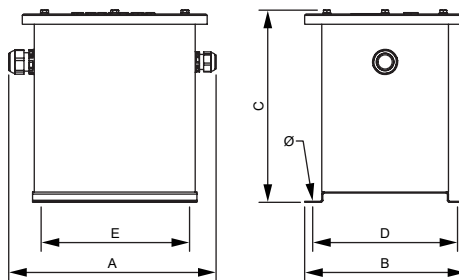
IP SERIES

IP54 rated encapsulated isolation



Measurements

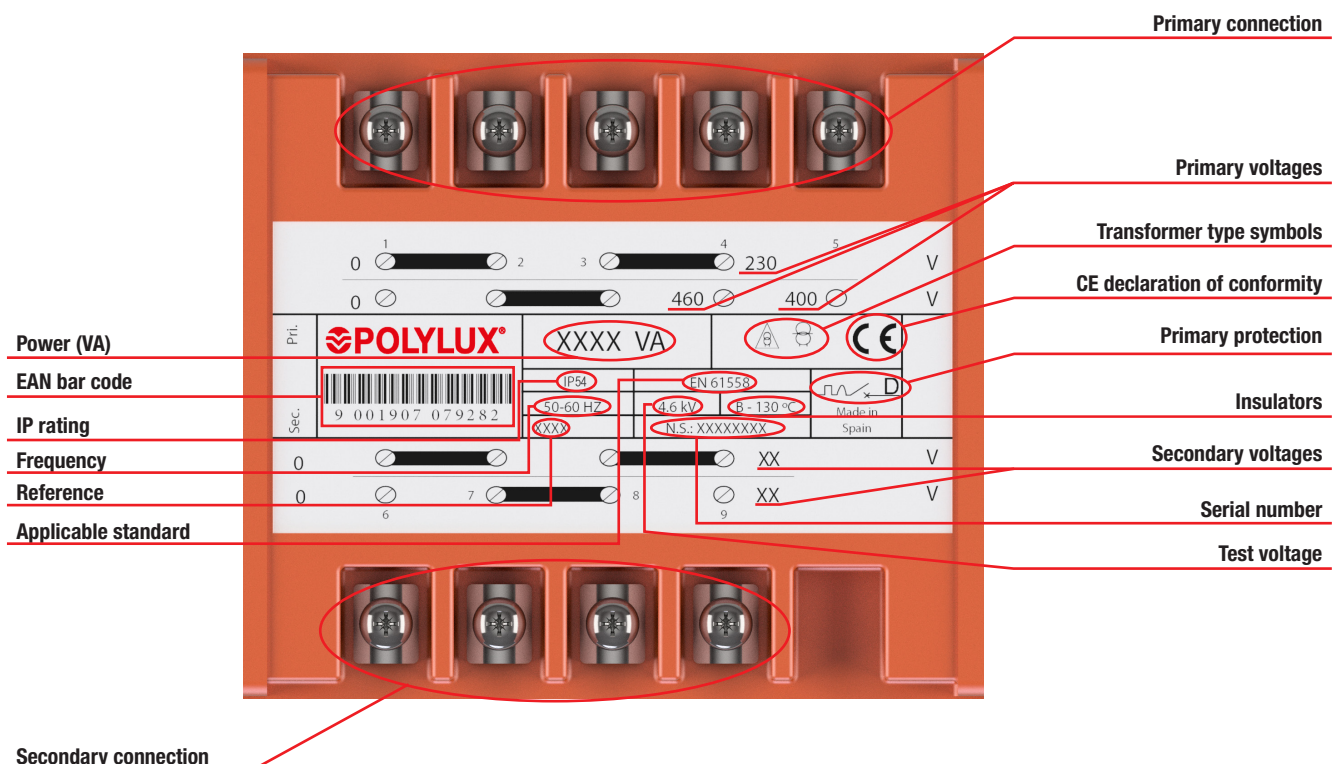
Output voltage 12 / 24 V IPB									Output voltage 115 / 230 V IPD							
Power VA	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	IPB100	126	145	170	125	102	7	5.6	IPD100	126	145	170	125	102	7	5.6
200	IPB200	150	165	190	145	125	7	7.3	IPD200	150	165	190	145	125	7	7.3
315	IPB315	150	165	210	145	125	7	9.2	IPD315	150	165	210	145	125	7	9.2
500	IPB500	195	198	220	178	173	7	11.9	IPD500	195	198	220	178	173	7	11.9
630	IPB630	195	198	260	178	173	7	19.1	IPD630	195	198	260	178	173	7	19.1
1000	IPB1000	240	235	260	212	218	7	30.3	IPD1000	240	235	260	212	218	7	30.3
1600	IPB1600	260	272	310	250	238	7	47.3	IPD1600	260	272	310	250	238	7	41.9
2000	IPB2000	260	272	330	250	238	7	53	IPD2000	260	272	330	250	238	7	49.2



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 100 VA to 2000 VA
Voltages	6 V to 1200 V
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Feature plate structure



TP SERIES

Encapsulated safety PCs · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TPA) or 24 V (TPB)



Definition and applications

The TP transformers are portable transformers designed for use in supplying low voltage single-phase loads in places that are difficult to reach, or where there is no power socket.

In addition, the flame retardant resin encapsulation make the TP transformers the ideal solution for areas that require high resistance to vibrations, damp or corrosion. In outdoor installations where there are poor weather conditions, the high IP54 isolation protection rating also converts the TP transformers into the perfect solution for connecting low voltage appliances (spotlights, machinery, etc.) in damp places handled by personnel where there is a risk of electrocution.

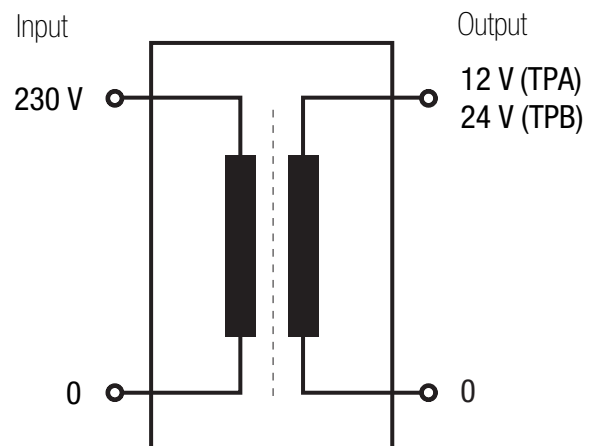
Manufacturing characteristics

- Dry transformer encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Safety Class II.
- Indicator lamp included.
- Schuko input connection with 2 metre cable, CETAC output pins (160 VA 1 pin I 250 VA 2 pins I 400 VA and 630 VA 4 pins).
- Short circuit protection by means of a primary time-delay fuse.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	160 VA to 630 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP54
Cooling	AN
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Safety	Class II.
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A	Output current A
TPA (output voltage 12 V)			
160	TPA160	0.70	13.33
250	TPA250	1.09	20.83
400	TPA400	1.74	33.33
630	TPA630	2.74	52.50
TPB (output voltage 24 V)			
160	TPB160	0.70	6.67
250	TPB250	1.09	10.42
400	TPB400	1.74	16.67
630	TPB630	2.74	26.25

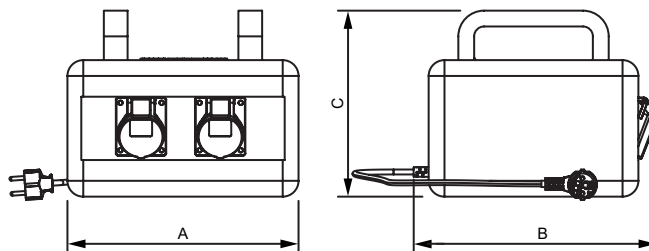
*Input cable length 2 metres.

TP SERIES

Encapsulated safety PCs · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TPA) or 24 V (TPB)



Measurements



Output voltage 12 V TPA					Output voltage 24 V TPB				
Power VA	Ref.	Dimensions mm			Weight kg	Ref.	Dimensions mm		
		A	B	C			A	B	C
160	TPA160	210	170	160	6.8	TPB160	210	200	160
250	TPA250	215	200	180	10	TPB250	215	210	180
400	TPA400	245	265	235	16.1	TPB400	245	300	235
630	TPA630	245	265	235	20.5	TPB630	245	300	235

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Pins	Different types
Cables	Neoprene

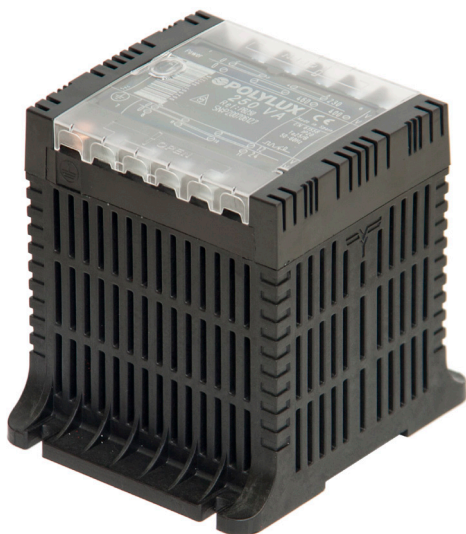
Feature plate structure

Protection Class II.		POLYLUX®		CE declaration of conformity
Power (VA)	XXX VA	PRI:	230 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TPXXXX	SEC:	XX V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz			Secondary voltage
Isolation transformer symbol				Secondary current
Fuse	Fus.:6A aM			IP rating
Serial number	SN: TPXXXXXX			Applicable standard
	Made in Spain			EAN bar code
				Test voltage
				Insulators



PTM SERIES

For measuring equipment



Definition and applications

The function of a measuring transformer is to provide a precise output voltage, isolating it from the input voltage. Firstly, it reduces the voltage to a lower value and secondly, it isolates the high voltage circuit from the measuring circuit.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

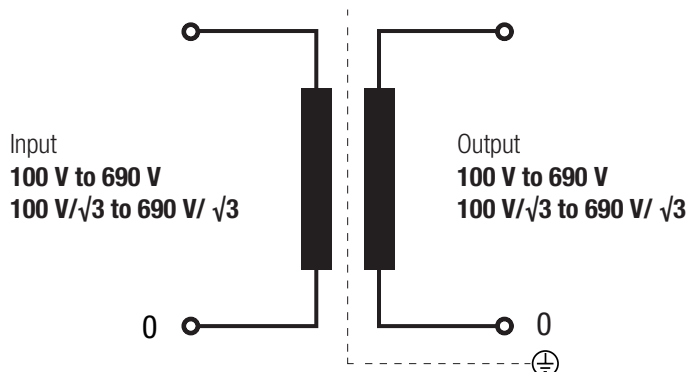
- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, isolation and noise elimination.
- IP20 enclosure with next-generation V-0 flame retardant polymer box in accordance with UL94.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 7.5 VA**.
- Precision classes 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 based on power.
- Accepts a continuous surge current of 1.2 times the nominal voltage and a thermal power 6 times the nominal power.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	2 VA to 300 VA (class 0.2 / 0.5 / 1)
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 7.5 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61869-3, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

*For three-phase measuring transformers see page 73.

Electrical diagram



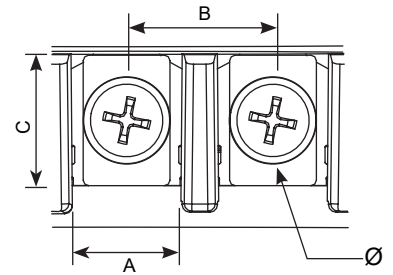


PTM SERIES

For measuring equipment

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	2	150 (Class 1)	2	7.5 (Class 1)
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	100 (Class 0.2)	300 (Class 1)	5 (Class 0.2)	150 (Class 1)
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	100 (Class 0.2)	300 (Class 1)

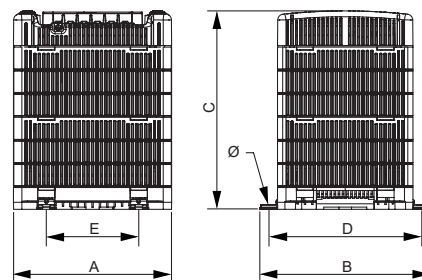
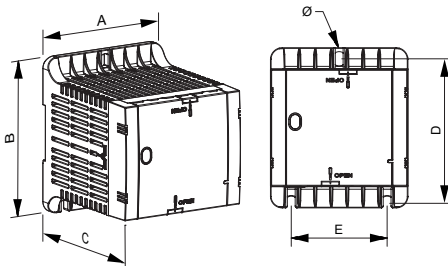


Measurements

Power VA			Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
Class 0.2	Class 0.5 (3P)	Class 1 (6P)		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2	5	7.5	PTM50	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
5	10	15	PTM51	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1
10	15	25	PTM52	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1
15	30	50	PTM53	136	162	156	145	104	6	5.8
30	50	75	PTM55	136	162	156	145	104	6	6.8
50	75	100	PTM57	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.6
75	100	150	PTM510	136	162	180	145	104	6	10
100	150	200	PTM515	214	225	284	195	175	7	22
150	200	300	PTM520	214	225	284	195	175	7	27.6

Up to PTM510

From PTM515



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 2 VA to 300 VA
Output	Option of 3 outputs
Mounting	Option of mounting 3 transformers for a three-phase system (or see page 73)
Temperature	Up to 60 °C
Shields	Primary / secondary

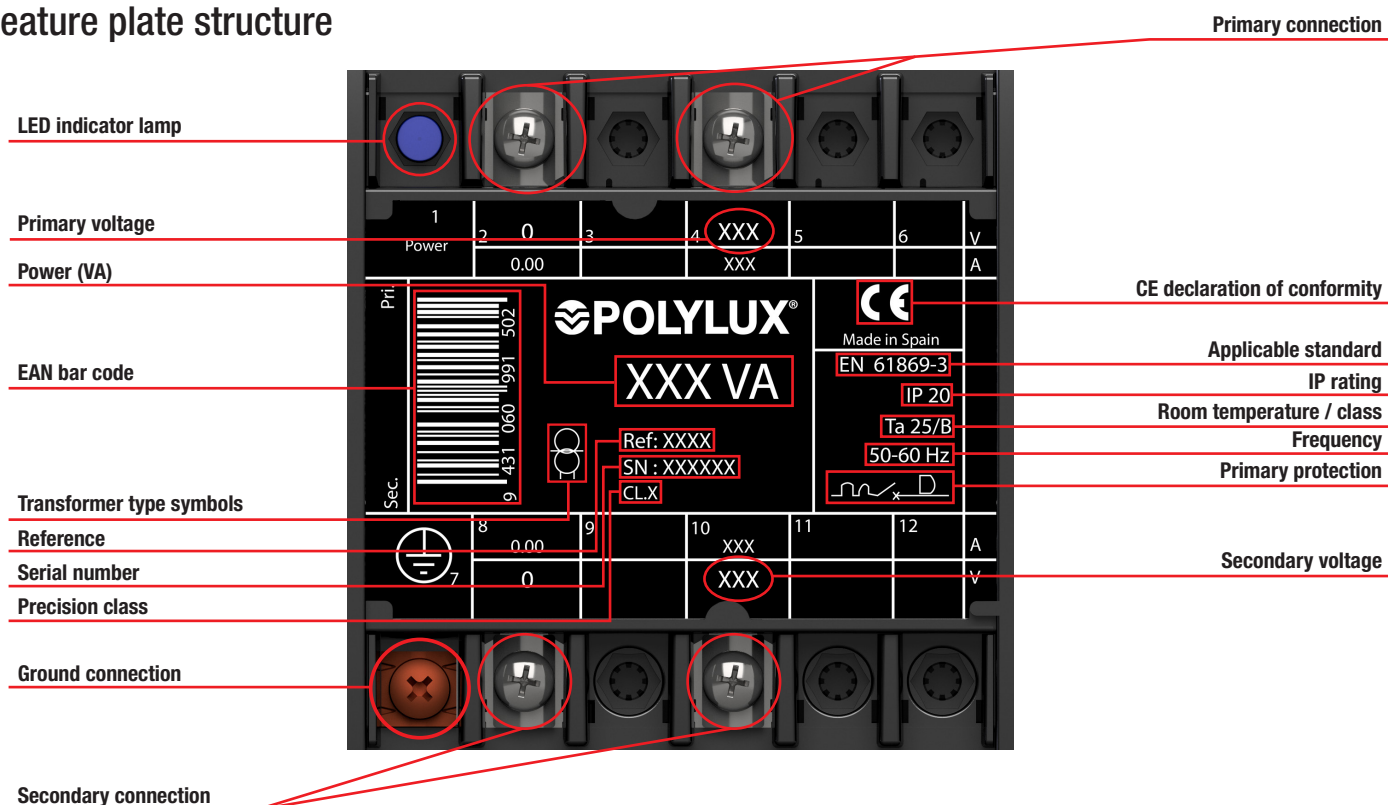




PTM SERIES

For measuring equipment

Feature plate structure



QTM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment



Definition and applications

The function of a measuring transformer is to provide a precise output voltage, isolating it from the input voltage. Firstly, it reduces the voltage to a lower value and secondly, it isolates the high voltage circuit from the measuring circuit.

Manufacturing characteristics

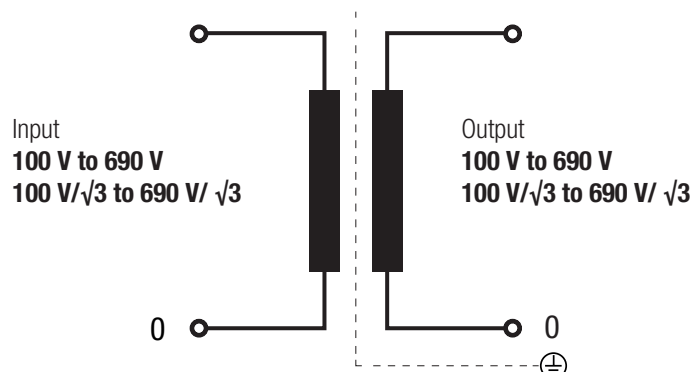
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- LED indicator lamp included.
- Precision classes 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 based on power.
- Accepts a continuous surge current of 1.2 times the nominal voltage and a thermal power 6 times the nominal power.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	2 VA to 150 VA (class 0.2 / 0.5 / 1)
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 40 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61869-3, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram



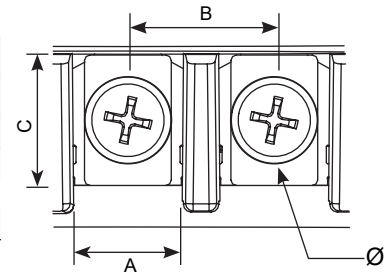


QTM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	2	150 (Class 1)	2	7.5 (Class 1)
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	100 (Class 0.2)	300 (Class 1)	5 (Class 0.2)	150 (Class 1)
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	100 (Class 0.2)	300 (Class 1)

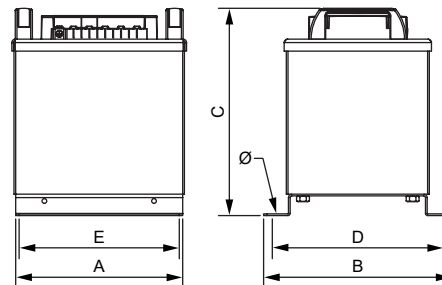
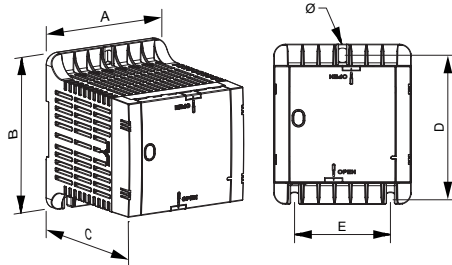


Measurements

Power VA			Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
Class 0.2	Class 0.5 (3P)	Class 1 (6P)		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2	5	7.5	QTM50	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.6
5	10	15	QTM51	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.6
10	15	25	QTM52	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.6
15	30	50	QTM53	136	162	156	145	104	6	6.7
30	50	75	QTM55	136	162	156	145	104	6	7.8
50	75	100	QTM57	136	162	156	145	104	6	9.9
75	100	150	QTM510	136	162	180	145	104	6	11.5
100	150	200	QTM515	233	241	244	219	175	7	25.6
150	200	300	QTM520	233	241	274	219	175	7	30

Up to QTM510

From QTM515



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

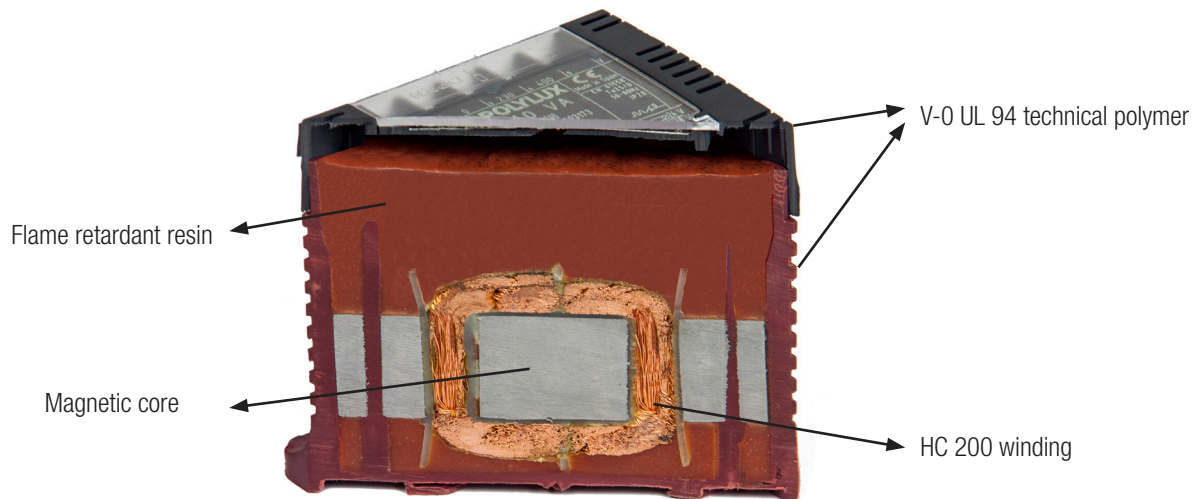
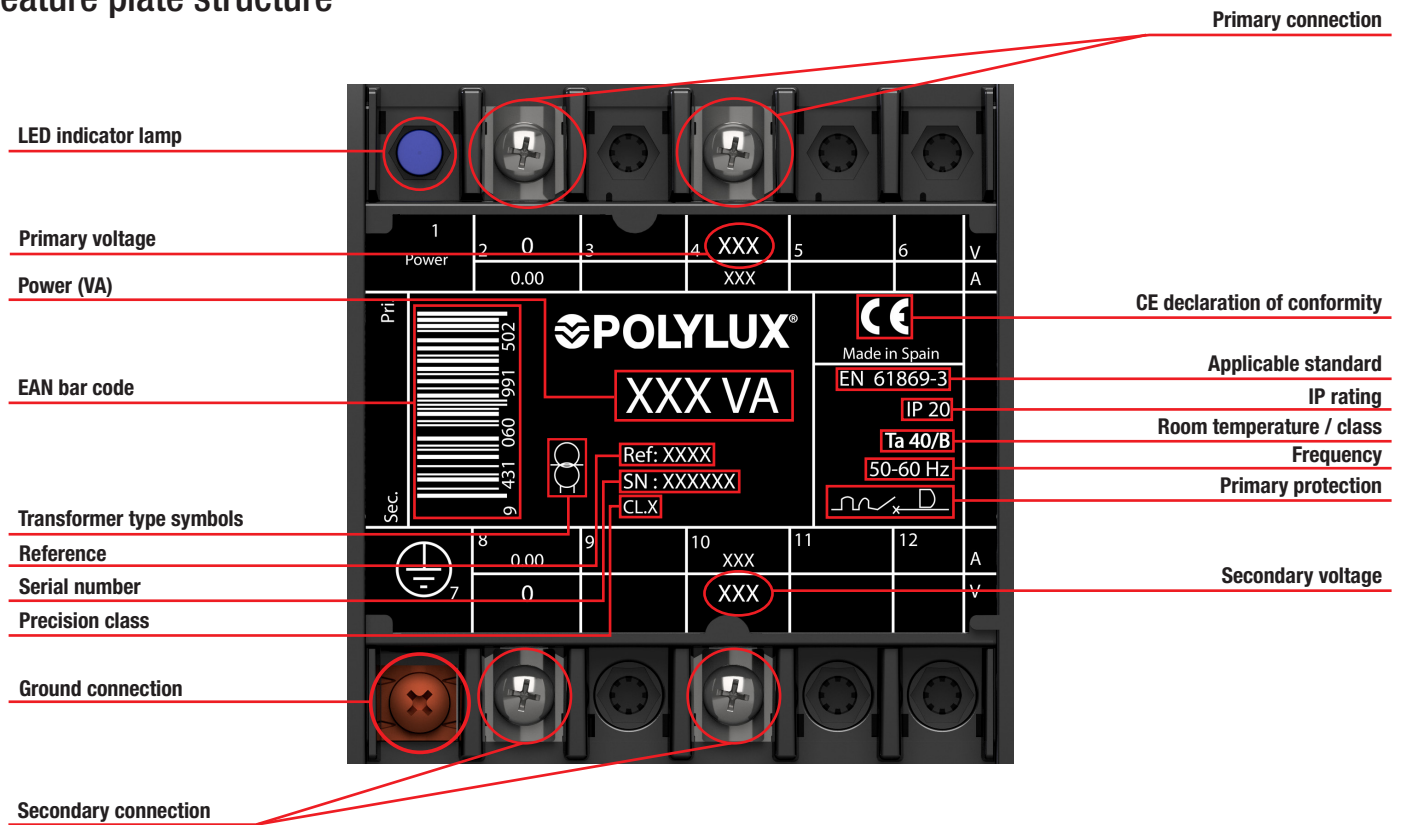
Power	From 2 VA to 300 VA
Output	Option of 3 outputs
Mounting	Option of mounting 3 transformers for a three-phase system (or see page 73)
Temperature	Up to 60 °C
Shields	Primary / secondary



QTM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment

Feature plate structure

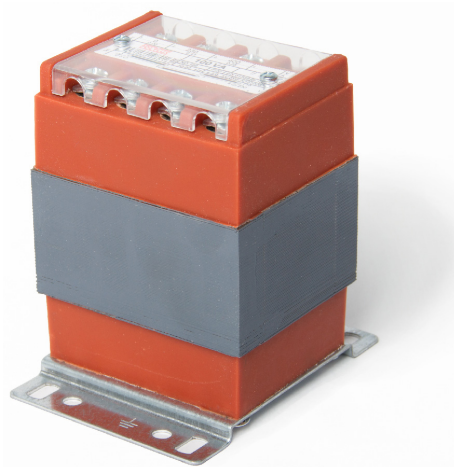


Sectioned



TM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment



Technical features - standard model

Power	2 VA to 300 VA (class 0.2 / 0.5 / 1)
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 7.5 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61869-3, CE
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Definition and applications

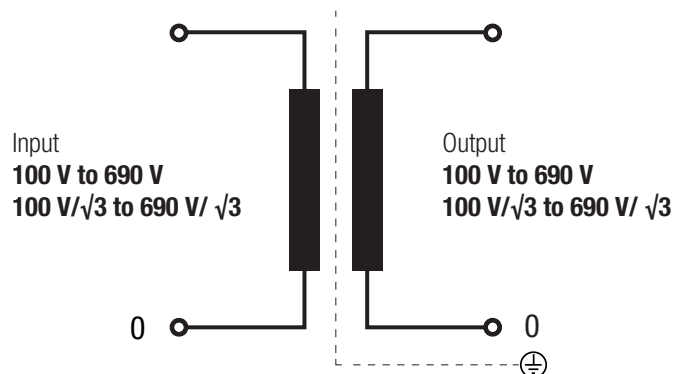
The function of a measuring transformer is to provide a precise output voltage, isolating it from the input voltage. Firstly, it reduces the voltage to a lower value and secondly, it isolates the high voltage circuit from the measuring circuit.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 7.5 VA**.
- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Precision classes 0.2 / 0.5 / 1 based on power.
- Accepts a continuous surge current of 1.2 times the nominal voltage and a thermal power 6 times the nominal power.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagram



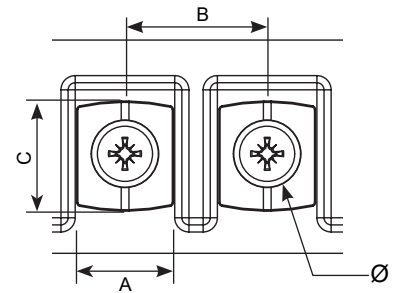


TM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment

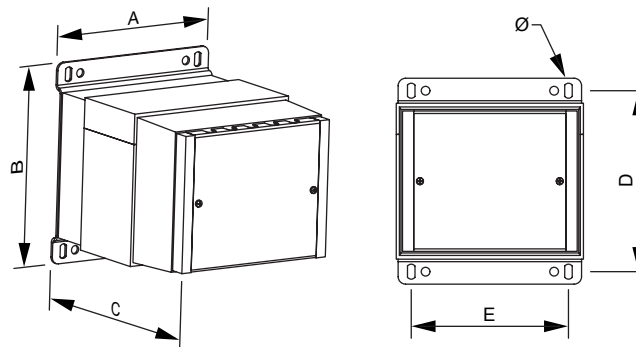
Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	2	25 (Class 1)	2	25 (Class 1)
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	15 (Class 0.2)	300 (Class 1)	15 (Class 0.2)	150 (Class 1)



Measurements

Power VA			Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
Class 0.2	Class 0.5 (3P)	Class 1 (6P)		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2	5	7.5	TM50	96	112	116	96	77	6	3.7
5	10	15	TM51	108	122	125	106	89	6	4.7
10	15	25	TM52	108	122	135	106	89	6	5.4
15	30	50	TM53	126	145	147	125	102	7	7.1
30	50	75	TM55	126	145	167	125	102	7	9.1
50	75	100	TM57	126	145	177	125	102	7	10.3
75	100	150	TM510	150	165	180	145	125	7	13.3
100	150	200	TM515	150	165	190	145	125	7	14.8
150	200	300	TM520	150	165	210	145	125	7	16.9



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

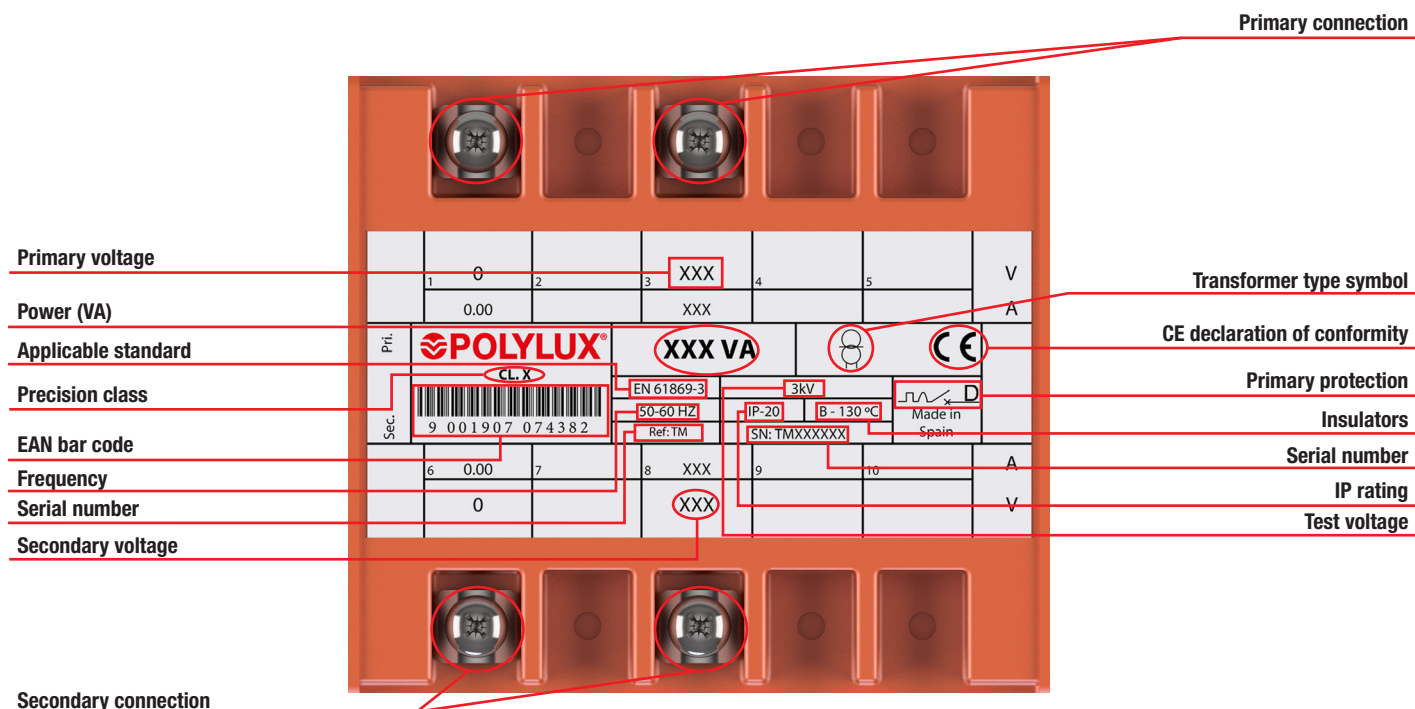
Power	From 2 VA to 300 VA
Output	Option of 3 outputs
Mounting	Option of mounting 3 transformers for a three-phase system (or see page 73)
Temperature	Up to 60 °C
Shields	Primary / secondary



TM SERIES

Encapsulated for measuring equipment

Feature plate structure



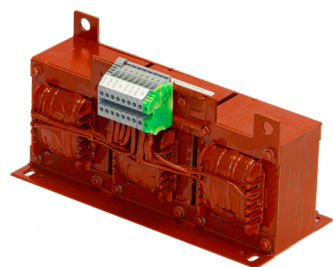


TMT SERIES

For adapting the voltage in measuring equipment

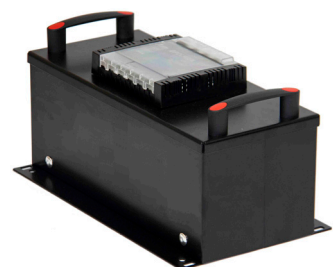
Definition and applications

The function of a measuring transformer is to provide a precise output voltage, isolating it from the input voltage. Firstly, it reduces the voltage to a lower high precision value and secondly, it isolates the high voltage circuit from the measuring circuit.



TMTX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



TMTE

- **Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.**
- IP20 protection rating.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Protective cover for terminals to prevent direct contact.
- Greater resistance to surge currents.
- Greater resistance to transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to undesirable vibrations.
- Uniform heat dissipation.

Manufacturing characteristics

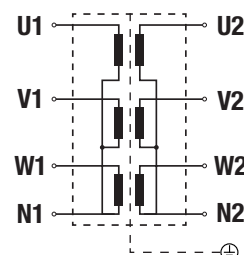
- Built with independent circuits for the three phases to obtain a perfect balance between them and guarantee precision in measuring.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- LED indicator lamp (TMTW - TMTE).
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



TMTW

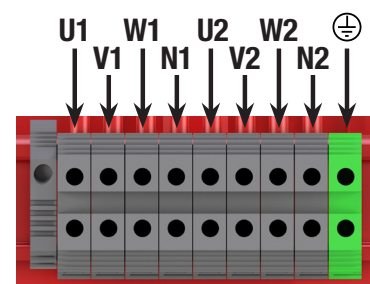
- IP20 protection rating.
- Epoxy painted metal box resistant to all types of damp and corrosive environments.
- Protective cover for terminals to prevent direct contact.

Electrical diagram



Connection

· For TMTX



· For TMTW and TMTE



Technical features - standard model

Power	15 VA to 400 VA
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Connection unit	YNyn0
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
IP rating	IP00 (TMTX) IP20 (TMTW - TMTE)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61869-3, CE
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	≤ 5 In
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TMTX - TMTE) - ANAN (TMTW)
Hoisting accessories	Hoisting elements

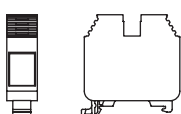


TMT SERIES

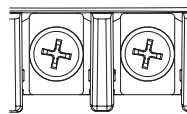
For adapting the voltage in measuring equipment

Terminal types

Terminals	Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TMTX		TMTW-TMTE	
				Power VA		Power VA	
		N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 4	6	0.5	4.4	15	400	-
Power strip 2	Terminal M5 (primary)	19	2.5	22.1	-	-	15
	Terminal M6 (secondary)	21	4	35.4	-	-	400



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

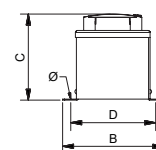
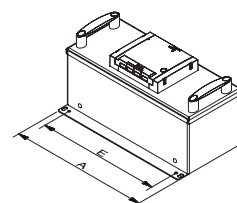
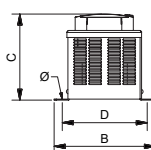
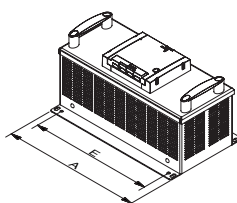
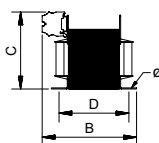
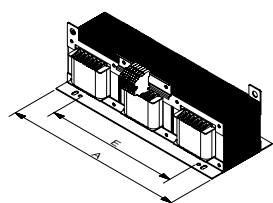
Measurements

TMTX								TMTW								TMTE							
Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
	A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TMTX51	280	130	145	90	255	6	13.3	TMTW51	350	200	170	170	325	6	15.3	TMTE51	350	200	170	170	325	6	21.1
TMTX52	280	140	145	100	255	6	13.9	TMTW52	350	200	170	170	325	6	15.9	TMTE52	350	200	170	170	325	6	20.9
TMTX53	325	130	160	90	295	6	18.4	TMTW53	350	200	170	170	325	6	20.4	TMTE53	350	200	170	170	325	6	25
TMTX55	325	150	160	110	295	6	21.4	TMTW55	350	200	170	170	325	6	23.4	TMTE55	350	200	170	170	325	6	27
TMTX57	325	160	160	120	295	6	26.8	TMTW57	350	200	170	170	325	6	28.8	TMTE57	350	200	170	170	325	6	31.9
TMTX510	325	170	160	130	295	6	31	TMTW510	350	200	170	170	325	6	33	TMTE510	350	200	170	170	325	6	35.6

TMTX IP00

TMTW IP20

TMTE IP20



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 15 VA to 400 VA
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m

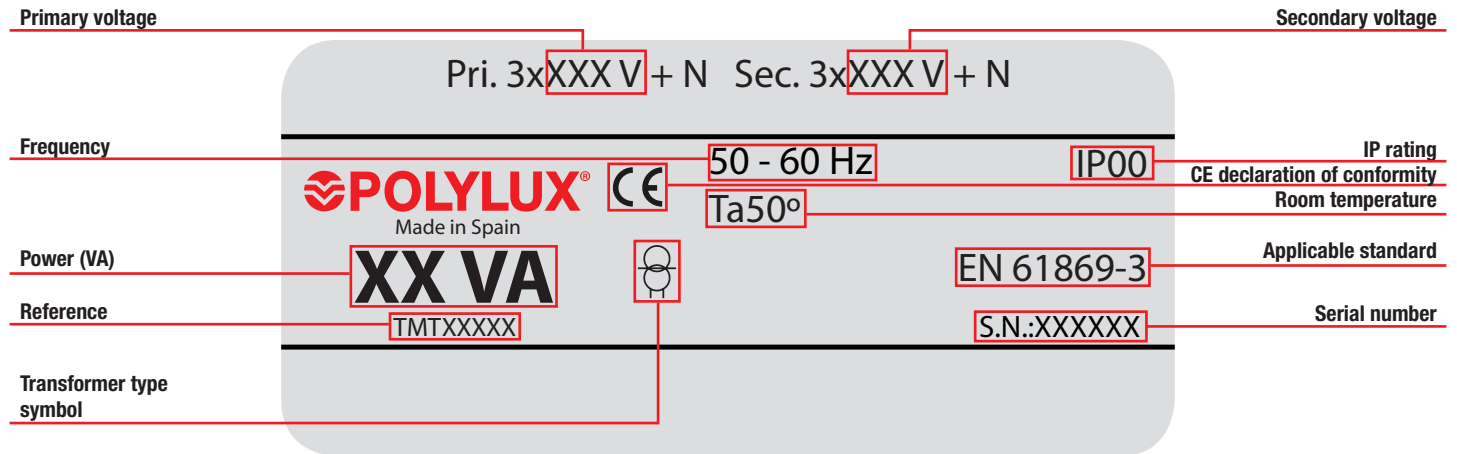


TMT SERIES

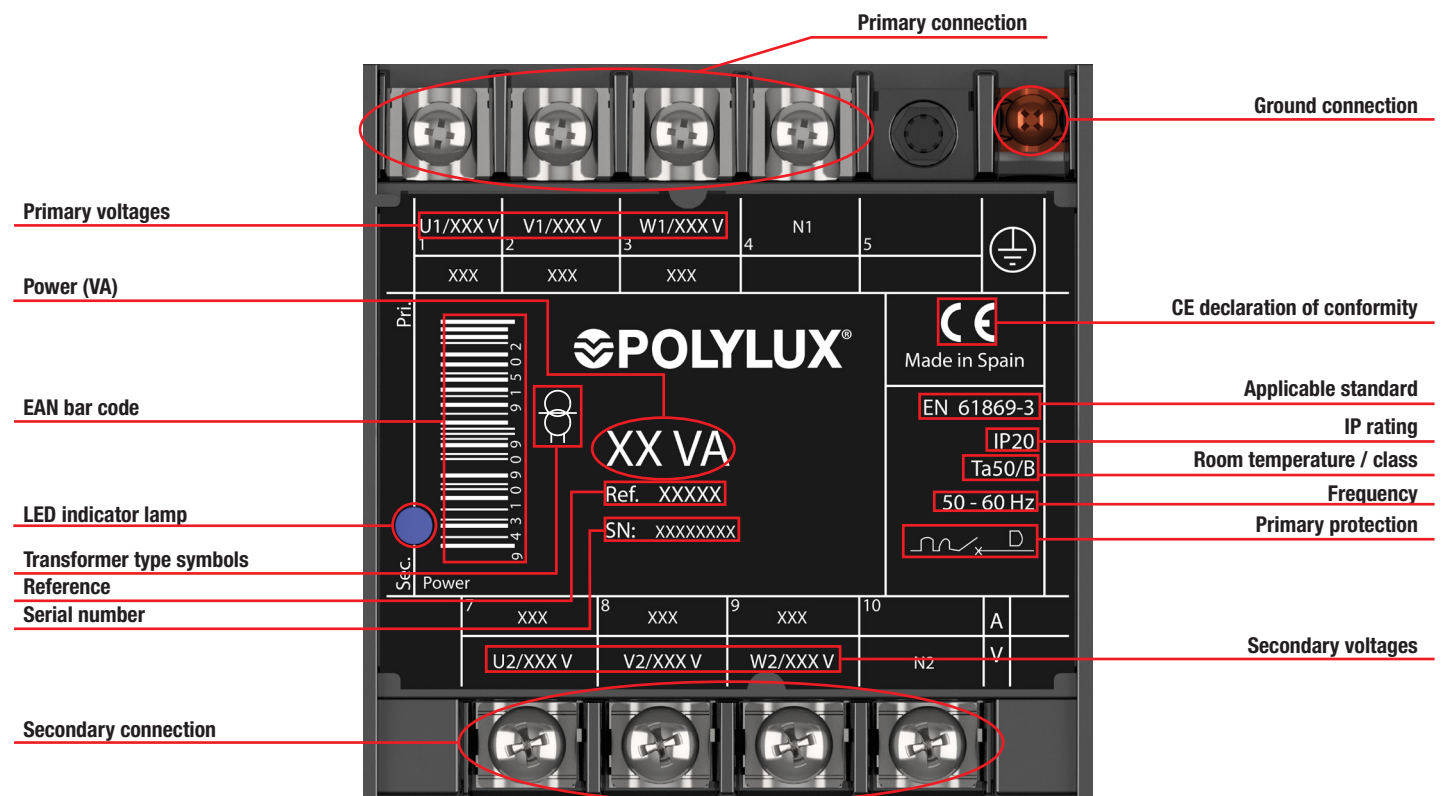
For adapting the voltage in measuring equipment

Feature plate structure

Label for TMTX:



Label for TMTW and TMTE:



TIB SERIES

Primary winding · Secondary current **5 A**



Definition and applications

The TIB transformer series are current transformers designed for use as energy monitoring products.

They may be used as measuring transformers or protection transformers:

- **Measuring transformer:**
Short circuiting in terminals or connection to ground may be done using the fast-on or connecting two cables to the same terminal.
- **Protection transformer:**
When a current transformer is used to create a current for protection relays, its characteristics are different from those of measuring transformers. In fact the magnetic circuit of the measuring transformer will be saturated with Class 5P in primary currents, whereas in the protection transformers, the value of the secondary currents must follow the increment in the primary currents, which may reach 10-15-20 In, to guarantee the activation of the relay in the event of an unforeseen power cut. It is important not to load with a power (P) greater than that indicated to ensure that the current transformer saturation value is not modified.

$$P = R \cdot I^2$$

P= Load connected to the current transformer.
R= Relay resistance + cable resistance
I = Nominal secondary current of the current transformer

Technical features - standard model

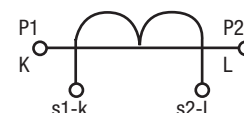
Standard power	3 VA / 6 VA
Standard current	- Input: 10 A to 25 A - Output: 5 A
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Thermal short circuit current	40 IpN 1 sec.
Dynamic short circuit current	2.5 I th 1 sec.
Permanent nominal thermal current	120% Icth
Class	I / III
Insulators	In air, class E
IP rating	IP30
Room temperature	-20 °C to 40 °C
Mounting	Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail or with screws
Standards	EN 60044-1
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN

Manufacturing characteristics

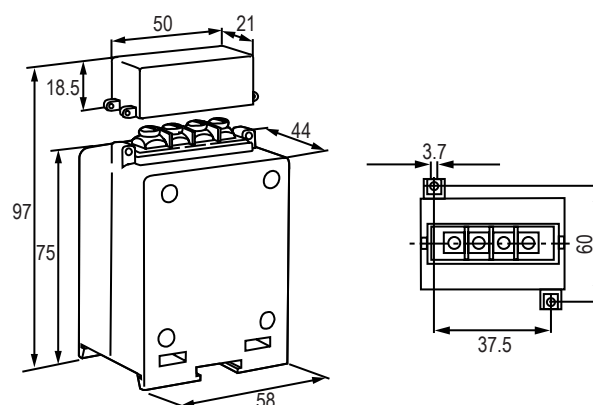
- Sealable terminal cover included.
- Fastening system with screws or **DIN rail**.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Connection

- Primary P1(K) P2(L)
- Secondary s1(k) s2(l)



Measurements



Theoretical data - standard model

I prim. / I sec. A	Reference	Weight kg
10 / 5	TIB10A	0.4
15 / 5	TIB15A	0.4
25 / 5	TIB25A	0.4

TIP SERIES

Primary pass-through • Secondary current 5 A



Definition and applications

The TIP series transformers are current transformers designed for use as energy monitoring products.

They may be used as measuring transformers or protection transformers:

- **Measuring transformer:**
Short circuiting in terminals or connection to ground may be done using the fast-on or connecting two cables to the same terminal.
- **Protection transformer:**
When a current transformer is used to create a current for protection relays, its characteristics are different from those of measuring transformers. In fact the magnetic circuit of the measuring transformer will be saturated with Class 5P in primary currents, whereas in the protection transformers, the value of the secondary currents must follow the increment in the primary currents, which may reach 10-15-20 In, to guarantee the activation of the relay in the event of an unforeseen power cut.
It is important not to load with a power (P) greater than that indicated to ensure that the current transformer saturation value is not modified.
 $P = R \cdot I^2$
P= Load connected to the current transformer.
R= Relay resistance + cable resistance
I = Nominal secondary current of the current transformer

Technical features - standard model

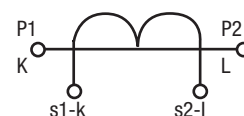
Standard power	1 VA to 12 VA
Standard current	- Input: 40 A to 500 A - Output: 5 A
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Thermal short circuit current	40 IpN 1 sec.
Dynamic short circuit current	2.5 I th 1 sec.
Permanent nominal thermal current	120% Icth
Class	I / III
Insulators	In air, class E
IP rating	IP30
Room temperature	-20 °C to 40 °C
Mounting	Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail or with screws
Standards	EN 60044-1
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN

Manufacturing characteristics

- Sealable terminal cover included.
- Fastening system with screws or **DIN rail**.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Connection

- Primary P1(K) P2(L)
- Secondary s1(k) s2(l)

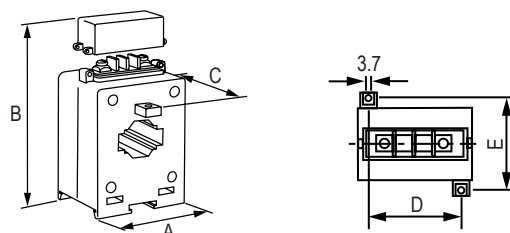


Measurements

Reference	External dimensions mm					Weight kg
	A	B	C	D	E	
TIP40A	58	70	97	37.5	60	0.3
TIP50A	58	70	97	37.5	60	0.3
TIP100A	58	70	97	37.5	60	0.3
TIP150A	58	70	97	37.5	60	0.3
TIP200A	75	70	109	45.5	60	0.5
TIP250A	75	70	109	45.5	60	0.7
TIP300A	75	70	109	45.5	60	0.7
TIP400A	105	85	131	82	76.7	1
TIP500A	105	85	131	82	76.7	1

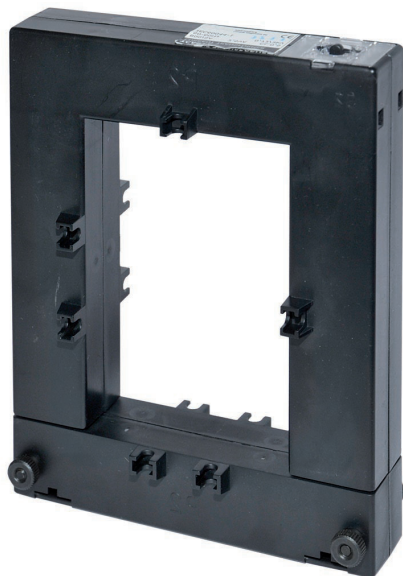
Theoretical data - standard model

I prim. / I sec. A	Reference	Plate diam.
40 / 5	TIP40A	21mm - 30x10
50 / 5	TIP50A	21mm - 30x10
100 / 5	TIP100A	21mm - 30x10
150 / 5	TIP150A	21mm - 30x10
200 / 5	TIP200A	32mm - 40x10
250 / 5	TIP250A	32mm - 40x10
300 / 5	TIP300A	32mm - 40x10
400 / 5	TIP400A	50mm - 60x10
500 / 5	TIP500A	50mm - 60x10



TIN SERIES

Open core (SPLIT) · Secondary current 5 A



Definition and applications

The TIN series are current transformers designed for use as energy monitoring products.

They may be used as measuring transformers or protection transformers:

- Measuring transformer:**
 Short circuiting in terminals or connection to ground may be done using the fast-on or connecting two cables to the same terminal.
- Protection transformer:**
 When a current transformer is used to create a current for protection relays, its characteristics are different from those of measuring transformers. In fact the magnetic circuit of the measuring transformer will be saturated with Class 5P in primary currents, whereas in the protection transformers, the value of the secondary currents must follow the increment in the primary currents, which may reach 10-15-20 In, to guarantee the activation of the relay in the event of an unforeseen power cut.
 It is important not to load with a power (P) greater than that indicated to ensure that the current transformer saturation value is not modified.
 $P = R \cdot I^2$
 P= Load connected to the current transformer.
 R= Relay resistance + cable resistance
 I = Nominal secondary current of the current transformer

Technical features - standard model

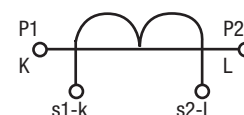
Standard power	1.5 VA to 30 VA
Standard current	- Input: 400 A to 1500 A - Output: 5 A
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Thermal short circuit current	40 IpN 1 sec.
Dynamic short circuit current	2.5 I th 1 sec.
Permanent nominal thermal current	120% Icth
Class	I / III
Insulators	In air, class E
IP rating	IP30
Room temperature	-20 °C to 40 °C
Mounting	Fastened with screws
Standards	EN 60044-1
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN

Manufacturing characteristics

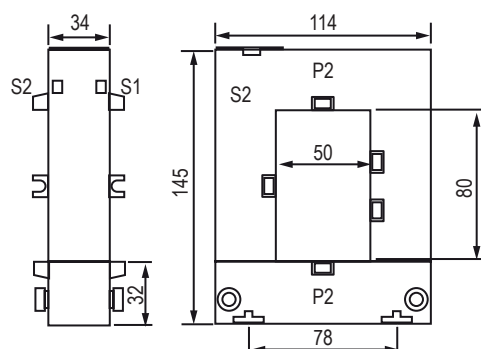
- Sealable terminal cover included.
- Fastening system with screws or DIN rail.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Connection

- Primary P1(K) P2(L)
- Secondary s1(k) s2(l)



Measurements



Theoretical data - standard model

I prim. / I sec. A	Reference	Plate	Weight kg
400 / 5	TIN400A	80x50	1.3
500 / 5	TIN500A	80x50	1.3
600 / 5	TIN600A	80x50	1.3
800 / 5	TIN800A	80x50	1.3
1000 / 5	TIN1000A	120x80	1.8
1200 / 5	TIN1200A	120x80	1.8
1500 / 5	TIN1500A	120x80	1.8

STM4 SERIES

Temperature control unit



Technical features - standard model

Auxiliary power supply	
Operating voltage	115-230-400 VAC // 24÷230 VAC/DC (optional)
Nominal frequency	50-60 Hz
Self-consumption	4 VA max.
Inputs	
Sensors	4 PT100 RTD (not included)
Type	3 wires (2 and 4 versions are also admitted)
Measuring range	-30 ... + 220 °C
Compensation	20 Ω max.
Intervention delay / hysteresis	5 s / 2 °C
Relay outputs	
Number	4
Type	NA-C-NC
V max.	12 VDC
1 max.	8 A (resistive load)
Functions	Alarm, intervention, ventilation and self-diagnosis
RS485 serial interface (option)	
Serial node address	01-247
Programmable baud rate	2400 - 19200 bps
Data format	8 bit, no parity - 8 bit, odd - 8 bit, even
Stop bits	1-2
Protocol	Modbus RTU
Monitor	
Technology	7-segment LED
Connections	
Terminals	Detachable screws
Maximum cross-section	2.5 mm ²
Insulation	
Voltage	2.5 kV for 1 minute
Environmental operating conditions	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55 °C
Storage temperature	-25 ... +80 °C
Relative humidity	90% max.
Enclosure	
Dimensions	96x96 mm
Weight	0.5 kg
Protection rating	IP52 front // IP20 rear
Conformity	
Standards	CEI EN 61000-6-2: 2006 CEI EN 61000-6-4: 2007 CEI EN 61010-1: 2013

Definition and applications

An excessive increase in the temperature of a power transformer is a sign of overload or malfunctions; the detection of critical values enables a preventive diagnosis of the system, anticipating faults and costly damages.

The CTM4 temperature measuring unit makes it possible to measure and control four temperature values usually related to the winding and for the international temperature of the panel, measured with PT100 sensors from -30 to +220 °C.

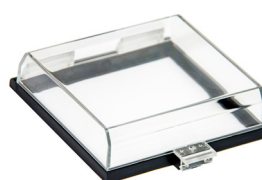
Two alarm levels can be set for each measuring channel (alarm tripper) to activate the switching of the output relays, which can be used for remote signalling or for the controlled disabling of the equipment. There are five programming keys on the front part of the instrument and two 3-digit displays that show temperatures and the alarm status of the measuring channels. The presence of a RS485 serial port or an ethernet port permits the control and programming of the station and connection via a Modbus-RTU or Modbus-TCP protocol to acquisition systems (PC, PLC, SCADA, etc.)

Manufacturing characteristics

- Viewing of instant and maximum temperature.
- Double intervention level: alarm (ALARM) and release (TRIP).
- Self-diagnosis function for anomalies or incorrect installation (FAULT).
- Programmable outputs for all types of anomalies or failure conditions.
- Option of forced ventilation activation (FAN).
- FDC function for automatic control of temperature difference in a defined time.
- RS485 serial port modbus RTU for integration with supervision or remote control networks.

Accessories applicable on request

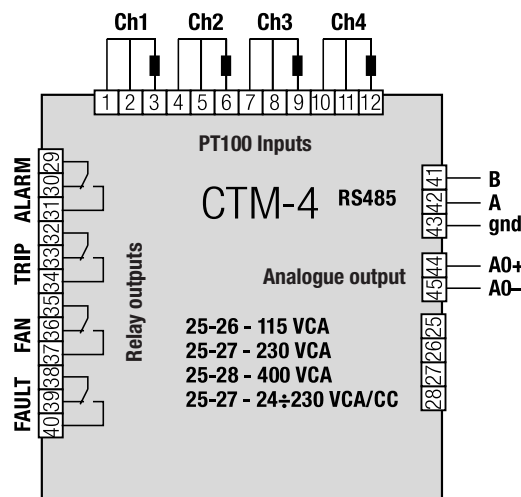
- IP65 front cover (CAL96x96)



MP96X96IP65



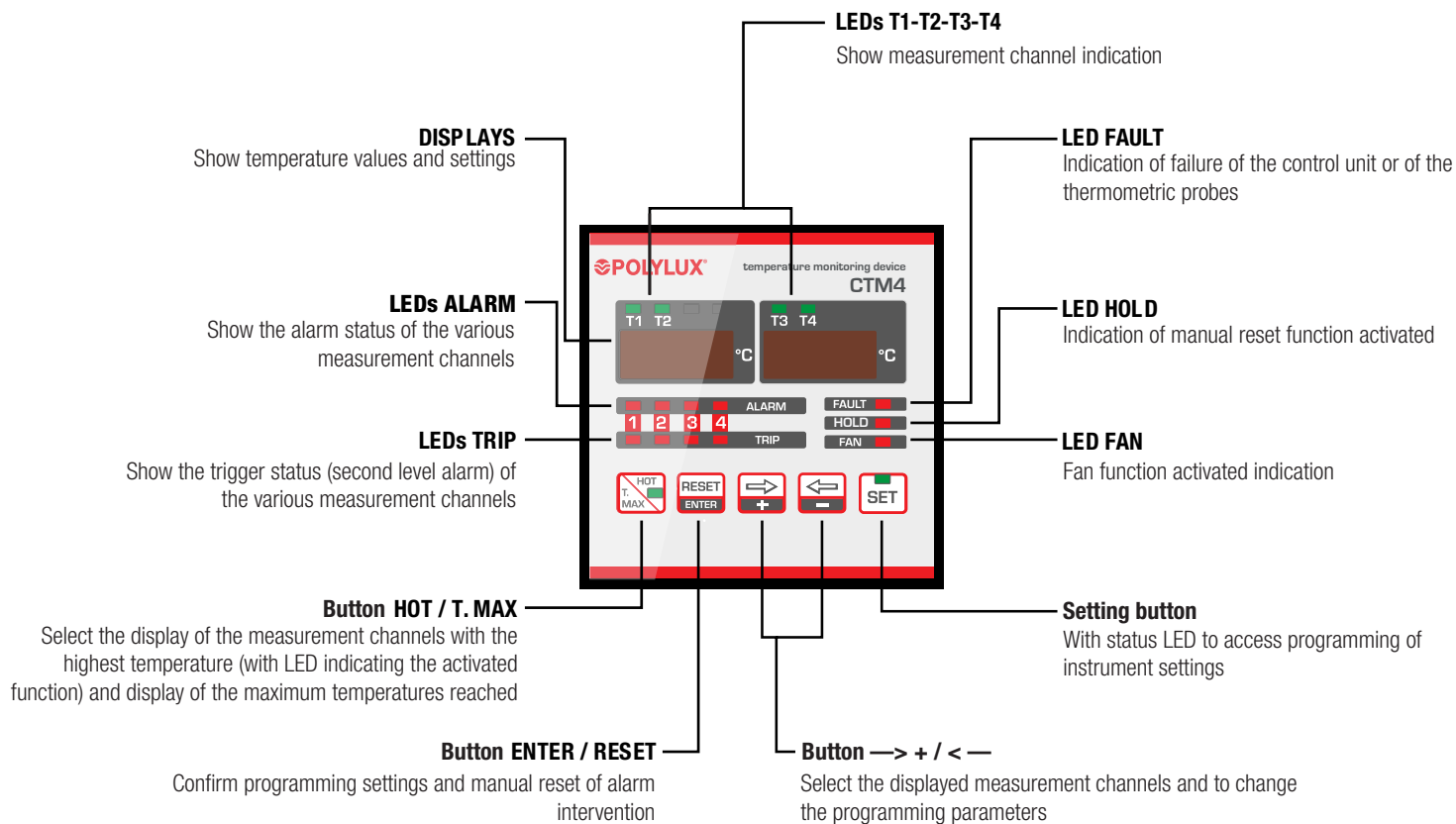
Electrical diagram



STM4 SERIES

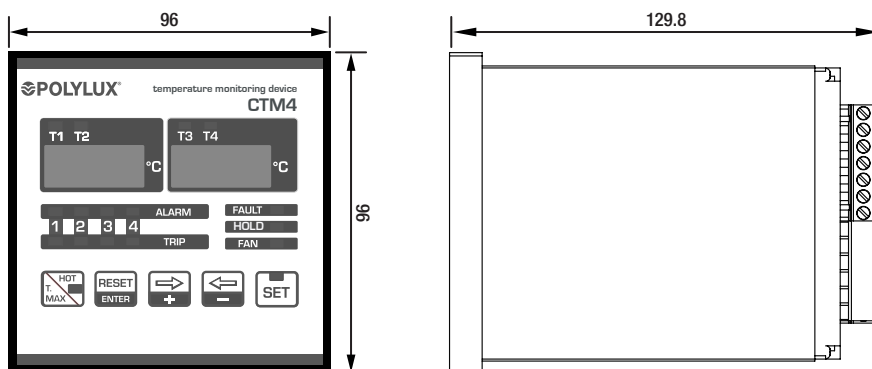
Temperature control unit

Panel structure



Measurements

In mm



MR12 SERIES

Remote monitor for up to 12 viewers VA40-485



Definition and applications

The MR12 remote monitoring system device provides a data gathering function and a supervisory interface.

The remote control is for the VA40 with an RS485 Modbus-RTU communication bus. It can monitor up to 12 VA40-485 units.

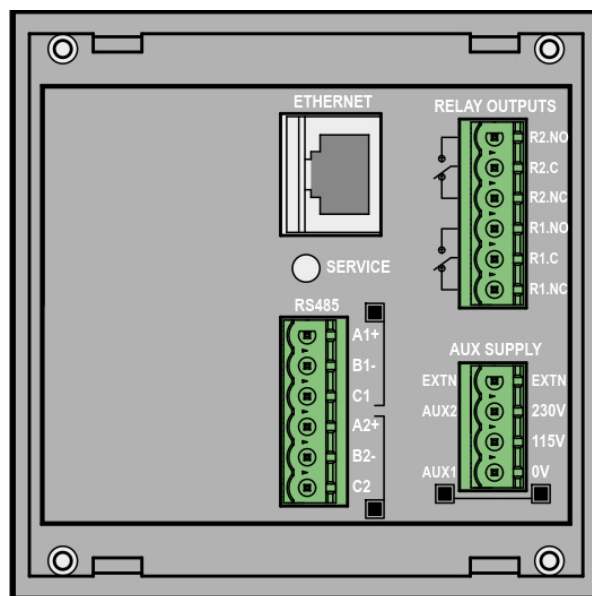
Manufacturing characteristics

- LCD graphic display, 128x64 pixels
- Panel-mounted, standard 96x96 mm container
- 4 keys at front for viewing and settings
- Integrated buzzer
- Built-in double RS485 communication interface
- Fast, simple navigation
- Front programming

Technical features - standard model

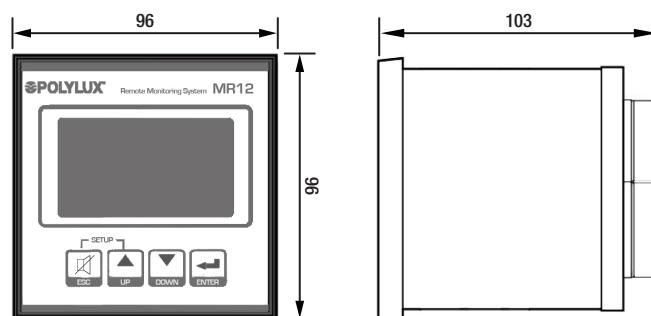
Auxiliary power supply	
Operating voltage	90-250 VAC // 20-60 VCA/DC (optional)
Nominal frequency	45-65 Hz
Self-consumption	4 VA
RS485 COM1 serial interface	
Programmable baud rate	9600-38400 bps
RS485 COM2 serial interface (optional)	
Programmable baud rate	9600-38400 bps
Protocol admitted	Modbus RTU
ETHERNET interface (optional)	
Network interface	RJ45 Ethernet 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX (automatic detection)
Protocol admitted	Modbus TCP
Insulation	
Insulation voltage	1kV for 1 minute
Enclosure	
Mounting	Flush mounted
Dimensions	96x96x81 mm
Front panel cutout	92x92 mm
Protection rating	IP52 front // IP20 rear
Weight	< 500 g
Environmental operating conditions	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C
Relative humidity	5...90%
Conformity	
Standards	EN 50081-1 EN 50082-2 EN 61010-1

Terminal position



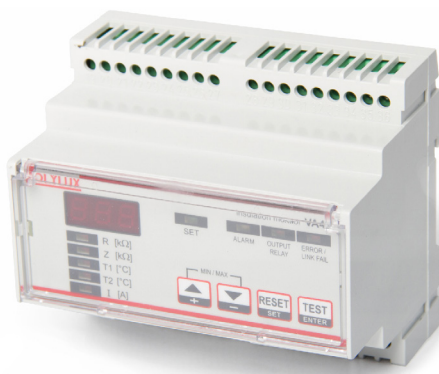
Measurements

In mm



VA40 SERIES

Insulation monitor and RS485 communication bus



Definition and applications

The insulation monitor applies a direct current measuring signal between the insulated line and ground, in order to detect whether a leakage current has been generated. To ensure the measuring efficiency, even in the presence of perturbations and harmonic components, the monitor has a built-in digital filter and also uses an encoded signal. The VA40 also permits the control of the electrical and thermal overload of the medical isolation transformer, controlling two different temperature thresholds in the PT100 and PTC sensors. The temperature control enables the monitoring of the transformer overload and bypasses the circuit breaker downstream of the secondary. To detect **AC and DC leakages** we have the **VA40F-485**.

Technical features - standard model

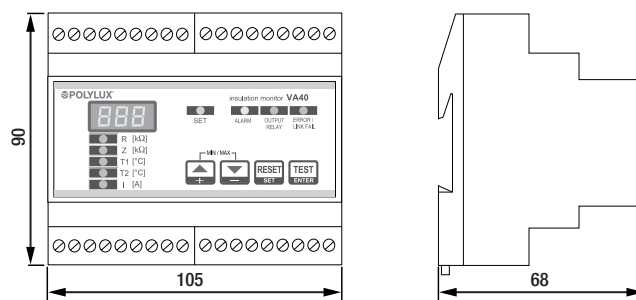
Supply voltage	110 - 230 V
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Network voltage to be checked	24 ÷ 230 VCA
Maximum voltage measurement	24 V
Maximum current measurement	1 mA
Insulation voltage	2.5 kV / 60 seconds
Type of control signal	Continuous component with digital filter
Measurements detected	Insulation measuring range 0 ÷ 999 kΩ HIGH - resolution of 1 kΩ Measuring of temperature with Rd PT100 thermal sensor with 2 or 3 wires - 0 ÷ 250 °C, precision 2% Impedance measurement 0 ÷ 999 kΩ / HIGH - resolution 1 kΩ (test signal 2500 Hz)
Intervention thresholds	Low insulation 50 ÷ 500 kΩ, precision 5%, hysteresis, configurable delay Overtemperature 0 ÷ 200 °C, precision 2% Current overload 1 ÷ 999 A, precision 2% Low impedance (can be disabled) Device not connected to line (Link-Fail)
Available outputs	Up to a maximum of 4 CR5 panels for remote signalling Programmable auxiliary NA-C-NC relay output, 5A, 250 VCA RS485 serial output, standard Modbus RTU protocol
Connections	Maximum connectible cross-section 2.5 mm²
Operating temperature	-10...60 °C
Storage temperature	-25...70 °C, humidity <90%
Dimensions	6 DIN modules
Weight	0.5 kg
Enclosure	Self-extinguishing polymer for mounting on 35 mm DIN rail with transparent protective front cover
Protection rating	IP20
Self-consumption	5 VA
Standards	IEC EN 60364-7-710, IEC EN 61557-8, EN 60255-6, UNE 20615

Manufacturing characteristics

All failure conditions are controlled remotely thanks to a connection with the CR5 remote signalling panels to guarantee the opportune adequate technical supervision. In addition, it is fitted with an RS485 serial port through which it can be perfectly integrated with PLC / PC communication systems using the Modbus RTU protocol. Lastly, it is worth noting that the VA40 has a self-diagnosis system called ERROR-LINK FAIL, which checks the presence and correction of cabling at the ends of the terminals, thus ruling out the possibility of having unit 2 in operation in the medical room without the supervision of the insulation monitor.

Measurements

In mm

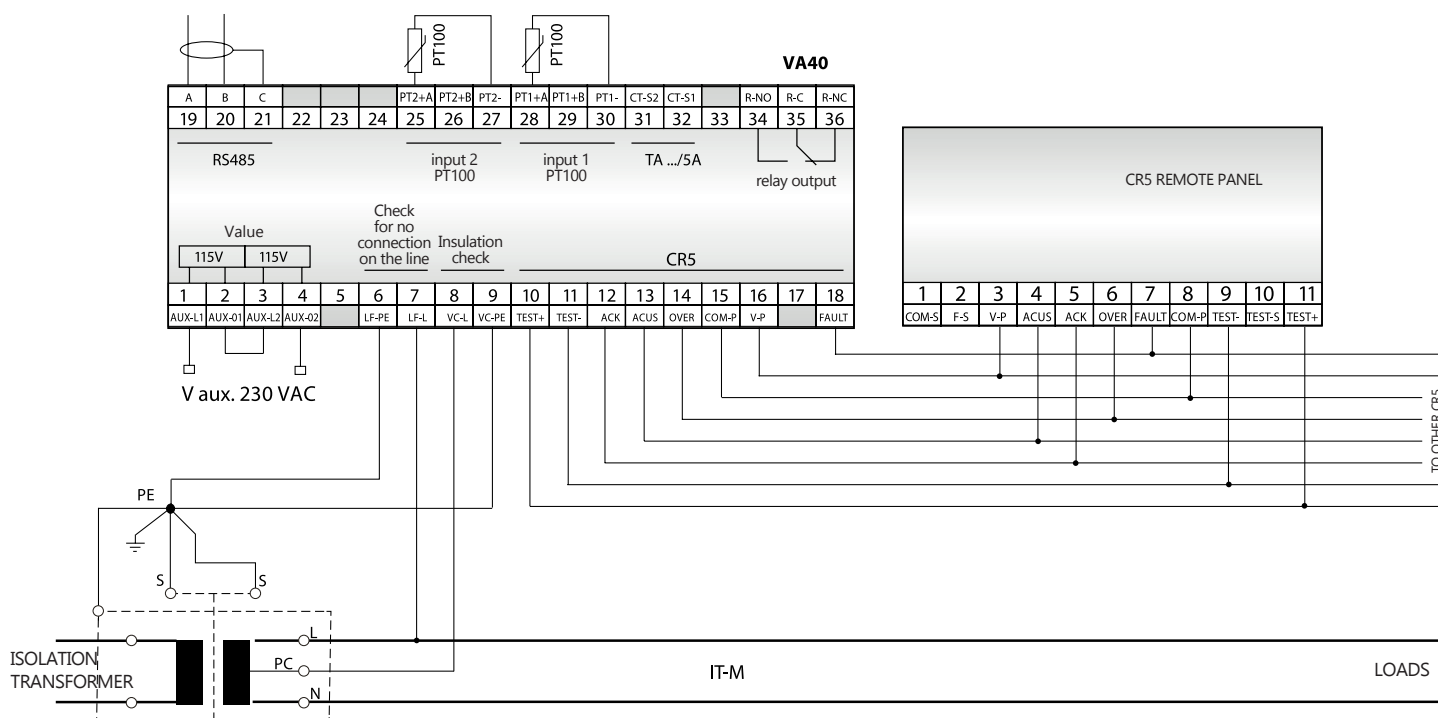


VA40 SERIES

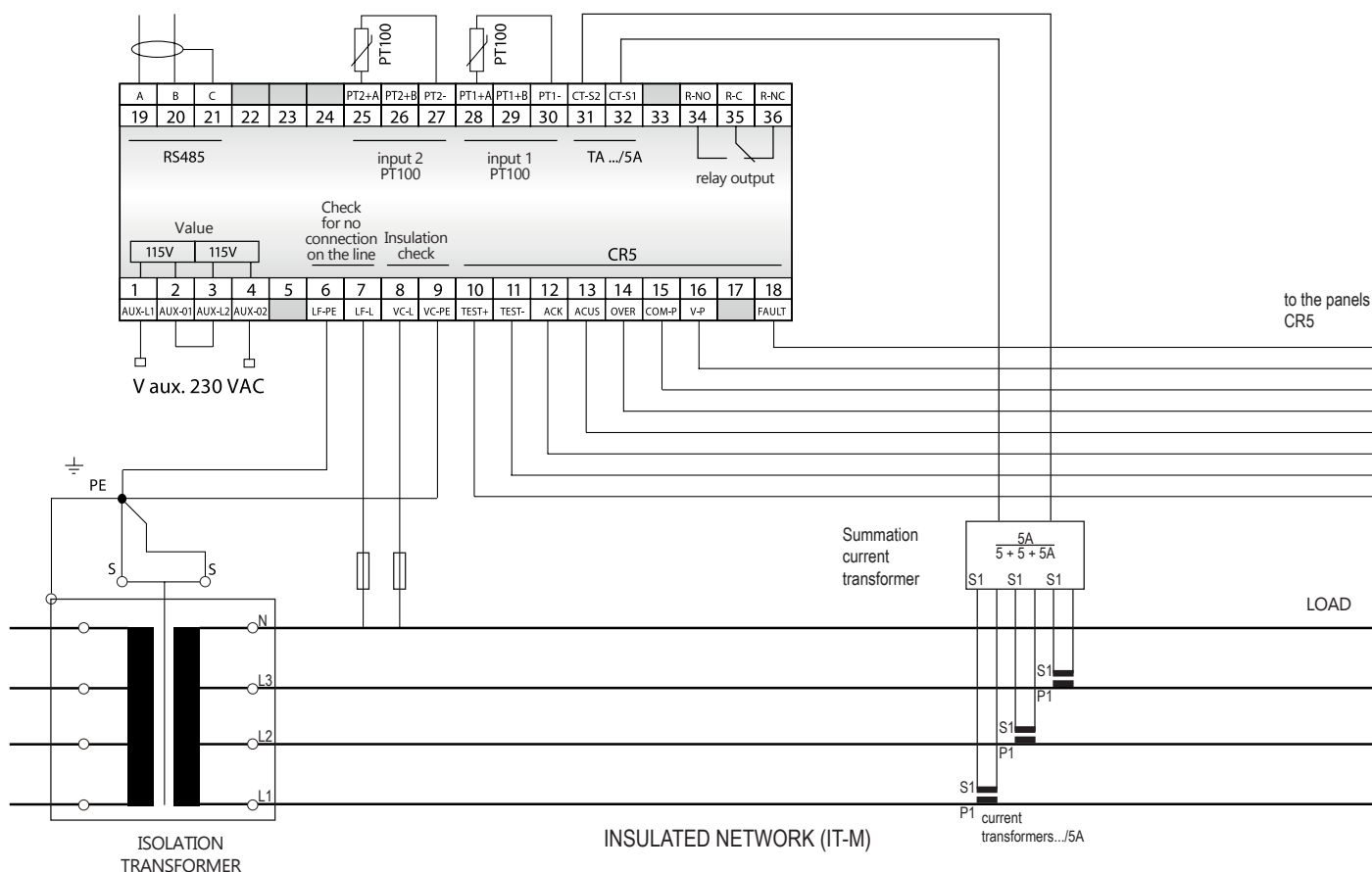
Insulation monitor and RS485 communication bus

Electrical diagram

- Single-phase



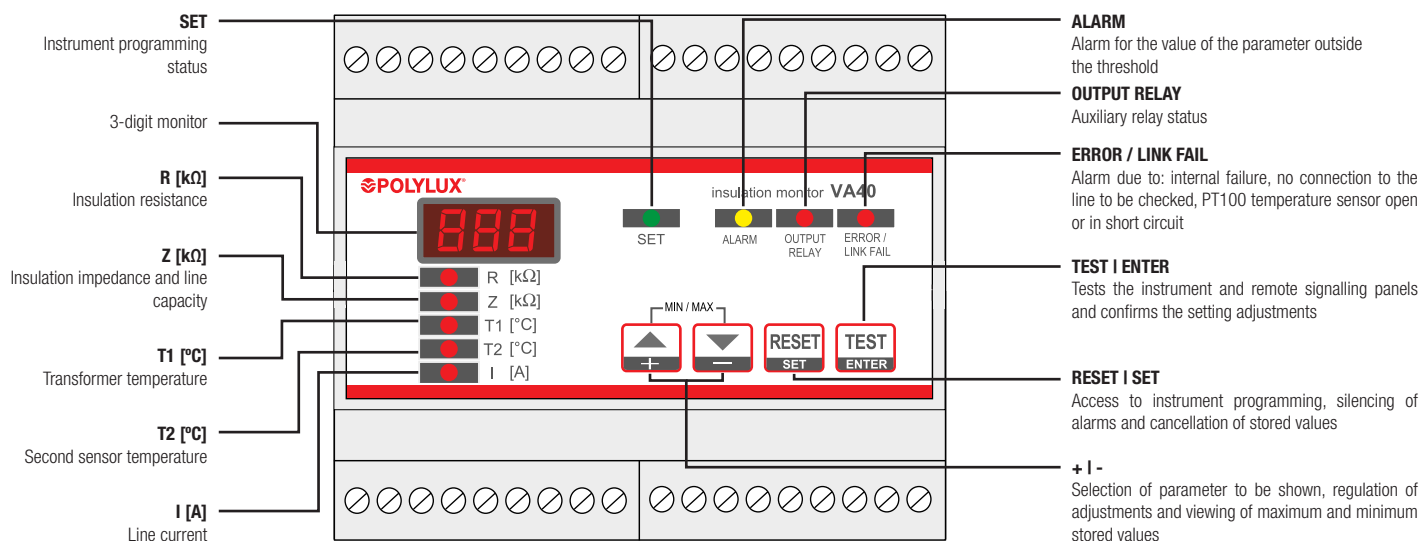
- Three-phase



VA40 SERIES

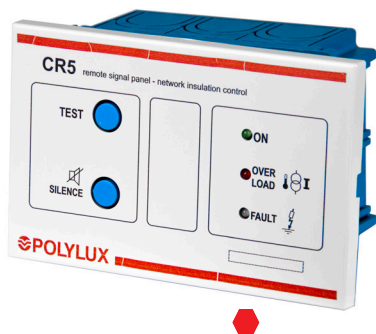
Insulation monitor and RS485 communication bus

Panel structure



CR5 SERIES

Panel indicator light



Technical features - standard model

Acoustic signal.	2400 Hz emission 2 Hz dB intermittence
Terminal cross-section	2 mm²
Protection rating	IP30
Weight	200 g
Operating temperature	-10 ÷ 60 °C, maximum humidity 95%
Storage temperature	-20 ÷ 80 °
Insulation	2500 v rms 50 Hz for 60 s
Minimum cable cross-section	0.35 mmq (300 m max.)
Standards	IEC-EN 61010-1, IEC EN 61557-8, IEC EN 60364-7-710, UNE 20615, IEC EN 61326-1

Definition and applications

The CR5 remote signalling panel permits the reporting of the insulation monitor alarm signals in all the manned rooms, as required by the reference standards.

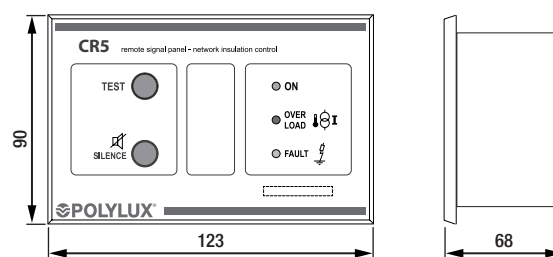
The CR5 panel produces an acoustic and a luminous signal in the case of an alarm due to low insulation or in the event of a thermal and electrical overload. It also has a TEST button to perform regular checks on the operating status and a button to silence the acoustic signal.

Manufacturing characteristics

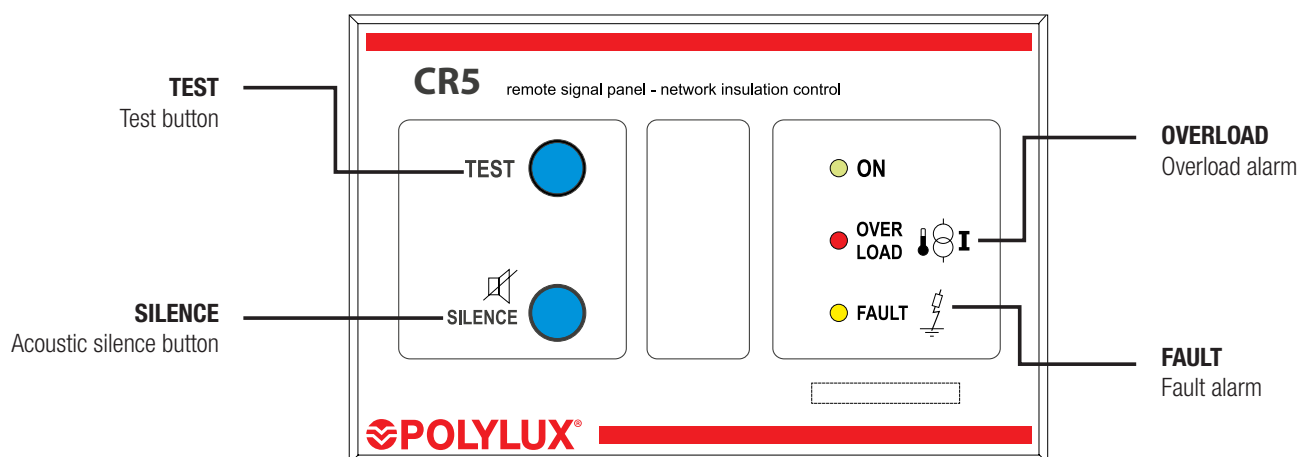
- Small size.
- Easy to install and mount in a universal E503 box.
- Reliability, immediate recognition of failure types.
- Comfort, simultaneous silencing of various signalling panels.
- Operating efficiency: acoustic and luminous signalling.

Measurements

In mm

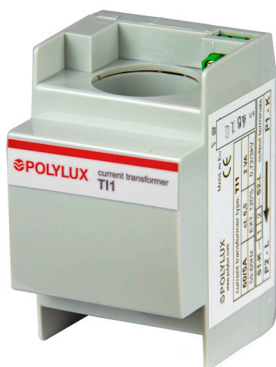


Panel structure



TI1 SERIES

Current transformer



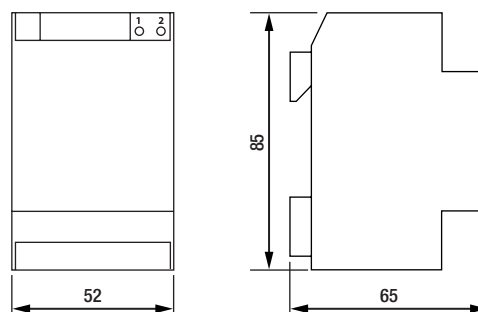
Definition and applications

The function of this equipment is the constant reading of the transformer's secondary current, which matches the isolated network so that the monitor can activate the alarm in the event of an overload.

The monitor must first have been configured with the admissible current of this network, depending on its loads.

Measurements

In mm



Technical features - standard model

Reference voltage for isolation.	0.72 kV
Operating frequency	50-60 Hz
Dielectric strength test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Insulation	Class B
Protection rating	IP20
Permanent surge current	1.2 In
Occasional thermal current	40 In
Working temperature	-25 to 50 °C
Storage temperature	-40 to 80 °C
Standards	IEC / EN 60044-1

PTR SERIES

Rectifiers · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (PTRA), 24 V (PTRB) and 48 V (PTRC) · Not stabilised · No filter



Technical features - standard model

Output current	1.6 A to 63 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to PTRA6.3, PTRB2.5 and PTRC1.6)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61204, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Maximum ripple	48 %
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 0.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Definition and applications

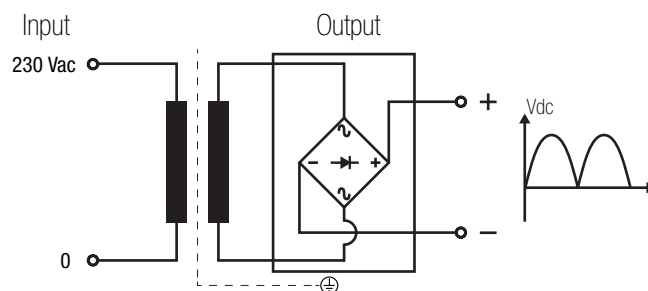
The PTR rectifier transformers are used in applications in which the loads require a continuous power supply and can function with a voltage ripple of 48%.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to PTRA6.3, PTRB2.5 and PTRC1.6.**
- IP20 enclosure:
 - V-0 fire retardant polymer box that complies with UL94 (except PTRB63).
 - Epoxy polyester painted metal box from PTRA25, PTRB10 and PTRC6,3.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagram

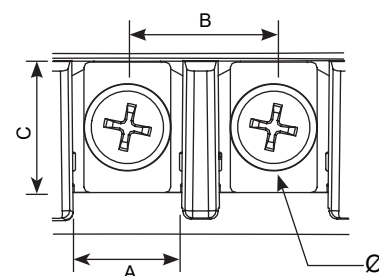


PTR SERIES

Rectifiers · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (PTRA), 24 V (PTRB) and 48 V (PTRC) · Not stabilised · No filter

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Output current A		Output current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
PTRA									
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	1.6	2.5	1.6	2.5
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	4	16	4	6.3
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	25	63	10	16
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	25	63
PTRB									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	6.3	1.6	2.5
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	10	63	4	6.3
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	10	63
PTRC									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	4	1.6	1.6
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	6.3	40	2.5	4
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	6.3	40



Theoretical data - standard model

Output current Adc	Reference	Input current	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
PTRA (output voltage 12 V)								
1.6	PTRA1.6	0.11	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.3 (--/T)	1.6
2.5	PTRA2.5	0.17	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.4 (--/T)	2.5
4	PTRA4	0.27	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.6	4
6.3	PTRA6.3	0.43	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	6.3
10	PTRA10	0.68	0.5	1	2	2.5	2	10
16	PTRA16	1.1	0.5	1	4	-	3	12
25	PTRA25	1.7	1	1.5	4	-	4	25
40	PTRA40	2.7	1	1.5	8	-	10	40
63	PTRA63	4.3	1.5	2	16	-	10	63
PTRB (output voltage 24 V)								
1.6	PTRB1.6	0.22	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.5	1.6
2.5	PTRB2.5	0.34	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	1	2.5
4	PTRB4	0.54	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	4
6.3	PTRB6.3	0.85	0.5	1	1.5	2	2	6.3
10	PTRB10	1.4	0.5	1	2	2.5	3	10
16	PTRB16	2.2	1	1.5	4	-	6	12
25	PTRB25	3.4	1	1.5	4	-	10	25
40	PTRB40	5.4	1.5	2	8	-	16	40
63	PTRB63	8.5	2	2.5	16	-	20	63
PTRC (output voltage 48 V)								
1.6	PTRC1.6	0.43	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	1.6
2.5	PTRC2.5	0.68	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	2.5
4	PTRC4	1.1	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	4
6.3	PTRC6.3	1.7	1	1.5	1.5	2	4	6.3
10	PTRC10	2.7	1	1.5	2	2.5	10	10
16	PTRC16	4.3	1.5	2	4	-	10	12
25	PTRC25	6.8	1.5	2	4	-	16	25
40	PTRC40	10.9	2.5	4	8	-	25	40

PTR SERIES

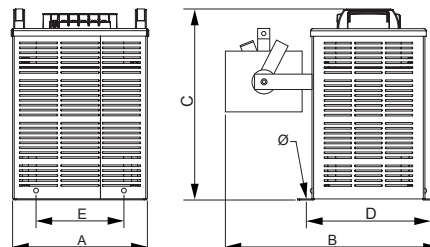
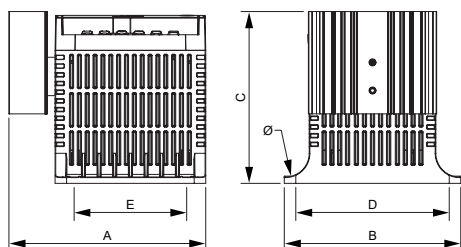
Rectifiers · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (PTRA), 24 V (PTRB) and 48 V (PTRC) · Not stabilised · No filter

Measurements

Output current A	Output voltage 12 V (DC) not stabilised PTRA								Output voltage 24 V (DC) not stabilised PTRB								Output voltage 48 V (DC) not stabilised PTRC							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
1.6	PTRA1.6	95	101	98	88	55	5	0.74	PTRB1.6	117	123	118	110	74	5	1.3	PTRC1.6	117	123	118	110	74	5	1.8
2.5	PTRA2.5	95	101	98	88	55	5	0.9	PTRB2.5	117	123	118	110	74	5	1.8	PTRC2.5	129	138	131	121	88	6	2.5
4	PTRA4	142	123	118	110	74	5	1.3	PTRB4	154	138	131	121	88	6	2.5	PTRC4	172	162	156	145	104	6	3.7
6.3	PTRA6.3	143	123	118	110	74	5	1.8	PTRB6.3	173	162	156	121	88	6	3.1	PTRC6.3	236	220	282	195	175	7	7.4
10	PTRA10	159	138	131	121	88	6	2.5	PTRB10	240	220	282	195	175	7	6.6	PTRC10	240	220	282	195	175	7	9.3
16	PTRA16	177	162	156	121	88	6	3.7	PTRB16	240	220	282	195	175	7	8.2	PTRC16	240	220	282	195	175	7	15.5
25	PTRA25	267	220	282	195	175	7	7.4	PTRB25	267	220	282	195	175	7	11.2	PTRC25	247	370	349	233	223	7	24
40	PTRA40	329	250	282	195	175	7	9.3	PTRB40	247	370	349	233	223	7	20	PTRC40	247	370	349	233	223	7	32
63	PTRA63	339	257	282	195	175	7	12.6	PTRB63	247	370	349	233	223	7	29								

Up to PTRA16, PTRB6.3 and PTRC4

From PTRA25, PTRB10 and PTRC6.3



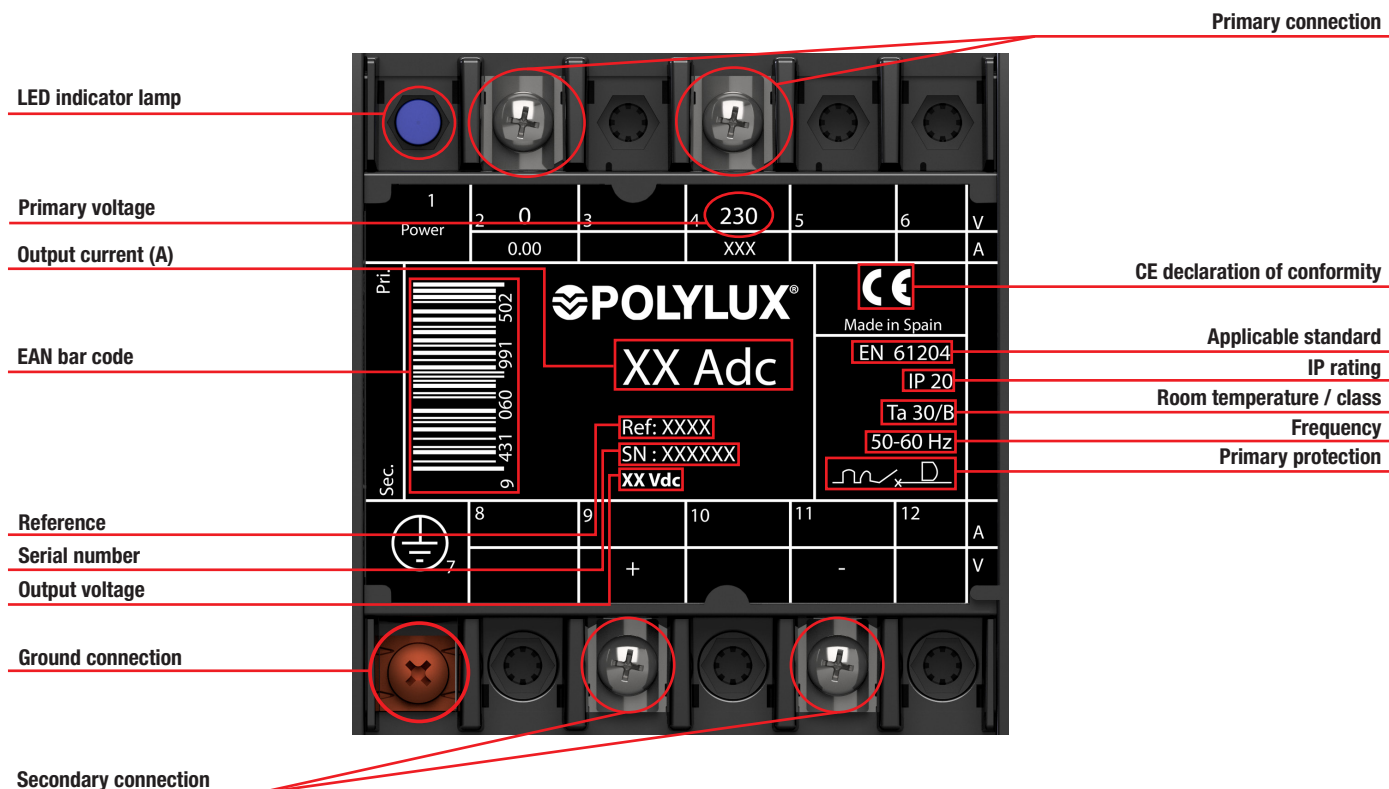
On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Output current	From 1.6 A to 63 A
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

PTR SERIES

Rectifiers · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (PTRA), 24 V (PTRB) and 48 V (PTRC) · Not stabilised · No filter

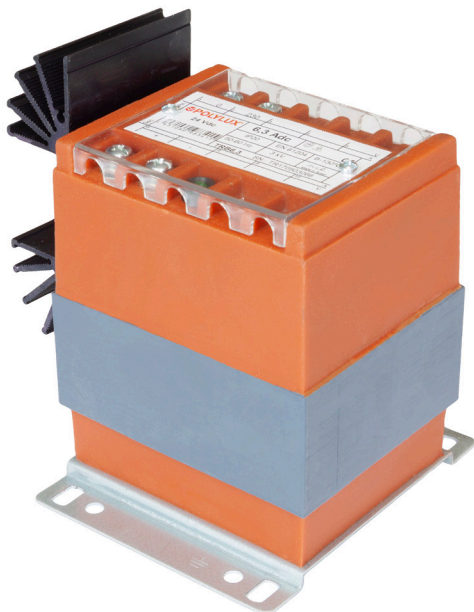
Feature plate structure





TR SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with no filter · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V (TRA), 24 V (TRB) and 48 V (TRC)** · Not stabilised



Definition and applications

The TR rectifier transformers are used in applications in which the loads must be supplied continuously and can operate with a voltage ripple of 48%.

Manufacturing characteristics

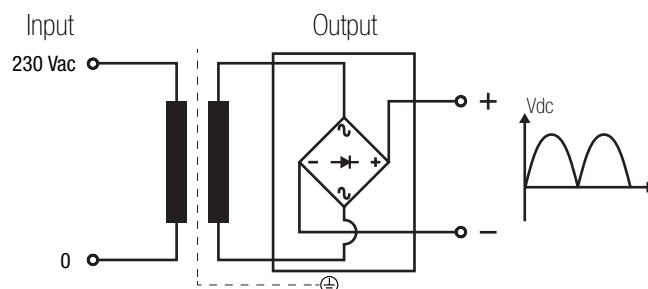
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to TRA4 and TRB2.5**.
- Encapsulated in resin
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Output current	1.6 A to 63 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to TRA4 and TRB2.5)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61204, CE
Maximum ripple	48 %
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 0.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram



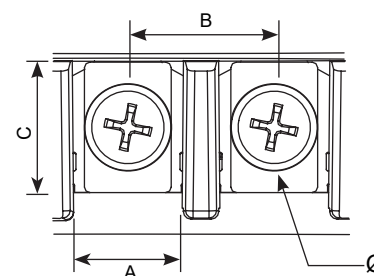


TR SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with no filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRA), 24 V (TRB) and 48 V (TRC) · Not stabilised

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Output current A		Output current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
TRA									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	25	1.6	25
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	40	63	40	63
TRB									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	10	1.6	10
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	16	63	16	63
TRC									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	6.3	1.6	6.3
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	10	40	10	40
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	63	63	63	63



Theoretical data - standard model

Output current Adc	Reference	Input current (A)	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
TRA (output voltage 12 V)								
1.6	TRA1.6	0.11	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.3 (--/T)	1.6
2.5	TRA2.5	0.17	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.4 (--/T)	2.5
4	TRA4	0.27	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.6	4
6.3	TRA6.3	0.43	0.5	1	1.5	2	1	6.3
10	TRA10	0.68	0.5	1	2	2.5	2	10
16	TRA16	1.1	0.5	1	4	-	3	16
25	TRA25	1.7	1	1.5	4	-	4	25
40	TRA40	2.7	1	1.5	8	-	10	40
63	TRA63	4.3	1.5	2	16	-	10	63
TRB (output voltage 24 V)								
1.6	TRB1.6	0.22	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.5	1.6
2.5	TRB2.5	0.34	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	1	2.5
4	TRB4	0.54	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	4
6.3	TRB6.3	0.85	0.5	1	1.5	2	2	6.3
10	TRB10	1.4	0.5	1	2	2.5	3	10
16	TRB16	2.2	1	1.5	4	-	6	16
25	TRB25	3.4	1	1.5	4	-	10	25
40	TRB40	5.4	1.5	2	8	-	16	40
63	TRB63	8.5	2	2.5	16	-	20	63
TRC (output voltage 48 V)								
1.6	TRC1.6	0.43	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	1.6
2.5	TRC2.5	0.68	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	2.5
4	TRC4	1.1	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	4
6.3	TRC6.3	1.7	1	1.5	1.5	2	4	6.3
10	TRC10	2.7	1	1.5	2	2.5	10	10
16	TRC16	4.3	1.5	2	4	-	10	16
25	TRC25	6.8	1.5	2	4	-	16	25
40	TRC40	10.9	2.5	4	8	-	25	40
63	TRC63	17.1	4	-	16	-	40	63



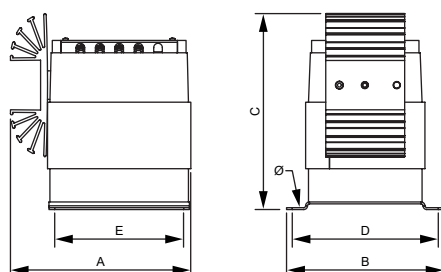
TR SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with no filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRA), 24 V (TRB) and 48 V (TRC) · Not stabilised

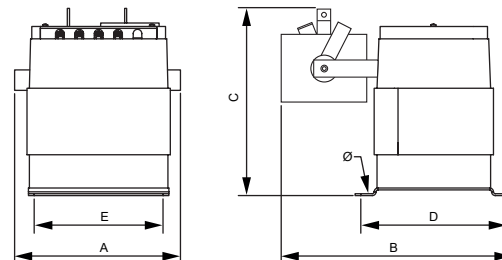
Measurements

Output current A	Output voltage 12 V (DC) not stabilised TRA								Output voltage 24 V (DC) not stabilised TRB								Output voltage 48 V (DC) not stabilised TRC							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
1.6	TRA1.6	80	97	74	80	56	6	0.76	TRB1.6	95	96	85	80	56	6	1.3	TRC1.6	95	96	100	80	56	6	1.8
2.5	TRA2.5	80	97	84	80	56	6	0.95	TRB2.5	95	96	100	80	56	6	1.8	TRC2.5	104	102	110	86	65	6	2.7
4	TRA4	111	100	99	80	56	6	1.4	TRB4	120	102	124	86	65	6	2.8	TRC4	132	112	130	96	76	6	3.8
6.3	TRA6.3	112	100	122	80	56	6	1.9	TRB6.3	133	112	128	86	65	6	3.3	TRC6.3	145	122	157	106	89	6	5.5
10	TRA10	125	102	142	86	65	6	2.9	TRB10	149	122	157	106	89	6	4.9	TRC10	167	145	199	125	102	7	9.3
16	TRA16	137	112	160	96	76	6	4	TRB16	167	145	191	125	102	7	7.4	TRC16	191	165	224	145	125	7	13.6
25	TRA25	149	122	195	106	89	6	6.3	TRB25	167	145	237	125	102	7	11.3	TRC25	191	165	270	145	125	7	17.8
40	TRA40	167	145	227	125	102	7	10	TRB40	191	165	250	145	125	7	15.8	TRC40	240	290	200	178	173	7	31.4
63	TRA63	240	290	200	145	125	7	15	TRB63	240	290	200	178	173	7	27	TRC63	290	340	240	212	220	7	49.4

Up to TRA40, TRB40 and TRC25



From TRA63, TRB63 and TRC40



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Output current	From 1.6 A to 63 A
Protections	Primary fuse
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground





TR SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with no filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRA), 24 V (TRB) and 48 V (TRC) · Not stabilised

Feature plate structure

Primary connection

Primary voltage

Output current (A)

Protection rating

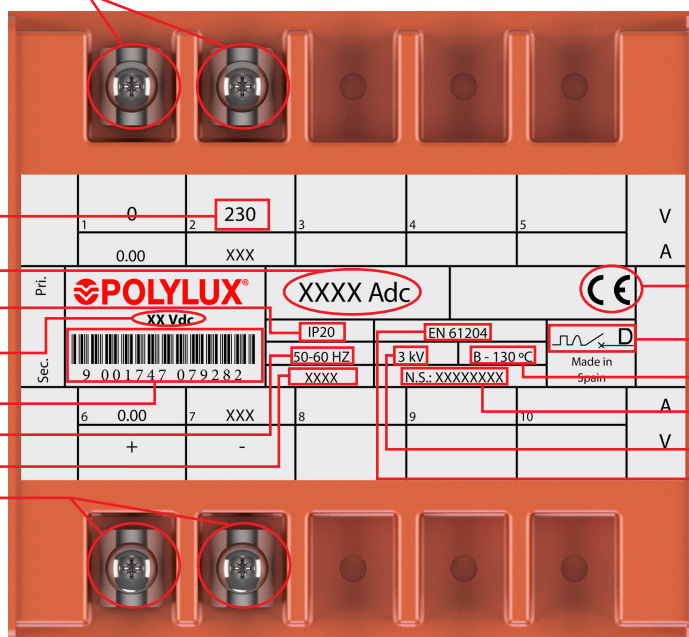
Output voltage

EAN bar code

Frequency

Serial number

Secondary connection



CE declaration of conformity

Primary protection

Insulators

Serial number

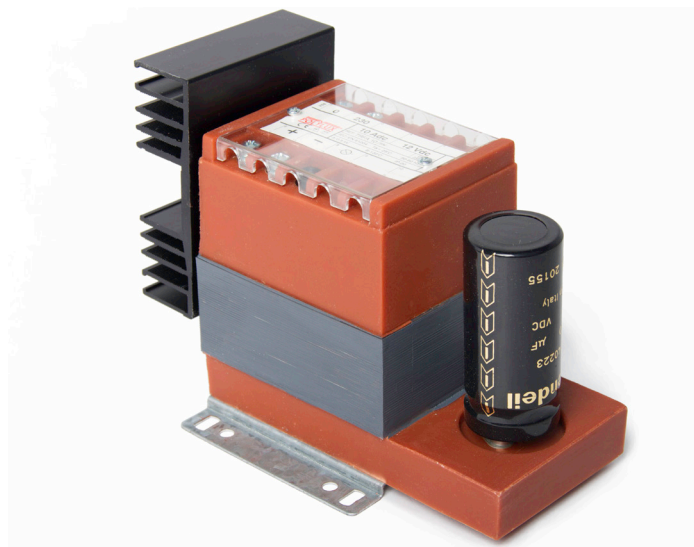
Test voltage

Applicable standard



TRF SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRFA), 24 V (TRFB) and 48 V (TRFC) · Not stabilised



Definition and applications

The TRF rectifier transformers are used in applications where the loads require a continuous power supply.

With the built-in filter, a ripple of 5% can be obtained, which is suitable for all applications.

Manufacturing characteristics

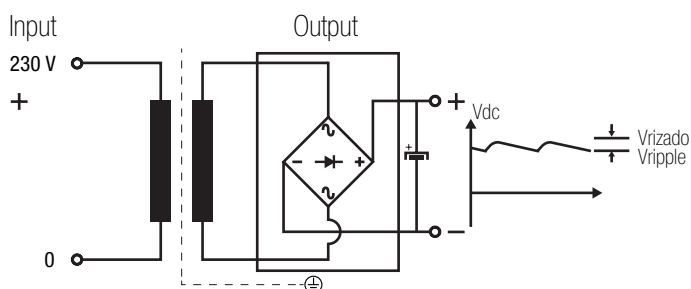
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on DIN rail up to TRFA2.5, TRBF2.5 and TRFC1.6.
- Encapsulated in resin
- Protection against electrodynamic stress.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Output current	1.6 A to 25 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to TRFA2.5, TRFB2.5 and TRFC4)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61204, CE
Safety	Class I
Maximum ripple	5 %
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 0.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram



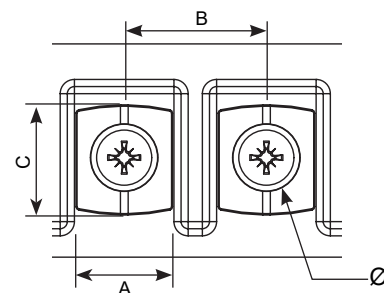


TRF SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with filter · Input **230 V** · Output **12 V (TRFA), 24 V (TRFB) and 48 V (TRFC)** · Not stabilised

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	Dimensions mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
	A	B	C	Ø		Output current A		Output current A	
						From	To	From	To
TRFA									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	16	1.6	16
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	16	25	16	25
TRFB									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	10	1.6	10
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	16	25	16	25
TRFC									
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	1.6	4	1.6	4
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	6.3	25	6.3	25



Theoretical data - standard model

Output current Adc	Reference	Input current (A)	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
TRFA (output voltage 12 V)								
1.6	TRFA1.6	0.13	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.3	1.6
2.5	TRFA2.5	0.21	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.5	2.5
4	TRFA4	0.33	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	1	4
6.3	TRFA6.3	0.53	0.5	1	1.5	2	2	6.3
10	TRFA10	0.83	0.5	1	2	2.5	2	10
16	TRFA16	1.3	0.5	1	4	-	3	16
25	TRFA25	2.1	1	1.5	4	-	6	25
TRFB (output voltage 24 V)								
1.6	TRFB1.6	0.27	0.5	0.5	1	1.5	0.6	1.6
2.5	TRFB2.5	0.42	0.5	1	1	1.5	1	2.5
4	TRFB4	0.67	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	4
6.3	TRFB6.3	1.1	0.5	1	1.5	2	3	6.3
10	TRFB10	1.7	1	1.5	2	2.5	4	10
16	TRFB16	2.7	1	1.5	4	-	10	16
25	TRFB25	4.2	1.5	2	4	-	10	25
TRFC (output voltage 48 V)								
1.6	TRFC1.6	0.53	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	1.6
2.5	TRFC2.5	0.83	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	2.5
4	TRFC4	1.3	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	4
6.3	TRFC6.3	2.1	1	1.5	1.5	2	6	6.3
10	TRFC10	3.3	1	1.5	2	2.5	10	10
16	TRFC16	5.3	1.5	2	4	-	16	16
25	TRFC25	8.3	2	2.5	4	-	20	25

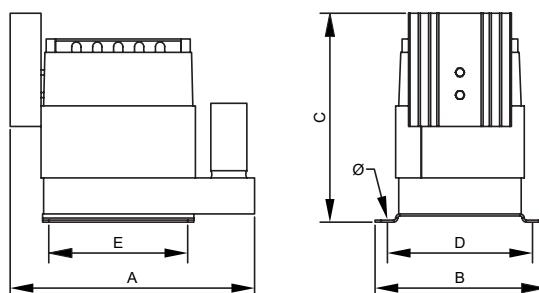


TRF SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRFA), 24 V (TRFB) and 48 V (TRFC) · Not stabilised

Measurements

Output current A	Output voltage 12 V (DC) not stabilised TRFA								Output voltage 24 V (DC) not stabilised TRFB								Output voltage 48 V (DC) not stabilised TRFC							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
1.6	TRFA1.6	133	97	84	80	56	6	1.1	TRFB1.6	148	96	85	80	56	6	1.5	TRFC1.6	157	102	110	86	65	6	2.9
2.5	TRFA2.5	148	96	99	80	56	6	1.5	TRFB2.5	148	96	100	80	56	6	2	TRFC2.5	169	112	106	96	76	6	3.5
4	TRFA4	164	96	122	80	56	6	2	TRFB4	173	102	124	86	65	6	3	TRFC4	197	122	149	106	89	6	5.8
6.3	TRFA6.3	174	102	142	86	65	6	3	TRFB6.3	186	112	138	106	89	6	4.1	TRFC6.3	216	145	169	125	102	7	7.7
10	TRFA10	190	112	150	96	76	6	3.7	TRFB10	202	122	167	106	89	6	6	TRFC10	220	145	209	125	102	7	11.2
16	TRFA16	202	122	185	106	89	6	5.4	TRFB16	220	145	211	125	102	7	9.9	TRFC16	244	165	234	145	125	7	16.1
25	TRFA25	250	250	205	125	102	7	8.6	TRFB25	270	280	225	145	125	7	15	TRFC25	290	310	265	178	173	7	27.7



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Output current	From 1.6 A to 25 A
Protections	Fuse from references TRFA1.6, TRFB10 and TRFC4
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground





TRF SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers with filter · Input 230 V · Output 12 V (TRFA), 24 V (TRFB) and 48 V (TRFC) · Not stabilised

Feature plate structure

Primary connection

Primary voltage

Output current (A)

Protection rating

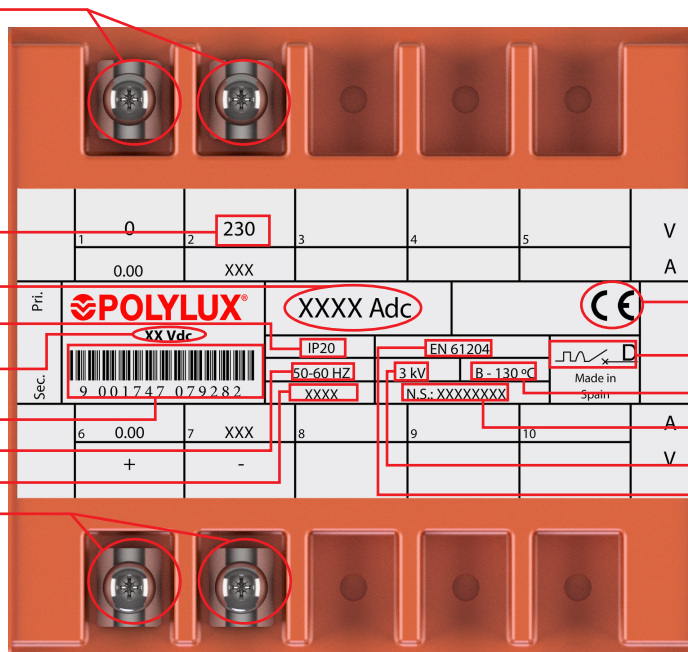
Output voltage

EAN bar code

Frequency

Serial number

Secondary connection



CE declaration of conformity

Primary protection

Insulators

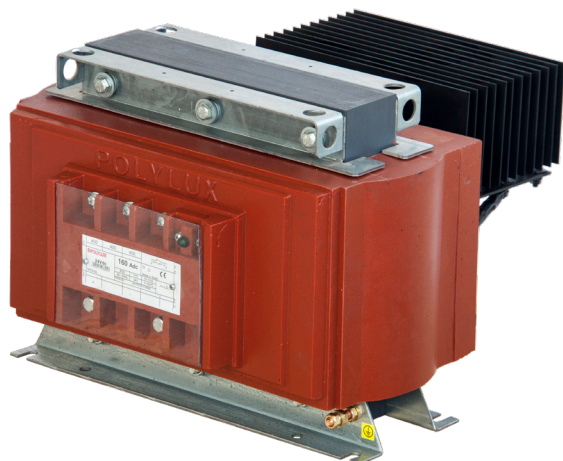
Serial number

Test voltage

Applicable standard

TRT SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers · Input **400 V** · Output in DC **12 V (TRTA), 24 V (TRTB) and 48 V (TRTC)** · Not stabilised



Definition and applications

The TRT series transformers are encapsulated three-phase transformers for use in applications in which the loads require a continuous power supply when there is a three-phase power supply network.

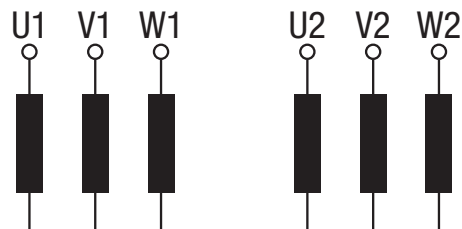
Manufacturing characteristics

- Terminal protection cover.
- Mounted with screws.
- Electrical feature and connection label.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, surge currents and electrodynamic stress.
- LED indicator lamp and overtemperature protection included.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Output current	10 A to 1000 A
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	Yy0
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
IP rating	IP20
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61204, CE
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 I_n
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN

Electrical diagram



TRT SERIES


Encapsulated rectifiers · Input **400 V** · Output in DC **12 V (TRTA), 24 V (TRTB) and 48 V (TRTC)** · Not stabilised

Theoretical data - standard model

Output current A (DC)	Reference	Insulation class	Input current (A)	Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	Noise dB
			400 V			
TRTA [12 V (DC)]						
10	TRTA10	F	0.26	0.5	10	≤45
16	TRTA16	F	0.42	1	16	≤45
25	TRTA25	F	0.66	2	25	≤45
40	TRTA40	F	1.05	3	40	≤50
63	TRTA63	F	1.65	4	63	≤50
100	TRTA100	F	2.63	10	100	≤50
160	TRTA160	F	4.20	10	160	≤50
250	TRTA250	F	6.57	16	250	≤55
400	TRTA400	F	10.51	25	400	≤60
500	TRTA500	F	13.13	32	500	≤65
630	TRTA630	F	16.55	40	600	≤65
800	TRTA800	F	21.02	50	800	≤65
1000	TRTA1000	F	26.27	63	1000	≤65
TRTB [24 V (DC)]						
10	TRTB10	F	0.44	1	10	≤45
16	TRTB16	F	0.71	2	16	≤45
25	TRTB25	F	1.11	3	25	≤45
40	TRTB40	F	1.78	4	40	≤50
63	TRTB63	F	2.80	10	63	≤50
100	TRTB100	F	4.45	10	100	≤50
160	TRTB160	F	7.11	16	160	≤50
250	TRTB250	F	11.11	25	250	≤55
400	TRTB400	F	17.78	40	400	≤60
500	TRTB500	F	22.23	50	500	≤65
630	TRTB630	F	28.01	63	600	≤65
800	TRTB800	F	35.56	80	800	≤65
1000	TRTB1000	F	44.46	100	1000	≤65
TRTC [48 V (DC)]						
10	TRTC10	F	0.81	2	10	≤45
16	TRTC16	F	1.29	3	16	≤45
25	TRTC25	F	2.02	6	25	≤45
40	TRTC40	F	3.23	10	40	≤50
63	TRTC63	F	5.09	16	63	≤50
100	TRTC100	F	8.08	20	100	≤50
160	TRTC160	F	12.93	32	160	≤50
250	TRTC250	F	20.21	50	250	≤55
400	TRTC400	F	32.33	80	400	≤60
500	TRTC500	F	40.41	100	500	≤65
630	TRTC630	F	50.92	125	600	≤65
800	TRTC800	F	64.66	160	800	≤65
1000	TRTC1000	F	80.83	200	1000	≤65

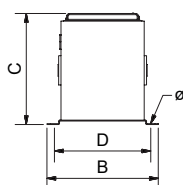
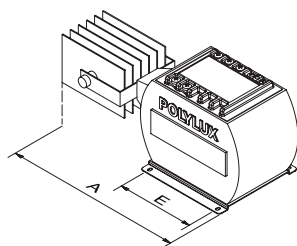
TRT SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers · Input **400 V** · Output in DC **12 V (TRTA), 24 V (TRTB) and 48 V (TRTC)** · Not stabilised

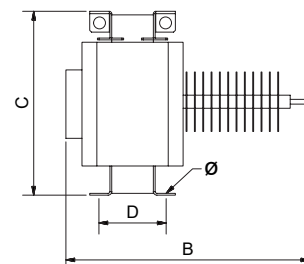
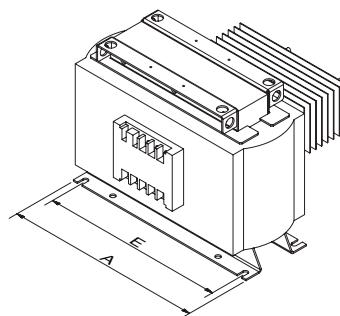


Measurements

Output current A	Output voltage 12 V (DC) not stabilised TRTA								Output voltage 24 V (DC) not stabilised TRTB								Output voltage 48 V (DC) not stabilised TRTC							
	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
10	TRTA10	205	147	165	126	103	7	8.3	TRTB10	205	147	165	126	103	7	9.3	TRTC10	205	147	180	126	103	7	11
16	TRTA16	205	147	165	126	103	7	9.3	TRTB16	205	147	180	126	103	7	11	TRTC16	238	195	205	177	150	9	18
25	TRTA25	205	147	180	126	103	7	11	TRTB25	238	185	205	177	150	9	18	TRTC25	280	365	220	80	250	9	25
40	TRTA40	238	195	205	177	150	9	18	TRTB40	280	365	220	80	250	9	25	TRTC40	340	450	255	106	310	9	40.2
63	TRTA63	280	365	220	80	250	9	25	TRTB63	340	440	255	96	310	9	37.8	TRTC63	340	480	255	136	310	9	52.9
100	TRTA100	340	440	255	96	310	9	37.8	TRTB100	340	470	255	126	310	9	49.3	TRTC100	410	480	305	136	380	11	73
160	TRTA160	340	470	255	126	310	9	49.3	TRTB160	410	460	305	116	380	11	73	TRTC160	490	820	355	162	460	11	137
250	TRTA250	410	460	305	116	380	11	73	TRTB250	490	780	355	142	460	11	118	TRTC250	540	1090	405	164	510	11	178
400	TRTA400	490	780	355	142	460	11	118	TRTB400	540	1070	405	144	510	11	157	TRTC400	540	11130	405	204	510	11	219
500	TRTA500	490	820	355	162	460	11	137	TRTB500	540	1090	405	164	510	11	178	TRTC500	670	1180	645	210	426	13	311
630	TRTA630	540	1070	405	144	510	11	157	TRTB630	540	1110	405	184	510	11	198	TRTC630	670	1200	645	210	426	13	335
800	TRTA800	540	1090	405	164	510	11	178	TRTB800	540	11130	405	204	510	11	219	TRTC800	670	1220	645	210	426	13	352
1000	TRTA1000	540	1110	405	184	510	11	198	TRTB1000	670	1180	645	210	426	13	311	TRTC1000	785	1270	850	460	472	17	492



Up to 16 A



From 25 A

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Output current	From 10 A to 1000 A
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0, Dyn11, Dd0, Dy1, Dyn5, Yn1/5/11... (See Technical Appendix T.A.2)
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic



Figure 1



Figure 2



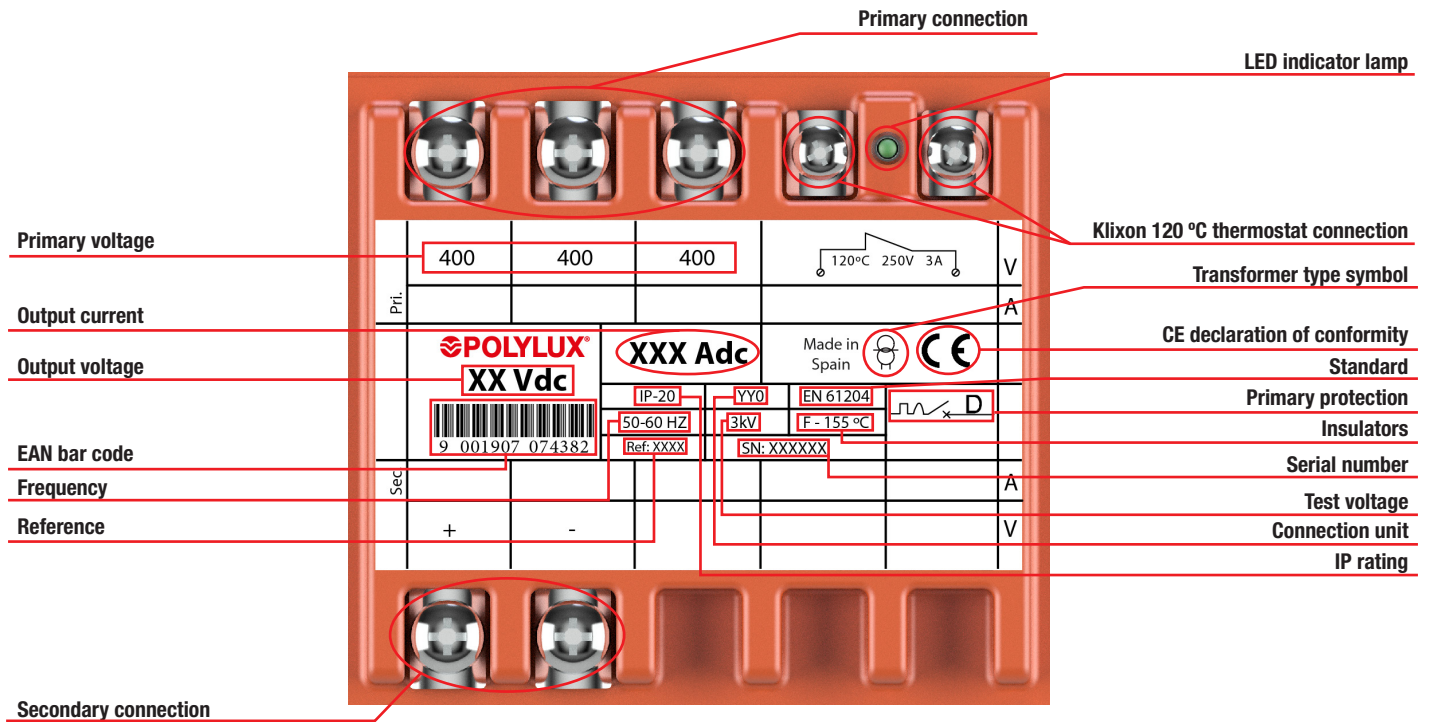
Figure 3



TRT SERIES

Encapsulated rectifiers · Input **400 V** · Output in DC **12 V (TRTA)**, **24 V (TRTB)** and **48 V (TRTC)** · Not stabilised

Feature plate structure



FCP SERIES

Switched single-phase



Definition and applications

The FCP series consists of power sources designed for all those application that require a continuous power supply. Thanks to their compact and functional design, they are easy to connect and provide an economical solution.

Manufacturing characteristics

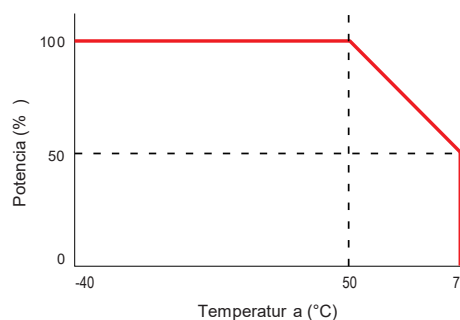
All the versions have the following features in common:

- High power density
- Universal input range
- Mounting on **DIN rail**.
- Protection against surge currents, overload and short circuit
- All the power sources are checked automatically one by one and a compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	2 Adc to 20 Adc (output 12 V) 1 Adc to 15 Adc (output 24 V)
Standard output voltage	FCPB: 12 V (DC) FCP: 24 V (DC)
Standard frequency	47-63 Hz
Room temperature	45 °C
IP rating	IP20
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail
Standards	EN550011, EN55022, EN61000, EN 60950, UL 508

Derating curve



Theoretical data - standard model

Output current A (DC)	Reference	Input voltage V (AC)	Output voltage V(DC)
FCPB			
2	FCPB2	100-240	12
4	FCPB4	100-240	12
6	FCPB6	100-240	12
10	FCPB10	100-240	12
20	FCPB20	100-240	12
FCP			
1	FCP1	100-240	24
2	FCP2	100-240	24
3	FCP3	100-240	24
5	FCP5	100-240	24
10	FCP10	100-240	24
15	FCP15	100-240	24

Measurements

Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg	Figure
	A	B	C		
FCPB					
FCPB2	45	75	97	0.16	1
FCPB4	45	75	97	0.23	1
FCPB6	56	121	110	0.52	2
FCPB10	75	121	110	0.59	2
FCPB20	100	121	110	1.12	3
FCP					
FCP1	45	74	97	0.15	1
FCP2	45	74	97	0.23	1
FCP3	56	121	110	0.51	2
FCP5	75	121	110	0.58	2
FCP10	100	121	110	1.1	3
FCP15	100	121	110	1.1	3

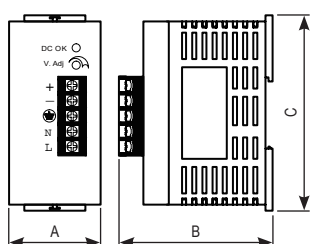


Figure 1

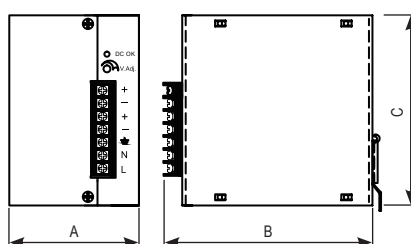


Figure 2

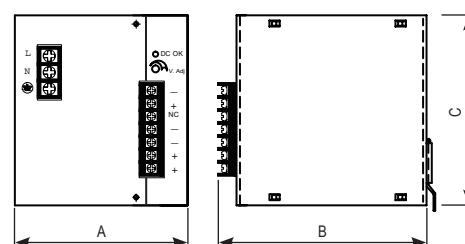


Figure 3

FCPT SERIES

Switched three-phase



Definition and applications

The FCPT series are three-phase power sources designed for all those applications that require a continuous power supply such as automatic control systems, instrumentation equipment, electromagnetic actuators and other CC motor loads. Thanks to their compact and functional design, they are easy to connect and provide an economical solution.

Manufacturing characteristics

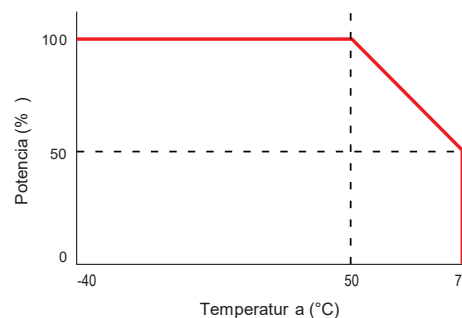
All the versions have the following features in common:

- High power density
- Universal input range
- Mounting on **DIN rail**.
- Protection against surge currents, overload and short circuit
- All the power sources are checked automatically one by one and a compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	20 Adc (FCPT20) 40 Adc (FCPT40)
Standard output voltage	24 V (DC)
Standard frequency	47-63 Hz
Room temperature	45 °C
IP rating	IP20
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail
Standards	EN550011, EN55022, EN61000, EN 60950, UL 508

Derating curve

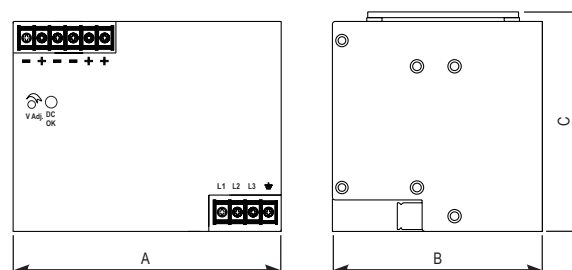


Theoretical data - standard model

Output current A (DC)	Reference	Input voltage V (AC)	Output voltage V(DC)
20	FCPT20	370-430	24
40	FCPT40	370-430	24

Measurements

Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
	A	B	C	
FCPT20	142	110	110	1.10
FCPT40	156	110	110	1.3



TH SERIES

Isolation transformers for clinical electrical installations · Input 230 V · Output 230 V



Definition and applications

Our TH series is manufactured in accordance with the IEC/EN 61558-2-15 standard and is focused on safety in instalations for clinical use, guaranteeing patient safety.

Manufacturing characteristics

- Anti-flash varnish finish.
- Safety Class I.
- Hoisting bolts, bimetallic contact against overtemperature and electrostatic shield included.
- Leakage current <0,5 mA between secondary and ground.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



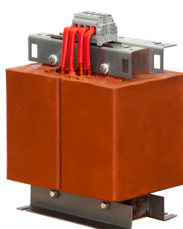
THX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



THW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Metal box painted with polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.



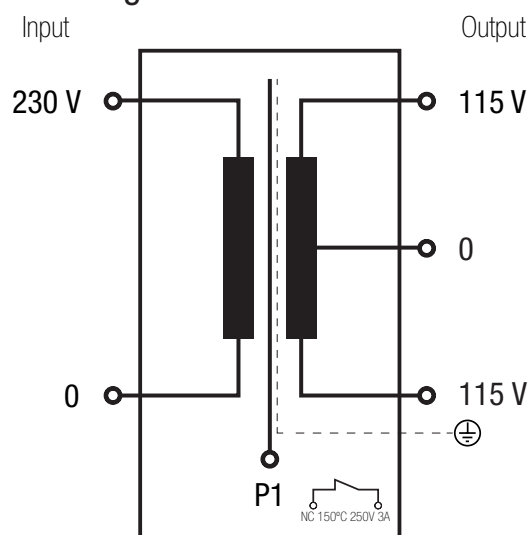
TH

- **Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.**
- IP20 protection rating.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater resistance to surge currents.
- Greater resistance to transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to undesirable vibrations.
- Uniform heat dissipation.
- Hoisting elements included.

Technical features - standard model

Power	1 kVA to 10 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 230 V // Output 230 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 35 dB
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (THX) IP20 (TH) IP23 (THW)
IK protection rating	IK08 (THW)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (THW)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558-2-15, CE
Test voltage	3.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 8 In
Ucc	≤ 4.4 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (THX / TH) - ANAN (THW)
Hoisting accessories	Hoisting elements

Electrical diagram



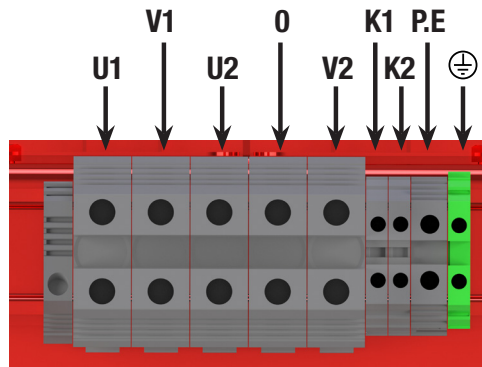
***Klixon 150°C 250 V 3 A included**

TH SERIES

Isolation transformers for clinical electrical installations • Input 230 V • Output 230 V

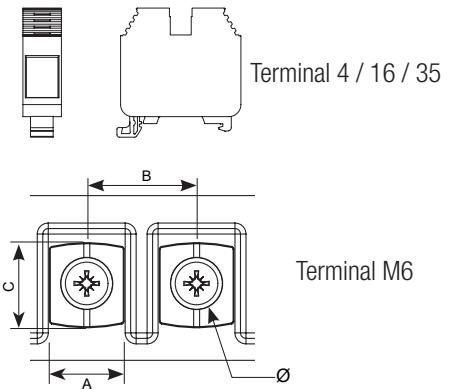
Connection

U1 = 0
V1 = 230 V
U2 = 115 V
V2 = 115 V
K1 = Klixon 150 °C thermostat for first coil
K2 = Klixon 150 °C thermostat for second coil
P.E = electrostatic shield



Terminal types

Terminals	Dimensions mm				Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		THX-THW Power VA		TH Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Terminal M6	15	18.5	14	M6	-	1.1	9.7	-	-	1000	4000
Terminal 4	-	-	-	-	6	0.5	4.4	1000	1000	-	-
Terminal 16	-	-	-	-	25	1.2	10.6	2000	4000	-	-
Terminal 35	-	-	-	-	50	2.5	22.1	5000	10000	5000	10000



Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output	ø max. (mm)	Quantity
THX								
1	THX1000	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	-	-
2	THX2000	F	8.7	8.7	20 (D/aM)	8 (-/gG)	-	-
3.15	THX3150	F	13.7	13.7	32 (D/aM)	12 (-/gG)	-	-
4	THX4000	F	17.4	17.4	40 (D/aM)	16 (C) / 12 (gG)	-	-
5	THX5000	F	21.7	21.7	50 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	-	-
6.3	THX6300	F	27.4	27.4	63 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	-	-
8	THX8000	F	34.8	34.8	80 (D/aM)	32 (C) / 30 (gG)	-	-
10	THX10000	F	43.5	43.5	100 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	-	-
THW								
1	THW1000	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	14	2
2	THW2000	F	8.7	8.7	20 (D/aM)	8 (-/gG)	18	2
3.15	THW3150	F	13.7	13.7	32 (D/aM)	12 (-/gG)	18	2
4	THW4000	F	17.4	17.4	40 (D/aM)	16 (C) / 12 (gG)	18	2
5	THW5000	F	21.7	21.7	50 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	25	4
6.3	THW6300	F	27.4	27.4	63 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	25	4
8	THW8000	F	34.8	34.8	80 (D/aM)	32 (C) / 30 (gG)	32	4
10	THW10000	F	43.5	43.5	100 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	32	4
TH								
1	TH1000	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	-	-
2	TH2000	F	8.7	8.7	20 (D/aM)	8 (-/gG)	-	-
3.15	TH3150	F	13.7	13.7	32 (D/aM)	12 (-/gG)	-	-
4	TH4000	F	17.4	17.4	40 (D/aM)	16 (C) / 12 (gG)	-	-
5	TH5000	F	21.7	21.7	50 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	-	-
6.3	TH6300	F	27.4	27.4	63 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	-	-
8	TH8000	F	34.8	34.8	80 (D/aM)	32 (C) / 30 (gG)	-	-
10	TH10000	F	43.5	43.5	100 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	-	-

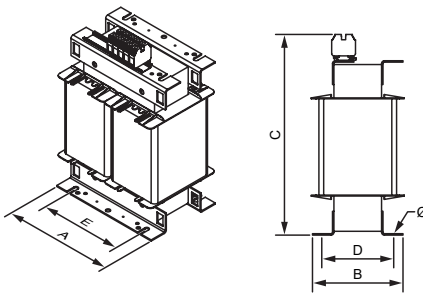
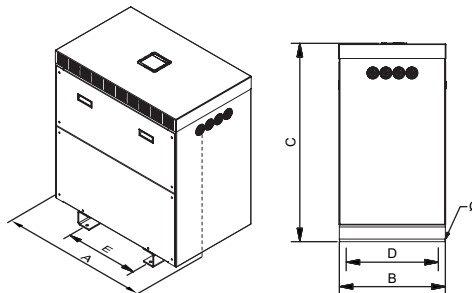
TH SERIES

Isolation transformers for clinical electrical installations • Input 230 V • Output 230 V

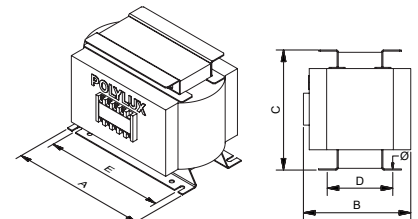
Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
THX								
1	THX1000	160	128	253	100	140	9	13.9
2	THX2000	200	164	303	155	154	9	26
3.5	THX3150	240	140	355	112	180	9	27.3
4	THX4000	240	160	355	122	180	9	30.7
5	THX5000	240	170	355	142	180	9	38.5
6.3	THX6300	280	190	405	126	210	9	39.7
8	THX8000	280	210	405	146	210	9	52.6
10	THX10000	280	220	405	156	210	9	65.9
THW								
1	THW1000	315	230	315	205	200	6	17.9
2	THW2000	385	260	384	245	250	6	28.5
3.5	THW3150	458	340	500	300	300	12	34.7
4	THW4000	458	340	500	300	300	12	38.3
5	THW5000	458	340	500	300	300	12	44.6
6.3	THW6300	528	418	644	375	345	12	50
8	THW8000	528	418	644	375	345	12	65
10	THW10000	528	418	644	375	345	12	74
TH								
1	TH1000	190	180	205	115	160	9	21.7
2	TH2000	240	180	255	106	210	9	31.8
3.5	TH3150	240	230	255	126	210	9	40.2
4	TH4000	240	235	255	136	210	9	43.6
5	TH5000	240	158	353	122	180	11	56
6.3	TH6300	240	178	353	142	180	11	65
8	TH8000	280	202	419	142	210	11	85
10	TH10000	280	222	419	162	210	11	99

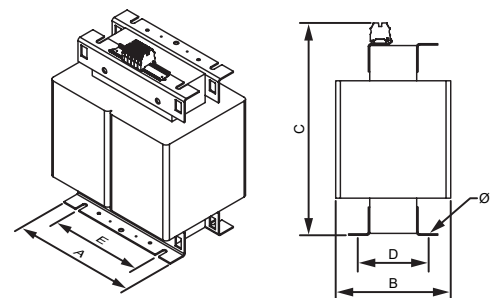
THX IP00

**THW** IP23

TH IP20



From 0.4 kVA to 1 kVA



From 4 kVA



TH SERIES

Isolation transformers for clinical electrical installations · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

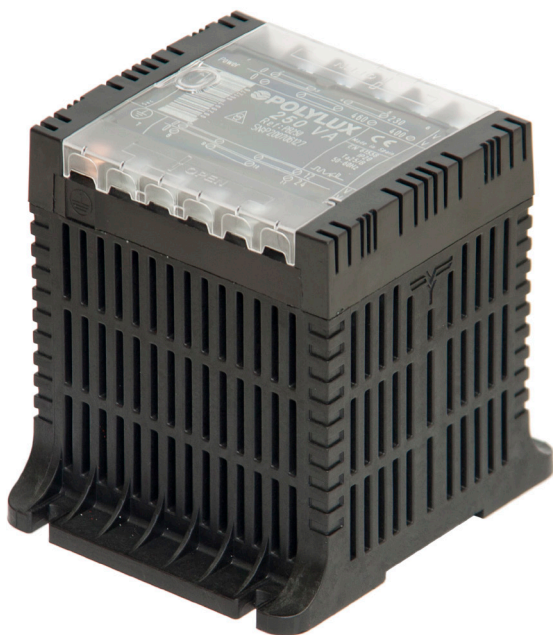
Feature plate structure

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
			Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Reference	THXXX	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Secondary voltage
Frequency			Secondary current
	50 - 60 Hz	F-155°C	IP rating
Clinical use transformer symbol		3kV	Applicable standard
		EN 61558-2-15	
	SN: THXXXXXXX		EAN bar code
Serial number	Made in Spain		Test voltage
			Insulators



TLQ SERIES

For operating theatre spotlights · Input $230 \pm 5\% \text{ V}$ · Output 0-24 / 25 / 26 / 27 V



Definition and applications

Our TLQ series consists of single-phase isolation transformers specially designed for operating theatre spotlights.

Manufacturing characteristics

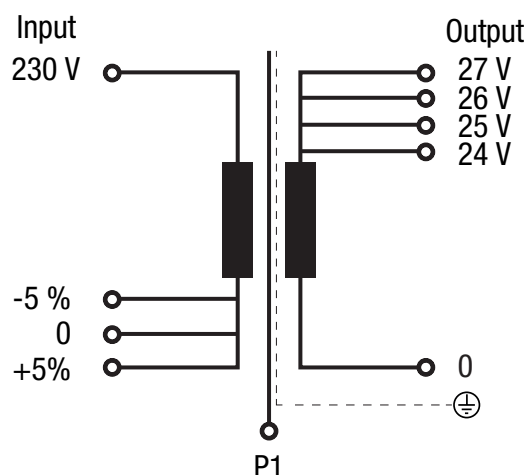
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Copper shield between primary and secondary with ground screw connection, which prevents crossovers with network voltage shunts to secondary, thus preventing electrical risks for persons.
- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 160 VA**.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	160 VA to 800 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp Electrostatic shield
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 160 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558-1, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram

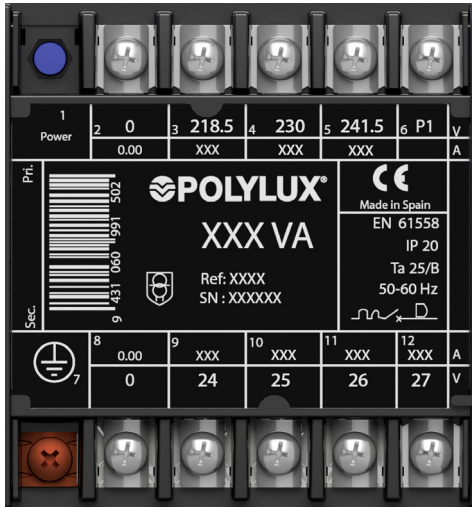




TLQ SERIES

For operating theatre spotlights · Input $230 \pm 5\% \text{ V}$ · Output 0-24 / 25 / 26 / 27 V

Electrical connection



Input:

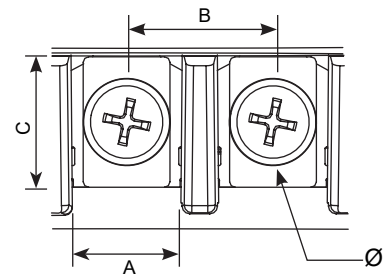
- 230-5% V | Connection: 2-3
- 230 V | Connection: 2-4
- 230+5% V | Connection: 2-5

Output:

- 24 V | Connection: 8-9
- 25 V | Connection: 8-10
- 26 V | Connection: 8-11
- 27 V | Connection: 8-12

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	160	800	160	160
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	315	800



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A		Output current A				Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)		Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)			
		230-5% V	230+5% V	24 V	25 V	26 V	27 V	230-5% V	230+5% V	24 V	25 V	26 V	27 V
160	TLQ160	0.73	0.66	6.67	6.40	6.15	5.93	2	2	6	6	6	5
315	TLQ315	1.44	1.30	13.13	12.60	12.12	11.67	3	3	12	12	12	10
630	TLQ630	2.88	2.61	26.25	25.20	24.23	23.33	10	10	25	25	20	20
800	TLQ800	3.66	3.31	33.33	32.00	30.77	29.63	10	10	30	30	30	25

Power VA	Reference	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)				Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)							
		230-5% V		230+5% V		24 V		25 V		26 V		27 V	
		Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid
160	TLQ160	0.5	1	0.5	1	1.5	2	1.5	2	1.5	2	1.5	2
315	TLQ315	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	4	2.5	4	2.5	4	2.5	4
630	TLQ630	1	1.5	1	1.5	6	-	6	-	6	-	6	-
800	TLQ800	1	1.5	1	1.5	8	-	8	-	8	-	6	-

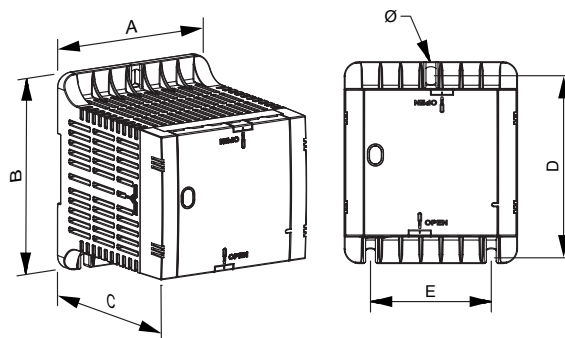


TLQ SERIES

For operating theatre spotlights · Input $230 \pm 5\% \text{ V}$ · Output 0-24 / 25 / 26 / 27 V

Measurements

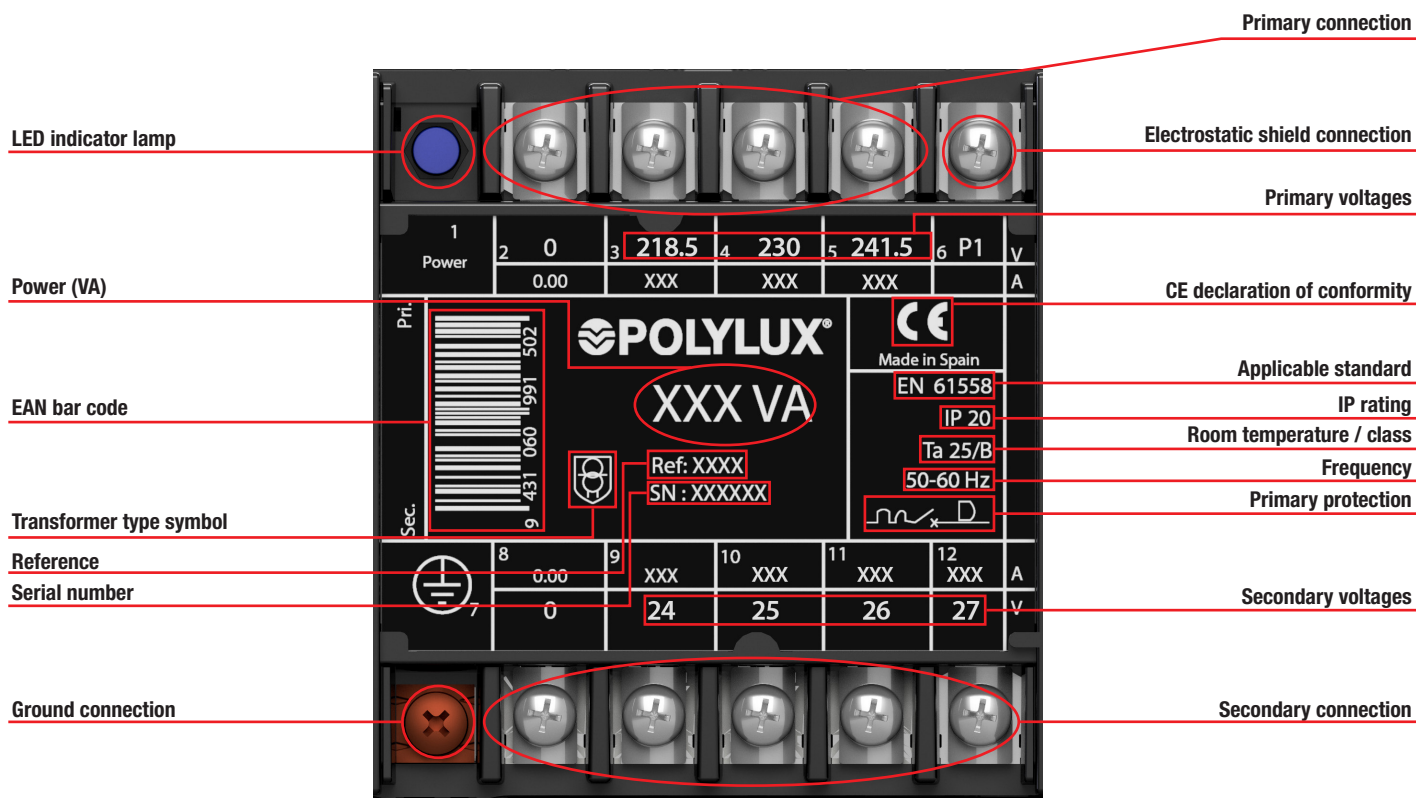
Power VA	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
160	TLQ160	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
315	TLQ315	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.1
630	TLQ630	136	162	156	145	104	6	6.8
800	TLQ800	136	162	180	145	104	6	10



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 160 VA to 800 VA
Protections	Primary fuse
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Feature plate structure





TTH SERIES

Insulation for clinical electrical installations · Input **400 V** · Output **230 V**

Definition and applications

Our TTH series is manufactured in accordance with the IEC/EN 61558-2-15 standard, focused on safety in clinical installations, and guaranteeing patient safety.



TTHX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 1 kVA to 10 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



TTH

- **Encapsulated in resin**
- IP20 protection rating.
- Power from 0.40 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater resistance to surge currents.
- Greater resistance to transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to undesirable vibrations.
- Uniform heat dissipation.
- Hoisting elements included.

Technical features - standard model

Power	1 kVA to 10 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 400 V and N // Output 230 V and N.
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	YNyn0
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TTHX) IP20 (TTH) IP23 (TTHW)
IK rating	IK08 (TTHW)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TTHW)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558-2-15, CE
Test voltage	4.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
Ucc	≤ 4 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TTHX / TTH) - ANAN (TTHW)

Manufacturing characteristics

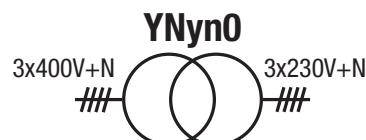
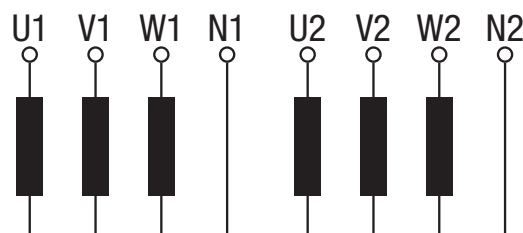
- All the transformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



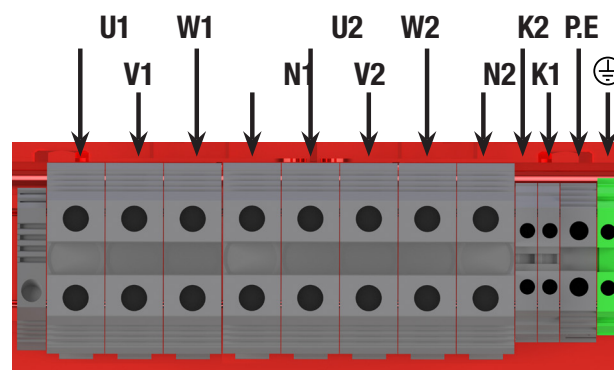
TTHW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 1 kVA to 10 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.

Electrical diagram



Connection



U1 = 400 V
V1 = 400 V
W1 = 400 V
N1 = Neutral 1
U2 = 230 V
V2 = 230 V
W2 = 230 V
N2 = Neutral 2

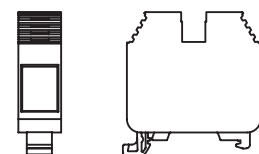
K1 = Klaxon 150 °C thermostat for first coil
K2 = Klaxon 150 °C thermostat for second coil
P.E = electrostatic shield

TTH SERIES

Insulation for clinical electrical installations · Input 400 V · Output 230 V

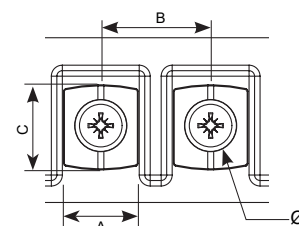
Terminal types

Terminals	Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TTHX-TTHW	
		N-m	Lb-In	From	To
Terminal 4	6	0.5	4.4	1	2
Terminal 10	16	1.2	10.6	3.15	4
Terminal 16	25	1.2	10.6	5	6
Terminal 35	50	2.5	22.1	8	10



Terminal 4 / 10 / 16 / 35

Terminals	External mm				Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TTH	
	A	B	C	Ø		N-m	Lb-In	From	To
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	-	1.1	9.7	1	6.3
Terminal 35	-	-	-	-	50	2.5	22.1	8	10



Terminal M5

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TTHX									
1	TTHX1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2	TTHX2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
3.15	TTHX3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
4	TTHX4	F	5.8	10.0	16 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
5	TTHX5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
6.3	TTHX6.3	F	9.1	15.8	20 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
8	TTHX8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
10	TTHX10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
TTHW									
1	TTHW1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
2	TTHW2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
3.15	TTHW3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
4	TTHW4	F	5.8	10.0	16 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
5	TTHW5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
6.3	TTHW6.3	F	9.1	15.8	20 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
8	TTHW8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
10	TTHW10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
TTH									
1	TTH1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2	TTH2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
3.15	TTH3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
4	TTH4	F	5.8	10.0	16 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
5	TTH5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
6.3	TTH6.3	F	9.1	15.8	20 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
8	TTH8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
10	TTH10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-



TTH SERIES

Insulation for clinical electrical installations · Input 400 V · Output 230 V

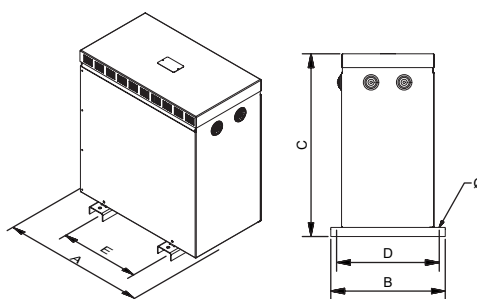
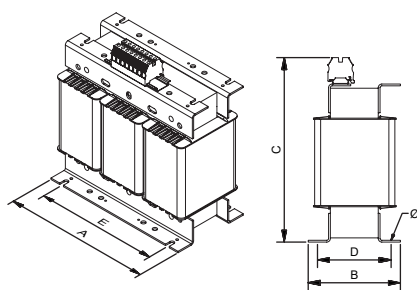
Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTHX								
1	TTHX1	240	108	253	80	200	9	16
2	TTHX2	240	128	253	100	200	9	22
3.15	TTHX3.15	300	154	303	145	250	9	36
4	TTHX4	300	164	303	155	250	9	41
5	TTHX5	360	144	353	122	300	11	56
6.3	TTHX6.3	360	164	353	142	300	11	68
8	TTHX8	360	240	353	172	300	11	71
10	TTHX10	360	270	353	202	300	11	87

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTHW								
1	TTHW1	315	230	315	205	200	6	20.3
2	TTHW2	315	230	315	205	200	6	28.2
3.15	TTHW3.15	385	260	384	245	250	6	40.8
4	TTHW4	385	260	384	245	250	6	45.2
5	TTHW5	458	340	500	300	300	12	61
6.3	TTHW6.3	458	340	500	300	300	12	73
8	TTHW8	458	340	500	300	300	12	76
10	TTHW10	458	340	500	300	300	12	92

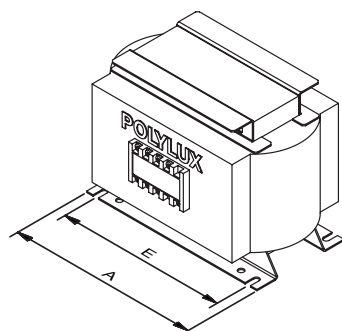
TTHX IP00

TTHW IP23

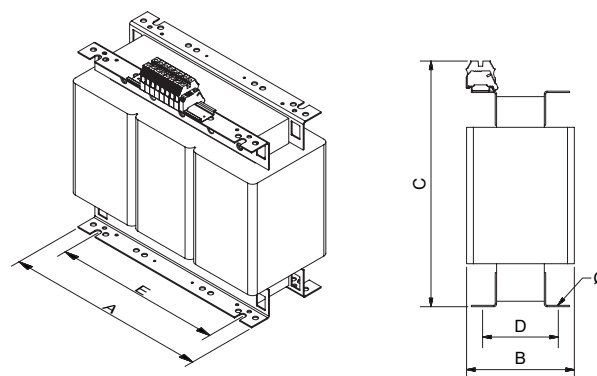


Sectioned

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTH								
1	TTH1	280	138	205	80	250	9	24.4
2	TTH2	280	158	205	100	250	9	31.1
3.15	TTH3.15	340	200	255	310	126	9	42.3
4	TTH4	340	205	255	310	136	9	46.8
5	TTH5	378	158	353	122	300	11	59
6.3	TTH6.3	378	178	353	142	300	11	65
8	TTH8	378	198	353	162	300	11	81
10	TTH10	378	228	353	192	300	11	99



Up to 6.3 kVA



From 8 kVA



TTH SERIES

Insulation for clinical electrical installations · Input 400 V · Output 230 V

Feature plate structure

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TTHXX	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		F-155°C	Secondary current
		IP-XX	IP rating
Clinical use transformer symbol		YNyn0	Applicable standard
Connection unit	SN: TTHXXXXXXX	4.5 kV	EAN bar code
Serial number	Made in Spain	EN 61558-2-15	Test voltage
			Insulators





TTFK SERIES

Insulation for three-phase harmonic networks · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

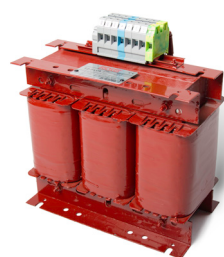
Definition and applications

The TTFK series is comprised of insulation transformers for three-phase networks with high levels of harmonics.

These "k" factor transformers are used to withstand overheating produced by non-linear load harmonics.

A k=13 factor transformer is used when the harmonic load represents 30% of the total load.

A k=20 factor transformer is used with the harmonic load represents 60% of the total load.



TTFKX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 10 kVA to 500 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the transformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- Models with different "k" values can be manufactured on request.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



TTFKW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 10 kVA to 500 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.



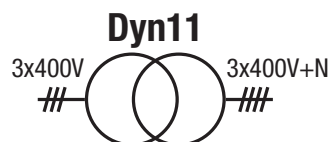
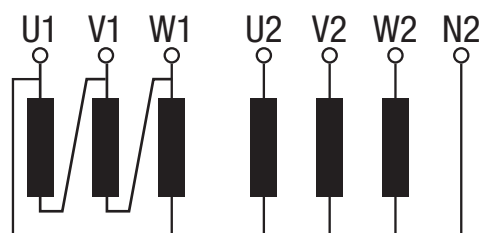
TTFKZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 10 kVA to 500 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- With silentblock.

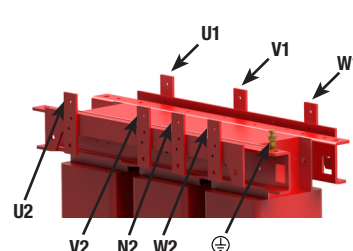
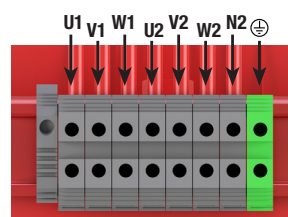
Technical features - standard model

Power	10 kVA to 500 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 400 V // Output 400 V and N.
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	Dyn11
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 25 kVA (20 kVA TTFKZ) Class H - 180 °C ≥ 31,5 kVA (25 kVA TTFKZ) *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TTFKX) IP23 (TTFKW) IP54 / 65 (TTFKZ)
IK rating	IK08 (TTFKW) IK10 (TTFKZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TTFKW) C4 (TTFKZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
Ucc	≤ 4 %
K factor	13
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TTFKX) - ANAN (TTFKW / TTFKZ)

Electrical diagram



Connection





TTFK SERIES

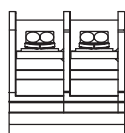
Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

Terminal types

Terminals	Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TTFKX-TTFKW-TTFKZ	
		N-m	Lb-In	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 35	50	2.5	22.1	10
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	25	4.5	40	12.5
	Terminal 100	35	6.7	60	50
	Terminal 200	95	9	80	100
Connection plate	Plate 40 X 1	150	-	-	160
	Plate 60 X 2	150	-	-	400
	Plate 80 X 4	150	-	-	500



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

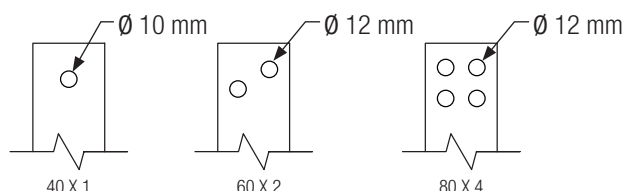


Plate connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB
			Input	Output	Input	Output	
TTFKX							
10	TTFKX10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
12.5	TTFKX12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
16	TTFKX16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45
20	TTFKX20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45
25	TTFKX25	F	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45
31.5	TTFKX31.5	H	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45
40	TTFKX40	H	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤55
50	TTFKX50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55
63	TTFKX63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55
80	TTFKX80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55
100	TTFKX100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55
125	TTFKX125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55
160	TTFKX160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55
200	TTFKX200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55
250	TTFKX250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65
315	TTFKX315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65
400	TTFKX400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65
500	TTFKX500	H	721.7	721.7	1600 (D/Am)	800 (C/gG)	≤65





TTFK SERIES

Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland (TTFKW) / Stuffing boxes (TTFKZ)	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TTFKW									
10	TTFKW10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
12.5	TTFKW12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	TTFKW16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	TTFKW20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	TTFKW25	F	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
31.5	TTFKW31.5	H	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8
40	TTFKW40	H	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
50	TTFKW50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
63	TTFKW63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
80	TTFKW80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
100	TTFKW100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
125	TTFKW125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
160	TTFKW160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
200	TTFKW200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
250	TTFKW250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
315	TTFKW315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
400	TTFKW400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
500	TTFKW500	H	721.7	721.7	1600 (D/Am)	800 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
TTFKZ									
10	TTFKZ10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
12.5	TTFKZ12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
16	TTFKZ16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
20	TTFKZ20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
25	TTFKZ25	H	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
31.5	TTFKZ31.5	H	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	TTFKZ40	H	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
50	TTFKZ50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
63	TTFKZ63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
80	TTFKZ80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
100	TTFKZ100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
125	TTFKZ125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
160	TTFKZ160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
200	TTFKZ200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
250	TTFKZ250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
315	TTFKZ315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
400	TTFKZ400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
500	TTFKZ500	H	721.7	721.7	1600 (D/Am)	800 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2



TTFK SERIES

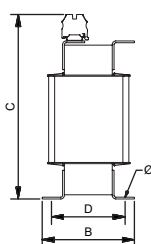
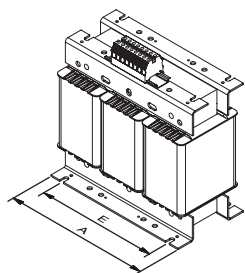
Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

Measurements

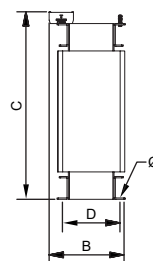
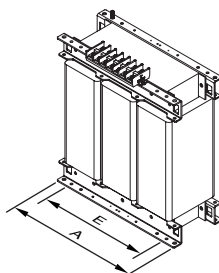
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTFKX								
10	TTFKX10	420	190	419	162	350	11	88
12.5	TTFKX12.5	480	250	480	144	400	11	96
16	TTFKX16	480	260	480	154	400	11	109
20	TTFKX20	480	270	480	164	400	11	120
25	TTFKX25	480	310	480	204	400	11	159
31.5	TTFKX31.5	670	290	580	150	426	13	182
40	TTFKX40	670	310	580	170	426	13	221
50	TTFKX50	670	330	580	190	426	13	254
63	TTFKX63	785	550	880	460	472	17	347
80	TTFKX80	785	550	880	460	472	17	405
100	TTFKX100	785	550	880	460	472	17	441
125	TTFKX125	785	550	880	460	472	17	544
160	TTFKX160	785	550	880	460	472	17	660
200	TTFKX200	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	758
250	TTFKX250	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	966
315	TTFKX315	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1176
400	TTFKX400	1300	550	1350	460	800	17	1801
500	TTFKX500	1300	550	1350	460	800	17	2198

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTFKW								
10	TTFKW10	528	418	644	375	345	12	100
12.5	TTFKW12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	108
16	TTFKW16	597	415	710	375	345	12	121
20	TTFKW20	597	415	710	375	345	12	132
25	TTFKW25	597	415	710	375	345	12	171
31.5	TTFKW31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	207
40	TTFKW40	795	550	970	500	415	12	246
50	TTFKW50	795	550	970	500	415	12	279
63	TTFKW63	795	550	970	500	415	12	399
80	TTFKW80	795	550	970	500	415	12	457
100	TTFKW100	970	670	1250	582	470	18	493
125	TTFKW125	970	670	1250	582	470	18	596
160	TTFKW160	970	670	1250	582	470	18	753
200	TTFKW200	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	823
250	TTFKW250	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1059
315	TTFKW315	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1269
400	TTFKW400	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	1921
500	TTFKW500	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	2318

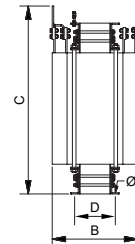
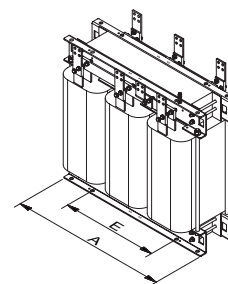
TTFKX IP00



Up to 10 kVA

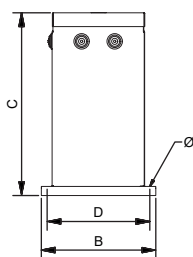
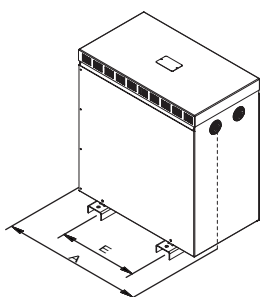


From 12.5 kVA to 125 kVA

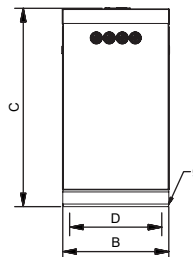
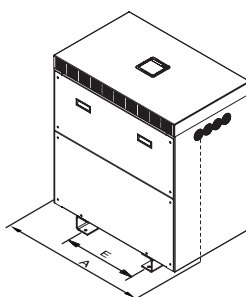


From 160 kVA

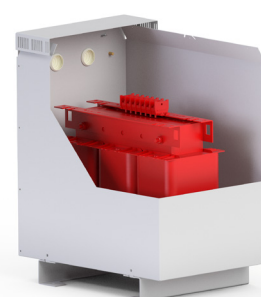
TTFKW IP23



From 10 kVA to 25 kVA



From 31.5 kVA



Sectioned





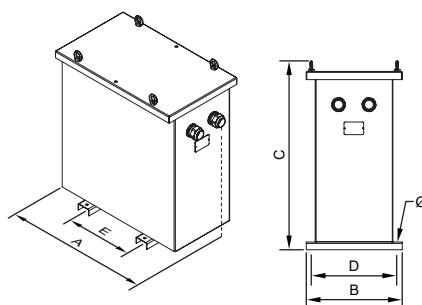
TTFK SERIES

Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTFKZ								
10	TTFKZ10	694	413	764	370	350	11	136
12.5	TTFKZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	149
16	TTFKZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	160
20	TTFKZ20	694	413	764	370	350	11	199
25	TTFKZ25	694	413	764	370	350	11	247
31.5	TTFKZ31.5	890	560	1148	520	426	13	286
40	TTFKZ40	890	560	1148	520	426	13	319
50	TTFKZ50	890	560	1148	520	426	13	476
63	TTFKZ63	890	560	1148	520	426	13	534
80	TTFKZ80	890	560	1148	520	426	13	570
100	TTFKZ100	972	740	1480	660	470	17	673
125	TTFKZ125	972	740	1480	660	470	17	815
160	TTFKZ160	972	740	1480	660	470	17	926
200	TTFKZ200	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1152
250	TTFKZ250	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1362
315	TTFKZ315	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	2001
400	TTFKZ400	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	2398
500	TTFKZ500	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	2480

TTFKZ IP54 / 65





TTFK SERIES

Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 10 kVA to 500 kVA
Voltage	From 1 V to 12 kV
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0, Dyn11, Dd0, Dy1, Dyn5, Yn1/5/11... (See Technical Appendix T.A.2)
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9



TTFK SERIES

Insulation for harmonic three-phase networks · Input 400 V · Output 400 V + N

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 31,5 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TTFKXX	SEC: 400 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		F-155°C	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		IP-XX	IP rating
		3kV	Applicable standard
		EN 61558	EAN bar code
Serial number	SN: TTFKXXXXXX Made in Spain		Test voltage
		9 638 456 958 502	Insulators

Stainless steel label from 40 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance		PRI: 400 V XXX A	Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		SEC: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA		Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
Insulation transformer symbol		H-180°C	Secondary current
		3 kV	Applicable standard
		IP-XX	Protection rating
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Cooling
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Weight
Losses when empty	Po= XXX W	Ucc= X %	Reference
		ANXX	Serial number
		XXXX kg	
		TTFKXXX	
		SN: TTFKXXXXXXX	

CD SERIES

For office installations



Definition and applications

The CD series are harmonic compensators designed for installation in offices. They provide considerable energy savings, reducing the power demand in the installation and transient current peaks, thus lengthening the service life of the connected appliances.

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the compensators are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- Option of manufacturing C25D-180° for 180° dephasing of non-homopolar harmonics.
- Cable outlet with cable gland
- Hoisting elements included.
- All the compensators are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created in accordance with the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Standard voltage	400 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	C10D - Class F - 155 °C
	C20D - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C20D160
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C20D200
	C22D - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C22D20
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C22D25
	C25D - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C25D20
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C25D25
	C30D - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C30D20
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C30D25
	*More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP23
IK rating	IK08
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076 I 61000-3-2/4, CE and IEE 519, CE
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	ANAN

Connection

Configuration	With just one C25D-0 or C25D-180	Combination of two C25D-0 and C25D-180	Single C30D
Filtering from load	3rd, 9th and 15th	3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th	3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th
Phase current reduction	15%	45%	45%
THDI reduction	45%	85%	85%
THDV reduction	40%	65%	85%

CD SERIES

For office installations

Theoretical data - standard model

Phase current A	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
C10D									
16	C10D16	F	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	≤65	14	2
20	C10D20	F	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	≤65	14	2
25	C10D25	F	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	≤65	14	2
31.5	C10D31.5	F	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	≤65	14	2
40	C10D40	F	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	≤65	14	2
50	C10D50	F	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	≤65	14	2
63	C10D63	F	63.3	63.0	63.0	63.0	≤65	14	2
80	C10D80	F	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	≤65	14	2
100	C10D100	F	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	≤65	14	2
125	C10D125	F	125.5	125.0	125.0	125.0	≤65	14	2
160	C10D160	F	160.0	160.0	160.0	160.0	≤65	14	2
200	C10D200	F	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	≤65	18	2
250	C10D250	F	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	≤65	18	2
315	C10D315	F	315.5	315.0	315.0	315.0	≤65	18	2
400	C10D400	F	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	≤65	25	4

Neutral current A	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
C20D									
25	C20D25	F	25.5	-	25.5	-	≤65	25	4
31.5	C20D31.5	F	31.5	-	31.5	-	≤65	25	4
40	C20D40	F	40.0	-	40.0	-	≤65	32	4
50	C20D50	F	50.0	-	50.0	-	≤65	32	4
63	C20D63	F	63.3	-	63.3	-	≤65	32	4
80	C20D80	F	80.0	-	80.0	-	≤65	32	4
100	C20D100	F	100.0	-	100.0	-	≤65	32	4
125	C20D125	F	125.5	-	125.5	-	≤65	32	4
160	C20D160	F	160.0	-	160.0	-	≤65	32	4
200	C20D200	H	200.0	-	200.0	-	≤65	32	8
250	C20D250	H	250.0	-	250.0	-	≤65	32	8
315	C20D315	H	315.5	-	315.5	-	≤65	32	8
400	C20D400	H	400.0	-	400.0	-	≤65	44	8
500	C20D500	H	500.0	-	500.0	-	≤65	44	8
630	C20D630	H	630.0	-	630.0	-	≤65	44	8

CD SERIES

For office installations

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland		
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity	
C20D										
10	C22D10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4	
12.5	C22D12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4	
16	C22D16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
20	C22D20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
25	C22D25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
31.5	C22D31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
40	C22D40	F	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	4	
50	C22D50	F	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	32	4	
63	C22D63	F	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	32	4	
80	C22D80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8	
100	C22D100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8	
125	C22D125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8	
160	C22D160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
C25D-0										
10	C25D10-0	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
12.5	C25D12.5-0	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
16	C25D16-0	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
20	C25D20-0	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
25	C25D25-0	H	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
31.5	C25D31.5-0	H	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
40	C25D40-0	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8	
50	C25D50-0	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
63	C25D63-0	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
80	C25D80-0	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
100	C25D100-0	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
125	C25D125-0	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
160	C25D160-0	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
C25D-180										
10	C25D10-180	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
12.5	C25D12.5-180	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
16	C25D16-180	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
20	C25D20-180	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
25	C25D25-180	H	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
31.5	C25D31.5-180	H	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
40	C25D40-180	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8	
50	C25D50-180	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
63	C25D63-180	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
80	C25D80-180	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
100	C25D100-180	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
125	C25D125-180	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
160	C25D160-180	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
C30D										
10	C30D10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
12.5	C30D12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
16	C30D16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
20	C30D20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4	
25	C30D25	H	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
31.5	C30D31.5	H	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8	
40	C30D40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
50	C30D50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
63	C30D63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
80	C30D80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
100	C30D100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
125	C30D125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	
160	C30D160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8	

CD SERIES

For office installations

Measurements

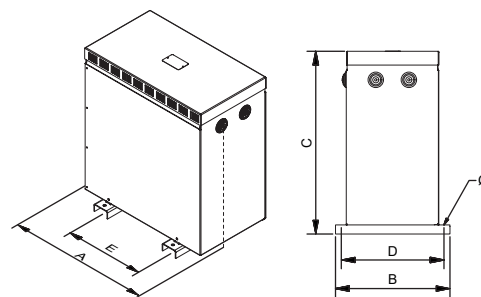
Phase current A	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening ele- ments mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C10D								
16	C10D16	194	175	220	165	100	6	5.2
20	C10D20	240	190	250	180	150	6	7.7
25	C10D25	240	190	250	180	150	6	8.6
31.5	C10D31.5	240	190	250	180	150	6	10.4
40	C10D40	240	190	250	180	150	6	10.6
50	C10D50	315	230	315	205	200	6	13.3
63	C10D63	315	230	315	205	200	6	13.7
80	C10D80	315	230	315	205	200	6	14.4
100	C10D100	315	230	315	205	200	6	17.5
125	C10D125	315	230	315	205	200	6	18.2
160	C10D160	315	230	315	205	200	6	21.5
200	C10D200	385	260	384	245	250	6	24.9
250	C10D250	385	260	384	245	250	6	28.7
315	C10D315	385	260	384	245	250	6	38
400	C10D400	458	340	500	300	300	12	44.9

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening ele- ments mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C22D								
10	C22D10	528	418	644	375	345	12	97
12.5	C22D12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	107
16	C22D16	597	415	710	375	345	12	130
20	C22D20	597	415	710	375	345	12	150
25	C22D25	597	415	710	375	345	12	201
31.5	C22D31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	217
40	C22D40	795	550	970	500	415	12	248
50	C22D50	795	550	970	500	415	12	376
63	C22D63	795	550	970	500	415	12	390
80	C22D80	795	550	970	500	415	12	457
100	C22D100	970	670	1250	582	470	18	518
125	C22D125	970	670	1250	582	470	18	622
160	C22D160	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	751

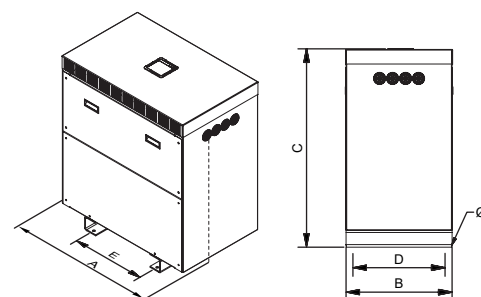
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening ele- ments mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C30D								
10	C30D10	597	415	710	375	345	12	110
12.5	C30D12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	131
16	C30D16	597	415	710	375	345	12	153
20	C30D20	597	415	710	375	345	12	175
25	C30D25	795	550	970	500	415	12	222
31.5	C30D31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	279
40	C30D40	795	550	970	500	415	12	383
50	C30D50	795	550	970	500	415	12	390
63	C30D63	795	550	970	500	415	12	449
80	C30D80	970	670	1250	582	470	18	534
100	C30D100	970	670	1250	582	470	18	592
125	C30D125	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	758
160	C30D160	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	854

Neutral current A	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening ele- ments mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C20D								
25	C20D25	458	340	500	300	300	12	50
31.5	C20D31.5	458	340	500	300	300	12	62
40	C20D40	528	418	644	375	345	12	80
50	C20D50	528	418	644	375	345	12	98
63	C20D63	597	415	710	375	345	12	99
80	C20D80	597	415	710	375	345	12	102
100	C20D100	597	415	710	375	345	12	109
125	C20D125	597	415	710	375	345	12	129
160	C20D160	597	415	710	375	345	12	152
200	C20D200	795	550	970	500	415	12	204
250	C20D250	795	550	970	500	415	12	235
315	C20D315	795	550	970	500	415	12	276
400	C20D400	795	550	970	500	415	12	365
500	C20D500	795	550	970	500	415	12	416
630	C20D630	970	670	1250	582	470	18	467

Power kVA	Reference		External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
			A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C25D									
10	C25D10-0	C25D10-180	597	415	710	375	345	12	106
12.5	C25D12.5-0	C25D12.5-180	597	415	710	375	345	12	126
16	C25D16-0	C25D16-180	597	415	710	375	345	12	149
20	C25D20-0	C25D20-180	597	415	710	375	345	12	175
25	C25D25-0	C25D25-180	795	550	970	500	415	12	216
31.5	C25D31.5-0	C25D31.5-180	795	550	970	500	415	12	254
40	C25D40-0	C25D40-180	795	550	970	500	415	12	292
50	C25D50-0	C25D50-180	795	550	970	500	415	12	418
63	C25D63-0	C25D63-180	795	550	970	500	415	12	526
80	C25D80-0	C25D80-180	970	670	1250	582	470	18	578
100	C25D100-0	C25D100-180	970	670	1250	582	470	18	623
125	C25D125-0	C25D125-180	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	750
160	C25D160-0	C25D160-180	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	834



C10D, up to C20D160 and up to 20 kVA for C22D / C25D / C30D



From C20D200 and from 25 kVA for C22D / C25D / C30D

CD SERIES

For office installations

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 10 kVA to 160 kVA
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9

CD SERIES

For office installations

Feature plate structure

Plastic cable for C10D, up to C20D160

- For C10D, up to C20D160:

	POLYLUX®				CE declaration of conformity
Current	XXX A			400 V	Voltage
Reference	CXXDXX			L = 3 x XXX mH	Autoinduction coefficient
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	F-155°C		IP-XX	IP rating
		3kV		EN 60076	Applicable standard
Serial number	SN: CXXDXXXXXX				EAN bar code
	Made in Spain			9 638 456 958 502	Test voltage
					Insulators

- Up to 20 kVA for C22D / C25D / C30D:

	POLYLUX®				CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA		PRI:	400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	CXXDXX		SEC:	400 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	F-155°C		IP-XX	Secondary voltage
		3kV		EN 61558	Secondary current
Serial number	SN: CXXDXXXXXX				IP rating
	Made in Spain			9 638 456 958 602	Applicable standard
					EAN bar code
					Test voltage
					Insulators

CD SERIES

For office installations

Feature plate structure

Stainless steel label:

- From C20D200:

POLYLUX®		www.polylux.com		Insulators
Performance				Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI:	Vn=400 V	Nominal voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX A	SEC:	In=400 A	Nominal current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz			Applicable standard
				Protection rating
CE declaration of conformity	CE			Cooling
Losses in short circuit	Pcc= XXX W			Weight
Losses when empty	Po= XXX W			Reference
				Serial number

- From 25 kVA for C22D / C25D / C30D:

POLYLUX®		www.polylux.com		Insulators
Performance				Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI:	400 V	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA		XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	SEC:	400 V	Secondary voltage
			XXX A	Secondary current
				Applicable standard
CE declaration of conformity	CE			Protection rating
Losses in short circuit	Pcc= XXX W			Cooling
Losses when empty	Po= XXX W			Weight
				Reference
				Serial number

CF SERIES

For industrial installations • For non-homopolar harmonics



Definition and applications

The CF series are non-homopolar harmonic compensators designed for industrial installations.

The C10F compensators are specially designed for heavy industry where the presence of homopolar harmonics is usually negligible and problems arise due to harmonics of the 5th, 7th, 17th, 19th orders and others.

Along with line inductances, they are successful in reducing phase currents of up to 35% and a reduction in current distortion and voltage of up to 85%.

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the compensators are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- Cable outlet with cable gland
- Hoisting elements included.
- All the compensators are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created in accordance with the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Standard voltage	400 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	C10F - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C10F31.5
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C10F40
	C20F - Class F - 155 °C ≤ C20F25
	- Class H - 180 °C ≥ C20F31.5
	*More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP23
IK rating	IK08
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076 I 61000-3-2/4, CE and IEE 519, CE
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	ANAN

CF SERIES

For industrial installations • For non-homopolar harmonics

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
C10F									
10	C10F10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
12.5	C10F12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	C10F16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	C10F20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	C10F25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
31.5	C10F31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
40	C10F40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
50	C10F50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
63	C10F63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
80	C10F80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
100	C10F100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
125	C10F125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
160	C10F160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
200	C10F200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
C20F									
10	C20F10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
12.5	C20F12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	C20F16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	C20F20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	C20F25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
31.5	C20F31.5	H	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
40	C20F40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
50	C20F50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
63	C20F63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
80	C20F80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
100	C20F100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
125	C20F125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
160	C20F160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
200	C20F200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
250	C20F250	H	361	361	800 (D/aM)	300 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8

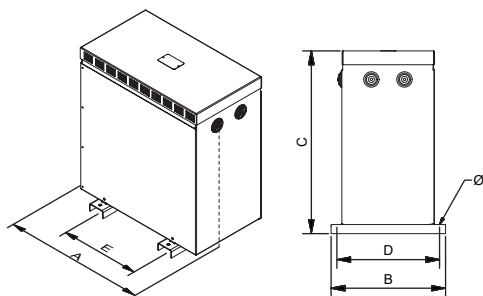
CF SERIES

For industrial installations • For non-homopolar harmonics

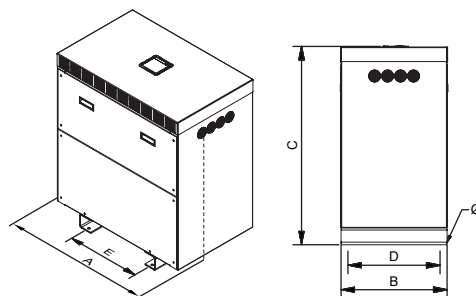
Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C10F								
10	C10F10	528	418	644	375	345	12	80
12.5	C10F12.5	528	418	644	375	345	12	96
16	C10F16	597	415	710	375	345	12	101
20	C10F20	597	415	710	375	345	12	109
25	C10F25	597	415	710	375	345	12	128
31.5	C10F31.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	153
40	C10F40	597	415	710	375	345	12	197
50	C10F50	795	550	970	500	415	12	213
63	C10F63	795	550	970	500	415	12	248
80	C10F80	795	550	970	500	415	12	290
100	C10F100	795	550	970	500	415	12	398
125	C10F125	795	550	970	500	415	12	448
160	C10F160	970	670	1250	582	470	18	517
200	C10F200	970	670	1250	582	470	18	625

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
C20F								
10	C20F10	597	415	710	375	345	12	103
12.5	C20F12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	109
16	C20F16	597	415	710	375	345	12	131
20	C20F20	597	415	710	375	345	12	153
25	C20F25	597	415	710	375	345	12	173
31.5	C20F31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	213
40	C20F40	795	550	970	500	415	12	253
50	C20F50	795	550	970	500	415	12	289
63	C20F63	795	550	970	500	415	12	405
80	C20F80	795	550	970	500	415	12	449
100	C20F100	970	670	1250	582	470	18	497
125	C20F125	970	670	1250	582	470	18	607
160	C20F160	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	758
200	C20F200	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	830
250	C20F250	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1136



Up to C10F31.5 and up to C20F25



From C10F40 and from C20F31.5

CF SERIES

For industrial installations • For non-homopolar harmonics

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 10 kVA to 250 kVA
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9

CF SERIES

For industrial installations • For non-homopolar harmonics

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to C10F31.5 and up to C20F25

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 + N	Primary voltage (V)
Reference	CXXFXX	SEC: 400 + N	Secondary voltage (V)
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	F-155°C	IP rating
		3kV	Applicable standard
Serial number	SN: CXXFXXXXXX	EN 61558	EAN bar code
	Made in Spain	9 638 456 958 602	Test voltage
			Insulators

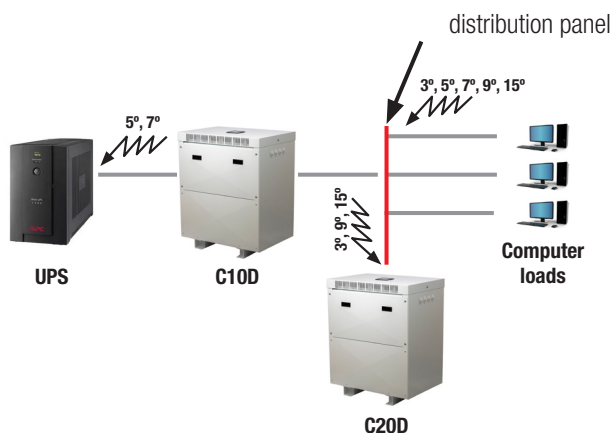
Stainless steel label from C10F40 and from C20F31.5:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance			Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI: 400 + N	Primary voltage (V)
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	SEC: 400 + N	Secondary voltage (V)
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	H-180°C	Applicable standard
		3 kV	Protection rating
		IP-XX	Cooling
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Weight
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Reference
Losses when empty		Ucc= X %	Serial number
		ANXX	
		XXXX kg	
		CXXFXXX	
		SN: CXXFXXXXXX	

Office installation solutions

Solution 1

Filtering of 3°, 9° and 15° harmonics.
C10D + C20D compensator



The 20D Compensator has a very good cost-filter ratio. It reduces homopolar harmonics (3rd, 9th, 15th) thus eliminating the main problem in office installations which is overload in the neutral conductor and a high neutral-ground voltage.

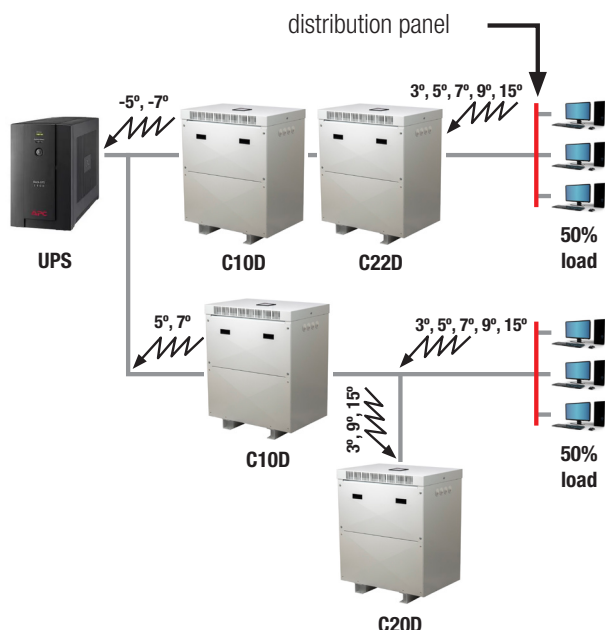
The C20D Compensators must be installed together with the C10D Impedance Adapter to obtain the best filtering.

Filtering obtained:

Reduction of neutral current and neutral-ground voltage up to	75%
Reduction of phase current up to	15%
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	45%
Power factor obtained up to	0.80

Solution 2

Filtering of harmonics of the 3°, 5°, 7°, 9°, 15°, 17° and 19° orders
C10D + C20D and C10D + C22D Compensator



The C22D Compensator provides high filtering of 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics. This solves all the harmonics problems in the installation. It is used in combination with the C20D + C10D model. Each one supplies 50% of the load to be filtered.

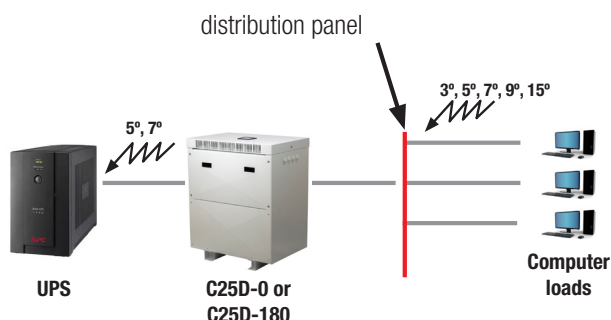
The C20D and C22D Compensators must be installed with the C10D Impedance Adapters for optimum filtering.

Filtering obtained:

Reduction of neutral current and neutral-ground voltage up to	80 %
Reduction of phase current up to	40 %
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	75 %
Power factor obtained up to	0.95

Solution 3

Filtering of harmonics with galvanic isolation of 3°, 9° and 15°
C25D Compensator



The C25D Compensator completely eliminates all homopolar harmonics (3rd, 9th, 15th), preventing surge current in neutral and high neutral-ground voltages produced by harmonics.

As it is a Compensator with galvanic isolation, it is the perfect solution in cases of high third harmonic voltages. It also has the following advantages: reduction of electromagnetic perturbations from the network, offers the possibility of changing the voltage between input and output and permits the use of independent ground circuits as the neutral is isolated from the network.

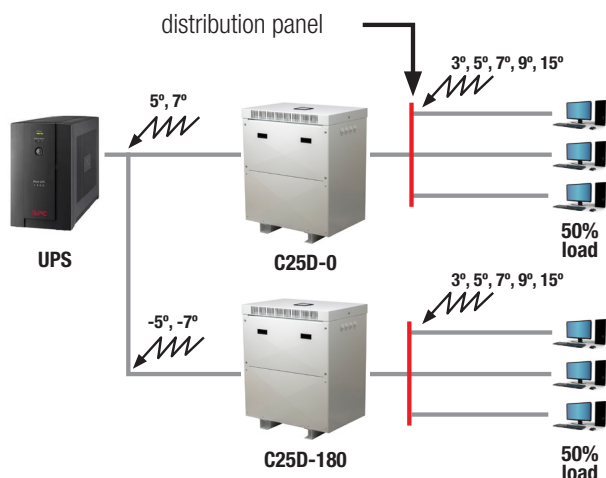
Filtering obtained:

Reduction of neutral current and neutral-ground voltage up to	90%
Reduction of phase current up to	15%
Reduction of current distortion up to	45%
Reduction of voltage distortion up to	40%
Power factor obtained up to	0.80

Office installation solutions

Solution 4

Filtering of harmonics with galvanic separation 3°, 5°, 7°, 9°, 15°, 17° and 19°
C25D Compensator



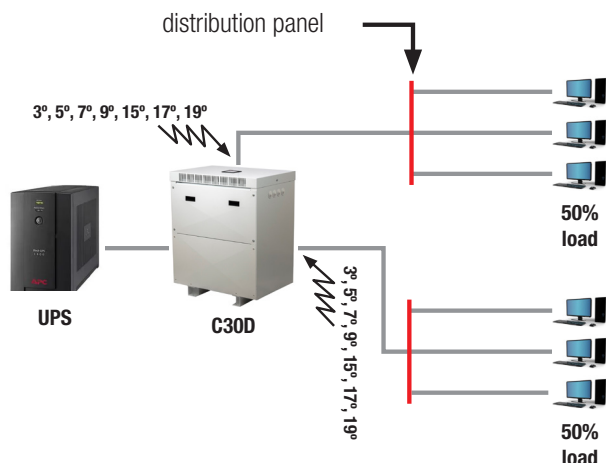
The C25D Compensator has two variants, depending on the dephase of the 5th and 7th harmonics. They are 0° and 180°. Combining their use, it is possible to eliminate 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics.

Filtering obtained by combining the 0° and 180° variants:

Reduction of neutral current and neutral-ground voltage up to	90%
Reduction of phase current up to	45 %
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	85 %
Power factor obtained up to	0.96

Solution 5

Filtering of harmonics with galvanic separation 3°, 5°, 7°, 9°, 15°, 17° and 19°
C30D Compensator



The C30D Compensator obtains the highest filtering in office installations. It eliminates 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics and has additional advantages such as reducing electromagnetic perturbations coming from the network, permitting changes in voltage between input and output and making it possible to use independent ground circuits.

Filtering obtained:

Reduction of neutral current and neutral-ground voltage up to	90%
Reduction of phase current up to	45 %
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	85 %
Power factor obtained up to	0.96

Solutions for industrial installations

Solution 1

Optimum filtering of 3°, 5°, 7°, 9°, 15°, 17° and 19° harmonics.

C10F Compensator

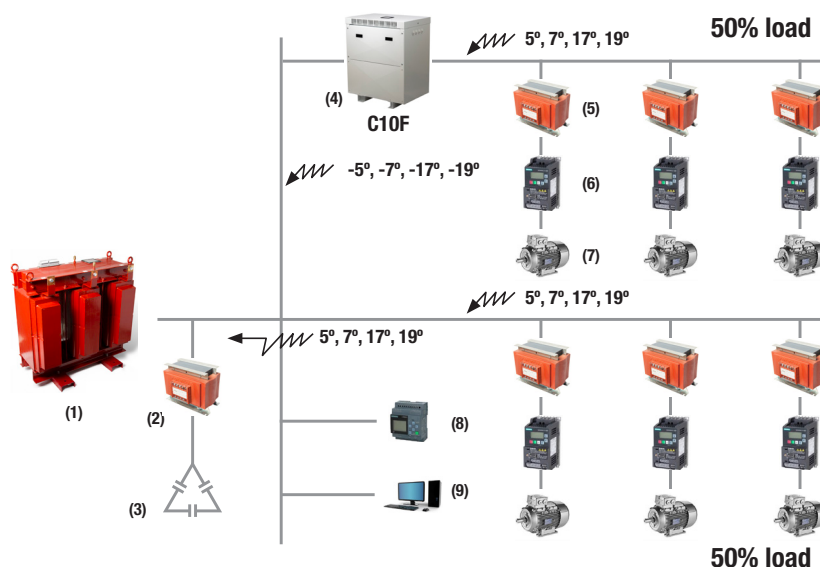
The C10F Compensator is used in cases where very high filtering is required. Its operation is based on installing a C10F unit supplying 50% of the load and the other 50% is direct.

To ensure correct filtering, it is advisable to install it together with RTL or RTLX line inductances, particularly with converters with powers over 5 kVA.

Filtering obtained:

	C10F	C10F + RTL
Reduction of phase current up to	20%	35%
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	60%	85%
Power factor obtained up to	0.95	0.98

- (1) Transformer
- (2) Rejection inductance
- (3) Capacitator battery
- (4) Compensator
- (5) RTL or RTLX line inductance
- (6) Frequency variator
- (7) Motor
- (8) PLC
- (9) Computer



Solution 2

High filtering of 5°, 7°, 17° and 19° harmonics and galvanic isolation of load.

C20F Compensator

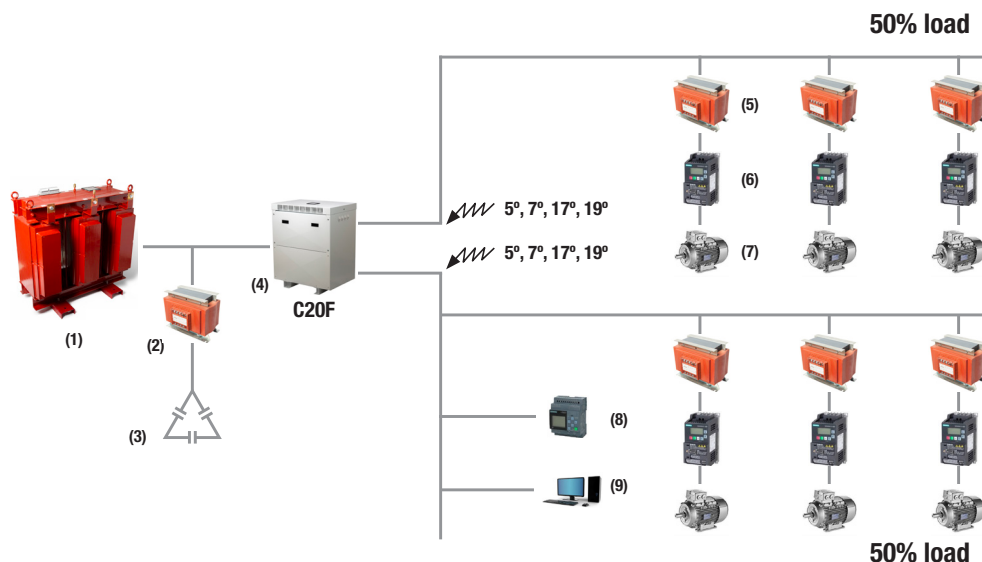
The C20F Compensator attains the highest level of protection in industrial installations. It obtains a high filtering of harmonics as well as the galvanic isolation of the load. It has two outputs, each one supplying 50% of the load.

To ensure correct filtering, it is advisable to install it together with RTL or RTLX line inductances, particularly with converters with powers over 5 kVA.

Filtering obtained:

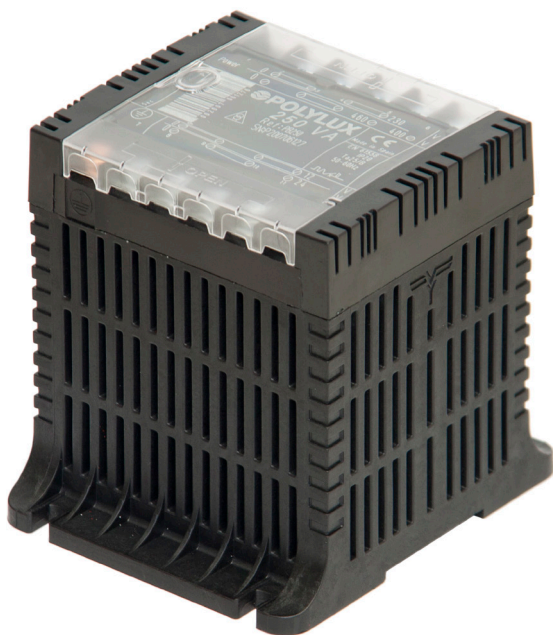
	C20F	C20F + RTL
Reduction of phase current up to	20%	35%
Reduction of voltage distortion and current up to	60%	85%
Power factor obtained up to	0.95	0.98

- (1) Transformer
- (2) Rejection inductance
- (3) Capacitator battery
- (4) Compensator
- (5) RTL or RTLX line inductance
- (6) Frequency variator
- (7) Motor
- (8) PLC
- (9) Computer



PR SERIES

For harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V



Definition and applications

The PR series are harmonic filtering inductances for low power single-phase installations.

Specific applications:

- Reduction of current harmonics generated by electronic equipment, reducing current consumption and improving the power factor.
- Reduction of the crest factor of the current waveform, lengthening the service life of the equipment.
- Attenuation of micro power cuts produced by the converter that cause the malfunction of computers, automats and other susceptible equipment.

Manufacturing characteristics

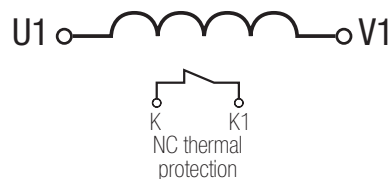
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 16 A**, rest with screws.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 31.5 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 16 A) or with screws
Standards	UNE-EN 60289, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram

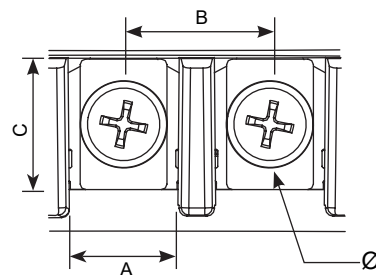


PR SERIES

For harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Current A		Secondary Current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	2.5	5	2.5	5
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	6.3	31.5	6.3	16
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	20	31.5

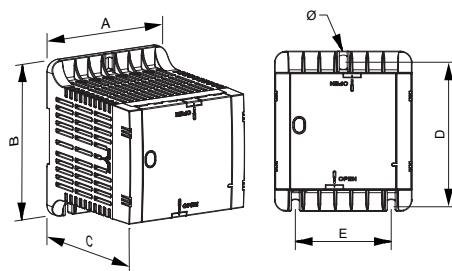


Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH	Motor power	
			kVA	HP
2.5	PR2.5	8.785	0.23	0.31
4	PR4	5.491	0.37	0.5
5	PR5	4.393	0.46	0.6
6.3	PR6.3	3.486	0.55	0.75
8	PR8	2.745	0.75	1
10	PR10	2.196	1.1	1.5
12.5	PR12.5	1.757	1.5	2
16	PR16	1.373	1.85	2.5
20	PR20	1.098	2.2	3
25	PR25	0.879	3	4
31.5	PR31.5	0.697	4	5.5

Measurements

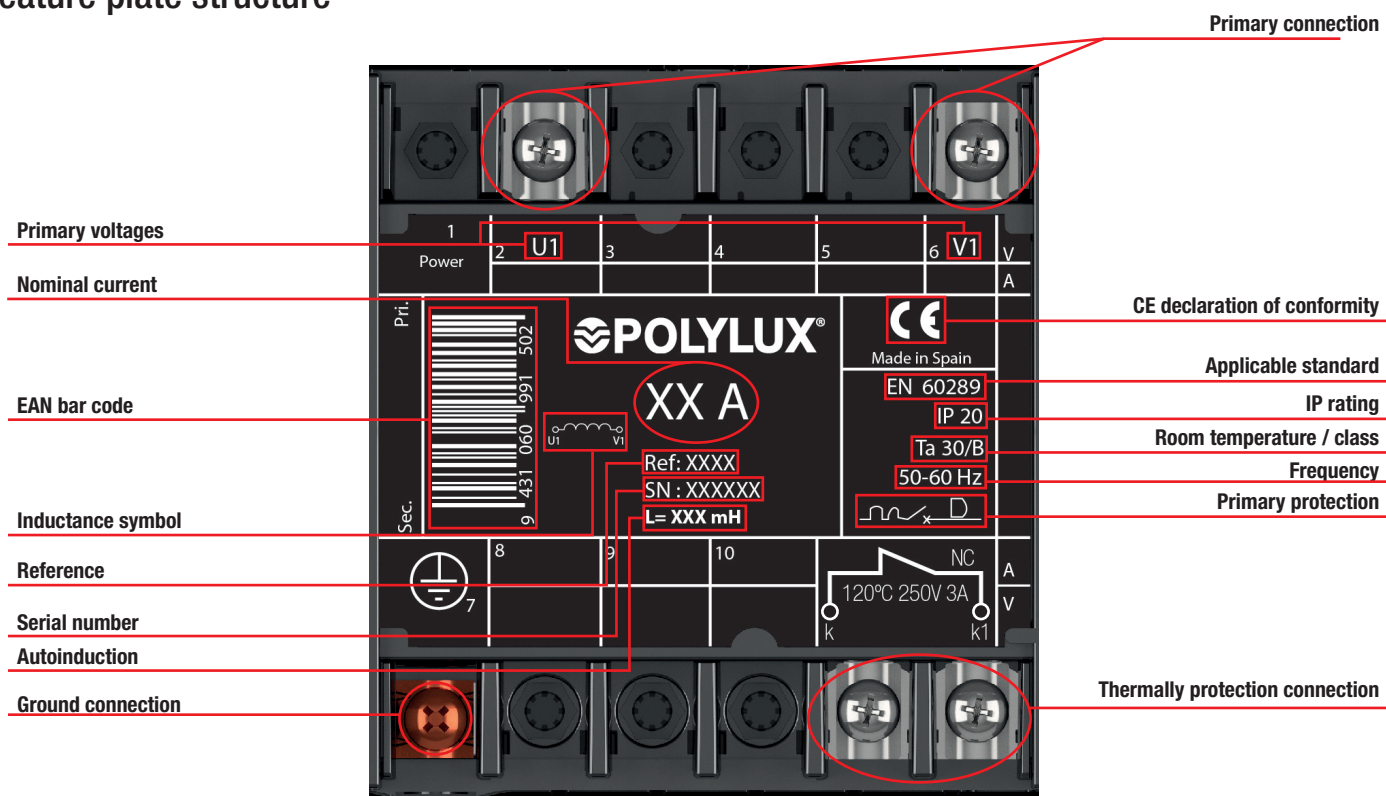
Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	PR2.5	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.74
4	PR4	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.74
5	PR5	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.9
6.3	PR6.3	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.3
8	PR8	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.3
10	PR10	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.3
12.5	PR12.5	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.3
16	PR16	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.8
20	PR20	118	138	131	121	88	6	3.1
25	PR25	118	138	131	121	88	6	3.1
31.5	PR31.5	136	162	156	145	104	6	3.1



PR SERIES

For harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V

Feature plate structure



QR SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V



Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 31.5 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 40 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 16 A) or with screws
Standards	UNE-EN 60289, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Definition and applications

The QR series are inductances for harmonic filtering in low power single-phase installations.

Specific applications:

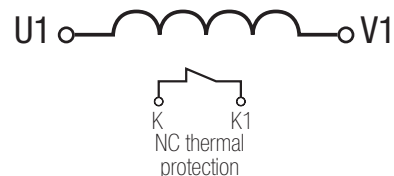
- Reduction of current harmonics generated by electronic equipment, reducing current consumption and improving the power factor.
- Reduction of the crest factor of the current waveform, lengthening the service life of the equipment.
- Attenuation of micro power cuts produced by the converter that cause the malfunction of computers, automats and other susceptible equipment.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 16 A**, rest with screws.
- IP20 enclosure, V-0 flame-retardant polymer box that complies with UL94.
- **All the parts of these inductances are live and encapsulated in resin, and are thus specially indicated for operating in damp, saline or corrosive environments.**
- **They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.**
- **Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.**
- Safety Class I, convertible to Class II.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Electrical diagram

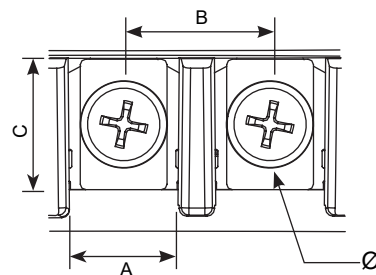


QR SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network **220 V - 260 V**

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Current A		Secondary Current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	2.5	5	2.5	5
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	6.3	31.5	6.3	16
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	-	-	20	31.5

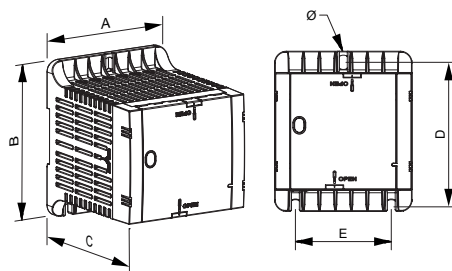


Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH	Motor power	
			kVA	HP
2.5	QR2.5	8.785	0.23	0.31
4	QR4	5.491	0.37	0.5
5	QR5	4.393	0.46	0.6
6.3	QR6.3	3.486	0.55	0.75
8	QR8	2.745	0.75	1
10	QR10	2.196	1.1	1.5
12.5	QR12.5	1.757	1.5	2
16	QR16	1.373	1.85	2.5
20	QR20	1.098	2.2	3
25	QR25	0.879	3	4
31.5	QR31.5	0.697	4	5.5

Measurements

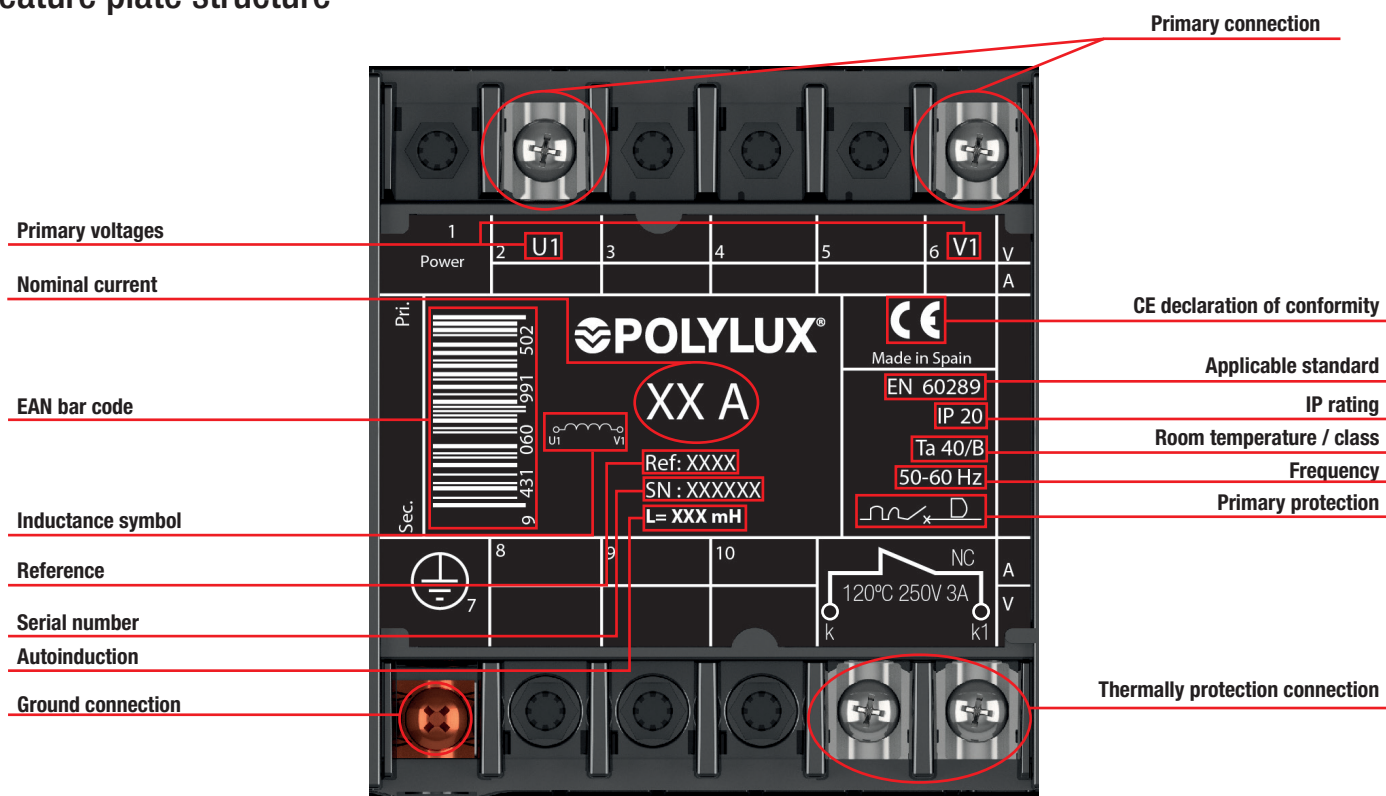
Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	QR2.5	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.77
4	QR4	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.77
5	QR5	84	101	98	88	55	5	0.94
6.3	QR6.3	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.4
8	QR8	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.4
10	QR10	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.4
12.5	QR12.5	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.4
16	QR16	106	123	118	110	74	5	1.9
20	QR20	118	138	131	121	88	6	3.2
25	QR25	118	138	131	121	88	6	3.2
31.5	QR31.5	136	162	156	145	104	6	3.2



QR SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V

Feature plate structure





R SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network 220 V - 260 V



Definition and applications

The R series are inductances for harmonic filtering in low power single-phase installations.

Specific applications:

- Reduction of current harmonics generated by electronic equipment, reducing current consumption and improving the power factor.
- Reduction of the crest factor of the current waveform, lengthening the service life of the equipment.
- Attenuation of micro power cuts produced by the converter that cause the malfunction of computers, automats and other susceptible equipment.

Manufacturing characteristics

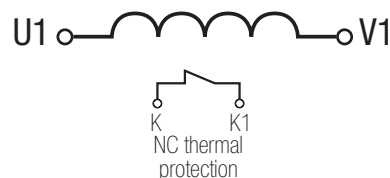
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 16 A**, rest with screws.
- All the parts of these inductances are live and encapsulated in resin, which makes them especially suitable for use in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Safety Class I.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 100 A
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 16 A) or with screws
Standards	UNE-EN 60289, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram



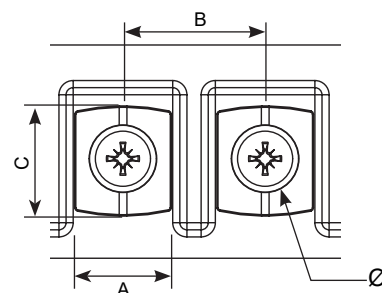


R SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in single-phase lines · Network **220 V - 260 V**

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Current A		Secondary Current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	2.5	16	2.5	12.5
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	40	100	16	31.5
Terminal M6	15.5	21.5	15.6	M6	4	-	-	40	50
Terminal M8	15.5	21.5	15.6	M8	4.5	-	-	63	100

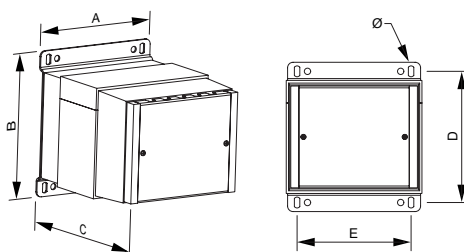


Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH	Motor power	
			kVA	HP
2.5	R2.5	8.785	0.23	0.31
4	R4	5.491	0.37	0.5
5	R5	4.393	0.46	0.6
6.3	R6.3	3.486	0.55	0.75
8	R8	2.745	0.75	1
10	R10	2.196	1.1	1.5
12.5	R12.5	1.757	1.5	2
16	R16	1.373	1.85	2.5
20	R20	1.098	2.2	3
25	R25	0.879	3	4
31.5	R31.5	0.697	4	5.5
40	R40	0.549	5.5	7.5
50	R50	0.439	6.5	8.7
63	R63	0.349	7.5	10
80	R80	0.275	11	15
100	R100	0.220	14	18.7

Measurements

Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	R2.5	50	97	84	80	34	6	0.76
4	R4	50	97	89	80	34	6	0.78
5	R5	50	97	94	80	34	6	0.94
6.3	R6.3	75	96	95	80	56	6	1.3
8	R8	75	96	95	80	56	6	1.3
10	R10	75	96	95	80	56	6	1.3
12.5	R12.5	75	96	95	80	56	6	1.3
16	R16	75	96	110	80	56	6	1.8
20	R20	84	102	120	86	65	6	2.7
25	R25	96	112	126	96	77	6	2.8
31.5	R31.5	96	112	126	96	77	6	2.9
40	R40	108	122	155	106	89	6	5
50	R50	126	145	167	125	102	6	5.6
63	R63	126	145	187	125	102	7	8.1
80	R80	126	145	187	125	102	7	8.3
100	R100	150	165	200	145	125	7	10.6



RTLX SERIES

For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network 380 V - 460 V



Definition and applications

The RTLX series are inductances for harmonic filtering in three-phase installations. Specific applications:

- Reduction of current harmonics generated by electronic equipment, reducing current consumption and improving the power factor.
- Reduction of the crest factor of the current waveform, lengthening the service life of the equipment.
- Attenuation of micro power cuts produced by the converter that cause the malfunction of computers, automatons and other susceptible equipment.

Manufacturing characteristics

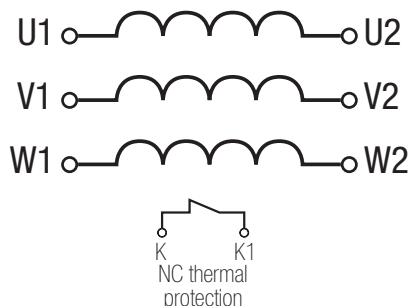
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Dual protection, resin + anti-flash varnish.
- Thermal protection against overtemperature included.
- Safety Class I.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 1000 A
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 60 dB
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076-6, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram



RTLX SERIES

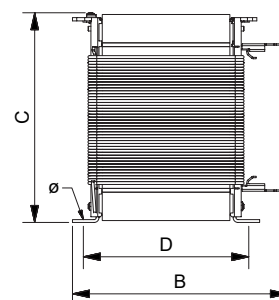
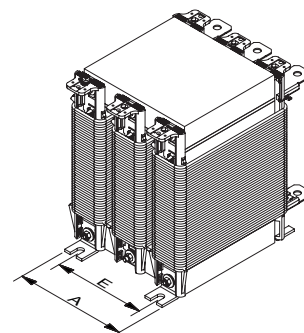
For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network 380 V - 460 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH	Motor power	
			kVA	HP
2.5	RTLX2.5	11.762	0.75	1
4	RTLX4	7.351	1.1	1.5
5	RTLX5	5.881	1.5	2
6.3	RTLX6.3	4.667	2.2	3
8	RTLX8	3.676	3	4
10	RTLX10	2.941	4	5.5
12.5	RTLX12.5	2.352	5.5	7.5
16	RTLX16	1.838	6.5	8.8
20	RTLX20	1.47	7.5	10
25	RTLX25	1.176	11	15
31.5	RTLX31.5	0.933	15	20
40	RTLX40	0.735	18.5	25
50	RTLX50	0.588	22	30
63	RTLX63	0.467	30	40
80	RTLX80	0.368	37	50
100	RTLX100	0.294	45	60
125	RTLX125	0.235	55	75
160	RTLX160	0.184	75	100
200	RTLX200	0.147	90	125
250	RTLX250	0.118	110-132	150-180
315	RTLX315	0.093	150-160	205-220
400	RTLX400	0.074	185-200	250-270
500	RTLX500	0.059	220-250	300-340
630	RTLX630	0.047	280-315	405-425
800	RTLX800	0.037	370-400	500-540
1000	RTLX1000	0.029	440-500	600-680

Measurements

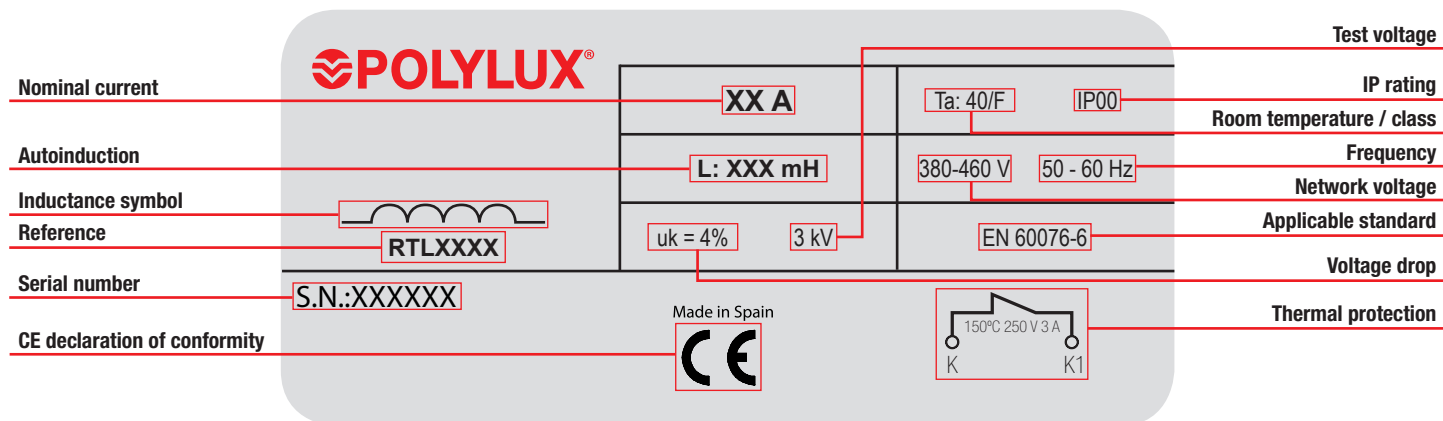
Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	RTLX2.5	120	74	107	44	100	6	1.4
4	RTLX4	120	74	107	44	100	6	1.4
5	RTLX5	120	74	107	44	100	6	1.6
6.3	RTLX6.3	120	74	107	44	100	6	1.9
8	RTLX8	120	84	107	54	100	6	2.3
10	RTLX10	120	84	107	54	100	6	2.7
12.5	RTLX12.5	150	125	185	64	100	6	3.9
16	RTLX16	150	135	185	74	100	6	5.1
20	RTLX20	150	140	185	79	100	6	5.9
25	RTLX25	150	145	185	84	100	6	6.5
31.5	RTLX31.5	150	155	185	94	100	6	7.9
40	RTLX40	150	165	185	104	100	6	9.2
50	RTLX50	180	150	220	89	120	6	10.6
63	RTLX63	180	155	220	94	120	6	11.6
80	RTLX80	180	165	220	104	120	6	13.7
100	RTLX100	180	205	220	144	120	6	20.7
125	RTLX125	180	185	220	154	120	9	22.8
160	RTLX160	180	207	220	169	120	9	26.1
200	RTLX200	240	173	290	129	160	10	32.8
250	RTLX250	240	188	290	144	160	10	38.5
315	RTLX315	340	234	375	135	310	10	46.5
400	RTLX400	340	254	375	155	310	10	57.0
500	RTLX500	340	289	375	190	310	10	74.0
630	RTLX630	360	371	525	195	300	10	102.0
800	RTLX800	360	381	525	205	300	10	115.0
1000	RTLX1000	360	421	525	245	300	10	142.0



RTLX SERIES

For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network 380 V - 460 V

Feature plate structure





RTL SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network 380 V - 460 V



Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 125 A
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076-6, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Definition and applications

The RTL series are inductances for harmonic filtering in three-phase installations.

Specific applications:

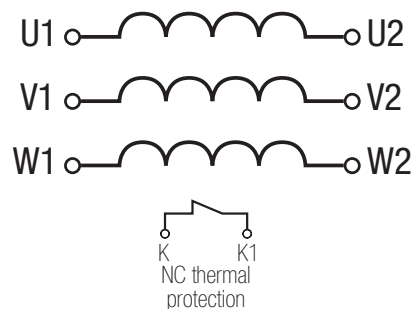
- Reduction of current harmonics generated by electronic equipment, reducing current consumption and improving the power factor.
- Reduction of the crest factor of the current waveform, lengthening the service life of the equipment.
- Attenuation of micro power cuts produced by the converter that cause the malfunction of computers, automats and other susceptible equipment.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- All the live parts of these transformers are encapsulated in resin, which is particularly indicated for working in damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- They have greater resistance to current surges and transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations and undesirable movements.
- Safety Class I.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Electrical diagram



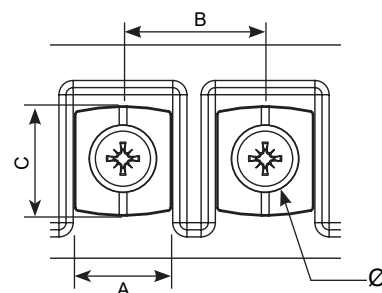


RTL SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network **380 V - 460 V**

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Current A		Secondary Current A	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	2.5	40	2.5	40
Terminal M6	15.5	21.5	15.6	M6	4	50	63	50	53
Terminal M8	15.5	21.5	15.6	M8	4.5	80	125	80	125

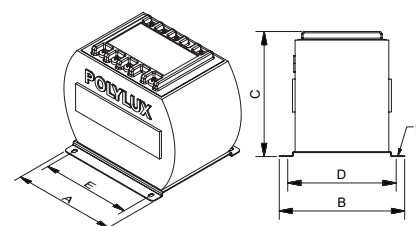


Theoretical data - standard model

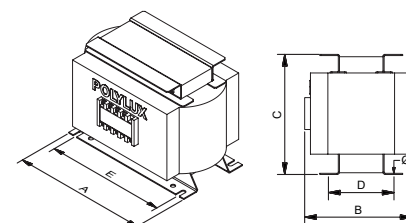
Current A	Reference	L mH	Motor power	
			kVA	HP
2.5	RTL2.5	11.762	0.75	1
4	RTL4	7.351	1.1	1.5
5	RTL5	5.881	1.5	2
6.3	RTL6.3	4.667	2.2	3
8	RTL8	3.676	3	4
10	RTL10	2.941	4	5.5
12.5	RTL12.5	2.352	5.5	7.5
16	RTL16	1.838	6.5	8.8
20	RTL20	1.47	7.5	10
25	RTL25	1.176	11	15
31.5	RTL31.5	0.933	15	20
40	RTL40	0.735	18.5	25
50	RTL50	0.588	22	30
63	RTL63	0.467	30	40
80	RTL80	0.368	37	50
100	RTL100	0.294	45	60
125	RTL125	0.235	55	75

Measurements

Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	RTL2.5	135	145	108	125	102	7	1.5
4	RTL4	135	145	108	125	102	7	1.7
5	RTL5	135	145	108	125	102	7	2
6.3	RTL6.3	135	145	108	125	102	7	2.5
8	RTL8	135	145	108	125	102	7	2.7
10	RTL10	170	165	138	145	125	7	3.4
12.5	RTL12.5	170	165	138	145	125	7	3.9
16	RTL16	170	165	138	145	125	7	5.3
20	RTL20	210	198	185	178	173	7	6
25	RTL25	210	198	185	178	173	7	7.5
31.5	RTL31.5	210	198	185	178	173	7	9.7
40	RTL40	210	198	185	178	173	7	10.2
50	RTL50	280	190	205	80	250	9	13.9
63	RTL63	280	190	205	100	250	9	16.7
80	RTL80	280	190	205	115	250	9	20.1
100	RTL100	280	220	205	110	250	9	24.5
125	RTL125	340	220	255	106	310	9	30.3



From 2.5 A to 40 A



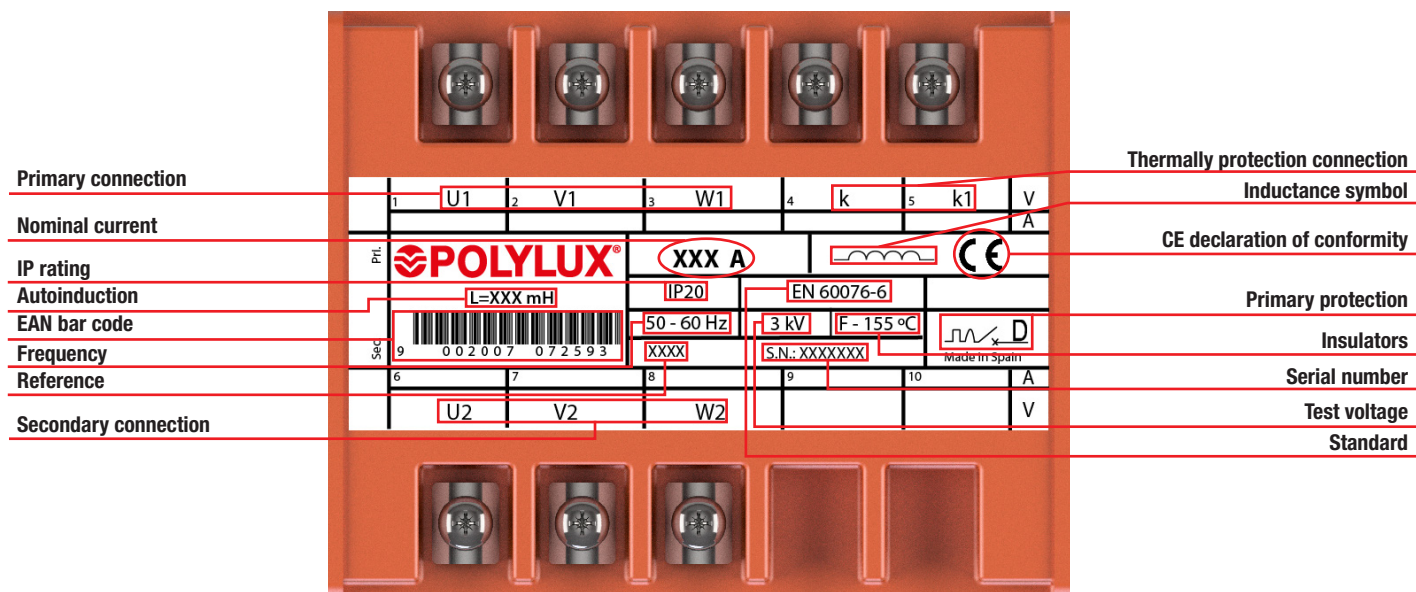
From 50 A



RTL SERIES

Encapsulated for harmonic filtering in three-phase lines · Network 380 V - 460 V

Feature plate structure



RTOX SERIES

For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines at the converter output · Network 400 V



Definition and applications

The RTOX series are inductances for harmonic filtering in three-phase lines at the converter output.

Specific applications:

- Attenuation of voltage peaks at the converter output, protecting the dielectric elements of the motor against premature damage caused by this.
- Reduction of the reflection effect due to the length of the cable between the converter and the motor. This reflection effect amplifies the voltage values in the motor terminals.

Manufacturing characteristics

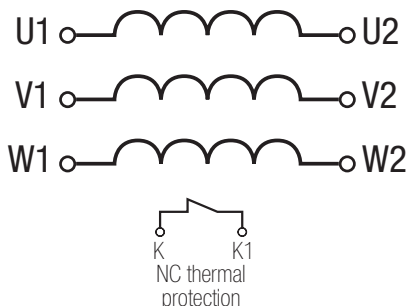
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Dual protection, resin + anti-flash varnish.
- Thermal protection against overtemperature included.
- Safety Class I.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 630 A
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	250-350 Hz
Noise	≤ 60 dB
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076-6, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram



RTOX SERIES

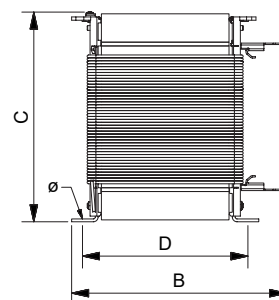
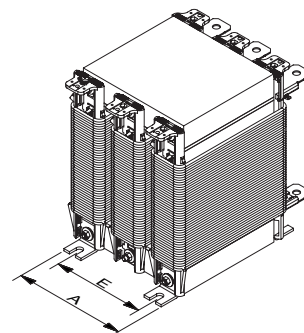
For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines at the converter output · Network 400 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH	cdt (%)
2.5	RTOX2.5	8.821	3
4	RTOX4	5.513	3
5	RTOX5	4.411	3
6.3	RTOX6.3	3.501	3
8	RTOX8	2.757	3
10	RTOX10	2.205	3
12.5	RTOX12.5	1.764	3
16	RTOX16	1.378	3
20	RTOX20	1.103	3
25	RTOX25	0.882	3
31.5	RTOX31.5	0.700	3
40	RTOX40	0.551	3
50	RTOX50	0.441	3
63	RTOX63	0.350	3
80	RTOX80	0.276	3
100	RTOX100	0.221	3
125	RTOX125	0.176	3
160	RTOX160	0.138	3
200	RTOX200	0.110	3
250	RTOX250	0.088	3
315	RTOX315	0.070	3
400	RTOX400	0.055	3
500	RTOX500	0.044	3
630	RTOX630	0.035	3

Measurements

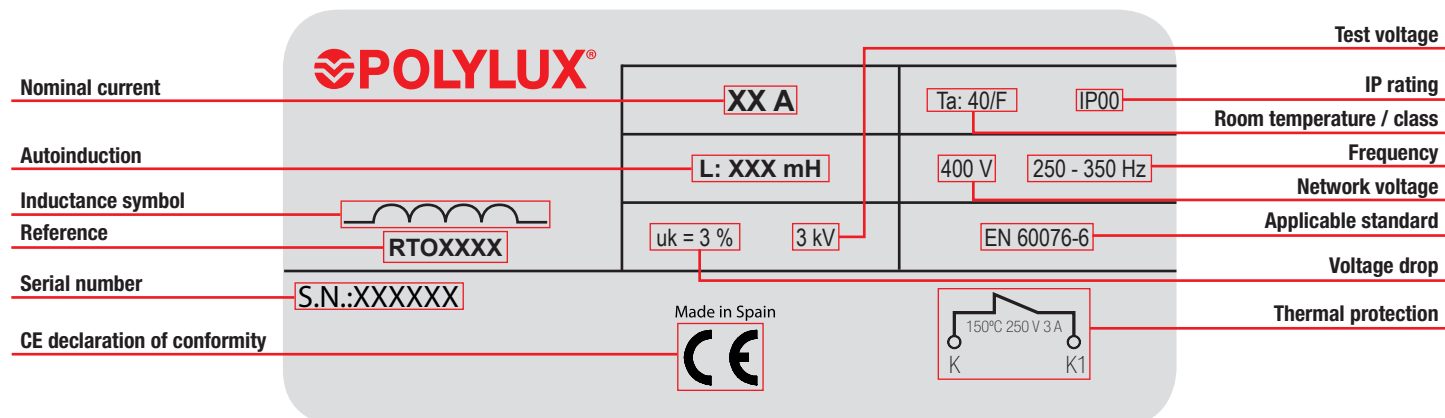
Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	RTOX2.5	150	110	185	49	100	6	2
4	RTOX4	150	120	185	59	100	6	3.2
5	RTOX5	150	120	185	59	100	6	3.3
6.3	RTOX6.3	150	120	185	59	100	6	3.4
8	RTOX8	150	125	185	64	100	6	4
10	RTOX10	150	130	185	69	100	6	4.7
12.5	RTOX12.5	150	135	185	74	100	6	5.4
16	RTOX16	150	140	185	79	100	6	6.3
20	RTOX20	150	150	185	89	100	6	7.8
25	RTOX25	150	155	185	94	100	6	8.5
31.5	RTOX31.5	180	150	220	89	120	6	11.1
40	RTOX40	180	165	220	104	120	6	13.9
50	RTOX50	180	180	220	119	120	6	16.7
63	RTOX63	180	205	220	144	120	6	21.3
80	RTOX80	240	175	295	114	160	6	27.3
100	RTOX100	240	190	295	129	160	6	32.4
125	RTOX125	240	215	295	154	160	9	40.7
160	RTOX160	340	219	375	120	310	10	38.7
200	RTOX200	340	239	375	140	310	10	49.1
250	RTOX250	340	259	375	160	310	10	59
315	RTOX315	340	294	375	195	310	10	77
400	RTOX400	340	319	375	220	310	10	93
500	RTOX500	410	319	445	210	385	12	128
630	RTOX630	410	359	445	250	385	12	159



RTOX SERIES

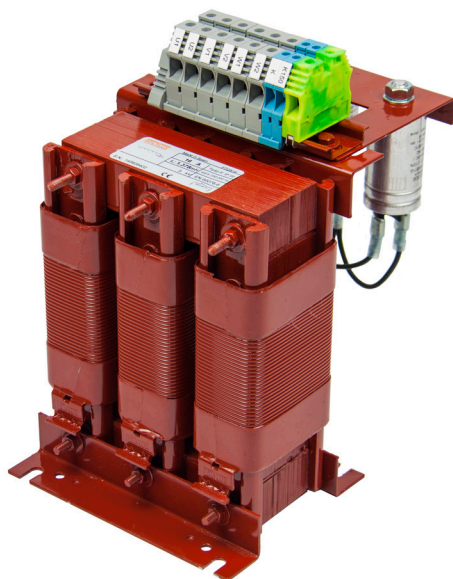
For harmonic filtering in three-phase lines at the converter output · Network 400 V

Feature plate structure



FTOX SERIES

With a three-phase converter output filter · For converter-motor distances > 30 m · Network 400 V



Definition and applications

The FTOX series are inductances with a capacitor filter for harmonic filtering in three-phase installations at the converter output.

Specific applications:

- Attenuation of voltage peaks at the converter output, protecting the dielectric elements of the motor against premature damage caused by this.
- Reduction of the reflection effect due to the length of the cable between the converter and the motor. This reflection effect amplifies the voltage values in the motor terminals.
- It is advisable to use these inductances for lengths of more than 30 m between the converter and motor.

Manufacturing characteristics

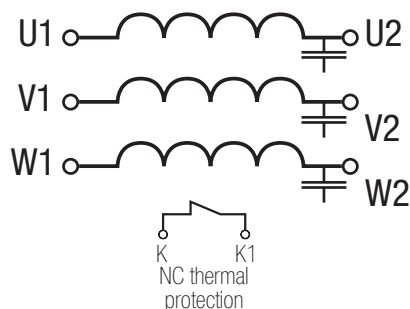
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Dual protection, resin + anti-flash varnish.
- Thermal protection against overtemperature included.
- Safety Class I.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Current	2.5 A to 125 A
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 60 dB
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 60076-6, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram



FTOX SERIES

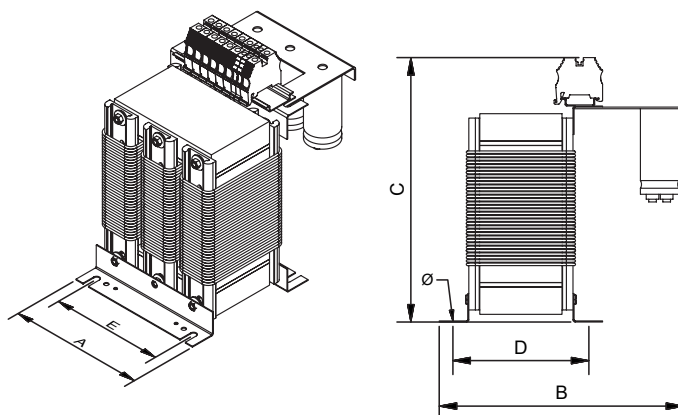
With a three-phase converter output filter · For converter-motor distances > 30 m · Network 400 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Current A	Reference	L mH
2.5	FTOX2.5	8.821
4	FTOX4	5.513
5	FTOX5	4.411
6.3	FTOX6.3	3.501
8	FTOX8	2.757
10	FTOX10	2.205
12.5	FTOX12.5	1.764
16	FTOX16	1.378
20	FTOX20	1.103
25	FTOX25	0.882
31.5	FTOX31.5	0.700
40	FTOX40	0.551
50	FTOX50	0.441
63	FTOX63	0.350
80	FTOX80	0.276
100	FTOX100	0.221
125	FTOX125	0.176

Measurements

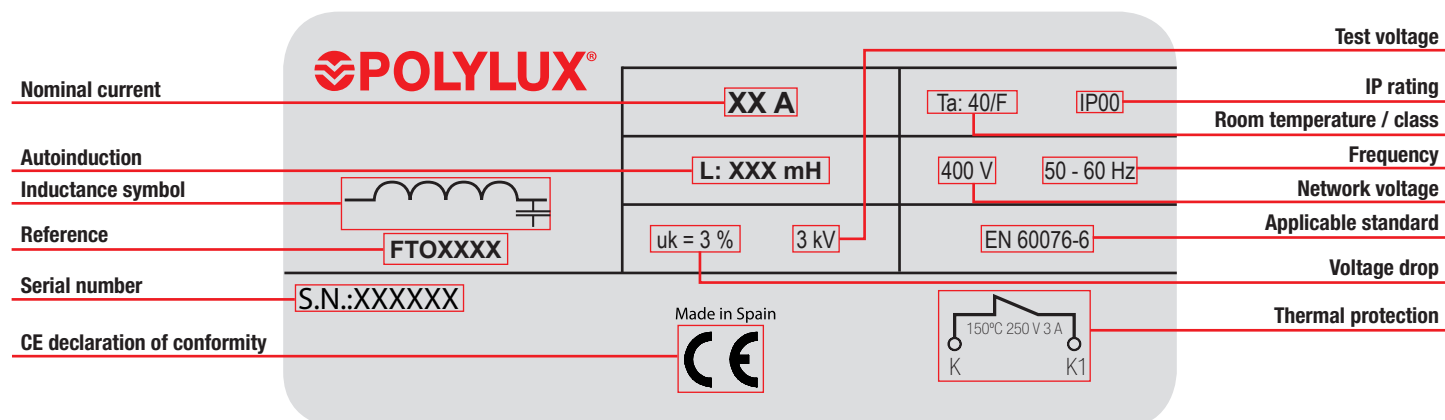
Current A	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
2.5	FTOX2.5	150	180	185	49	100	6	2.3
4	FTOX4	150	190	185	59	100	6	3.5
5	FTOX5	150	190	185	59	100	6	3.6
6.3	FTOX6.3	150	190	185	59	100	6	3.7
8	FTOX8	150	195	185	64	100	6	4.3
10	FTOX10	150	200	185	69	100	6	5
12.5	FTOX12.5	150	205	185	74	100	6	5.7
16	FTOX16	150	210	185	79	100	6	6.6
20	FTOX20	150	220	185	89	100	6	8.1
25	FTOX25	150	225	185	94	100	6	8.8
31.5	FTOX31.5	180	220	220	89	120	6	11.4
40	FTOX40	180	235	220	104	120	6	14.2
50	FTOX50	180	250	220	119	120	6	17
63	FTOX63	180	275	220	144	120	6	21.6
80	FTOX80	240	245	290	114	160	6	27.6
100	FTOX100	240	260	290	129	160	6	32.7
125	FTOX125	240	285	290	154	160	9	41



FTOX SERIES

With a three-phase converter output filter · For converter-motor distances > 30 m · Network 400 V

Feature plate structure



RTFX SERIES

Three-phase rejection inductances for capacitor batteries, $p = 7\%$ · Network 400 V a 50 Hz

**Definition and applications**

The RTFX series are three-phase rejection inductances for capacitor batteries.

Specific applications:

- They prevent resonances between the power transformer inductance and the capacitance of the capacitor battery.
- They eliminate surge currents and overvoltage in the transformer and in the capacitor battery.
- They protect the condensers against harmonics, preventing their premature ageing.
- They limit the capacitor battery connection peaks, thus increasing their service life and reducing micro power cuts in the supply voltage.

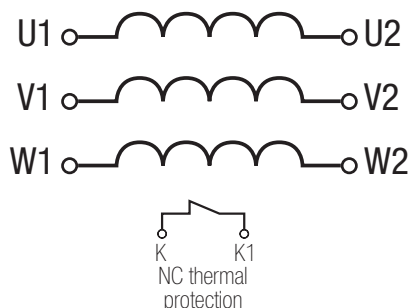
Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Dual protection, resin + anti-flash varnish.
- Thermal protection against overtemperature included.
- Safety Class I.
- Option of manufacturing with different filter factors, $p = 5.67\%$ (RTF5X, capacitor voltage 440 V to 50 Hz and resonance frequency 210 Hz) and $p=14\%$ (RTF14X, voltage 460 V to 50 Hz and resonance frequency 135 Hz); both factors cover the 5 kVar to 100 kVar power range.
- All the inductances are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Capacitor power	5 kVAR to 100 kVAR
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50 Hz
Noise	≤ 60 dB
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws
Standards	UNE-EN 60289, CE
Protection	Class I
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between coil and ground

Electrical diagram

RTFX SERIES

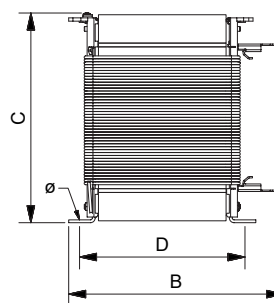
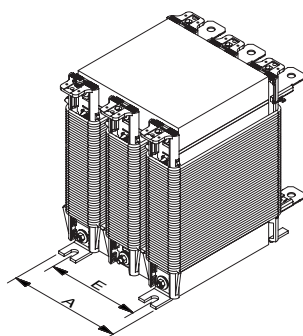
Three-phase rejection inductances for capacitor batteries, $p = 7\%$ · Network 400 V a 50 Hz

Theoretical data - standard model

Capacitor power kVar	Filter factor $p=7\%$ Capacitor voltage 440 V at 50 Hz Resonance frequency 189 Hz		
	Reference	Delivered power kVar	Nominal current A
5	RTFX5	4.4	6.8
10	RTFX10	8.9	13.6
12.5	RTFX12.5	11.1	17
15	RTFX15	13.3	20.4
20	RTFX20	17.8	27.2
25	RTFX25	22.2	34
30	RTFX30	26.7	40.8
40	RTFX40	35.5	54.4
50	RTFX50	44.4	68
60	RTFX60	53.3	82
80	RTFX80	71.1	109
100	RTFX100	88.8	136

Measurements

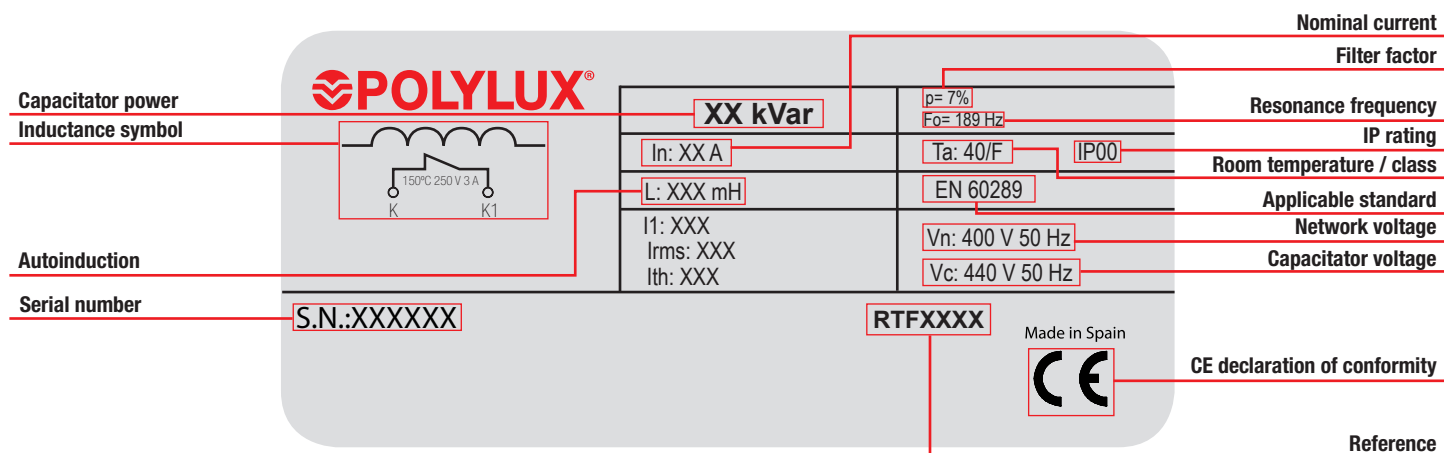
Capacitor power kVar	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
5	RTFX5	150	111	185	85	100	9	5.6
10	RTFX10	150	126	185	100	100	9	7.6
12.5	RTFX12.5	150	141	185	115	100	9	9.5
15	RTFX15	180	126	220	100	120	9	11.1
20	RTFX20	180	131	220	105	120	9	12.1
25	RTFX25	180	141	220	115	120	9	14
30	RTFX30	180	156	220	130	120	9	16.8
40	RTFX40	180	176	220	150	120	9	20.9
50	RTFX50	180	186	220	160	120	9	22.9
60	RTFX60	180	201	220	175	120	9	25.8
80	RTFX80	240	161	290	135	160	9	33.2
100	RTFX100	240	186	290	160	160	9	40.8



RTFX SERIES

Three-phase rejection inductances for capacitor batteries, $p = 7\%$ · Network 400 V a 50 Hz

Feature plate structure



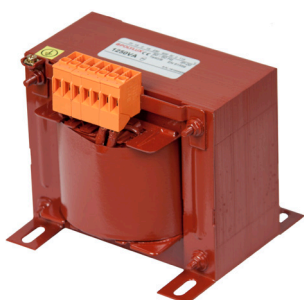


PXR SERIES

Control, manoeuvre and insulation · Input 15-0-15-230-400 V · Output 230 V · IP00



Up to 400 VA



From 500 VA

Definition and applications

The PXR transformers are specially designed to adapt voltages in manoeuvre and control, in both household and industrial environments.

They are mainly used to ensure the galvanic isolation of installations for safety reasons and to create neutrals referenced to ground.

They can also be used in installations that require safety voltages (<50V).

The $\pm 15\%$ adjustment facilitates the adaptation of the output depending on the voltage drop in the line.

Manufacturing characteristics

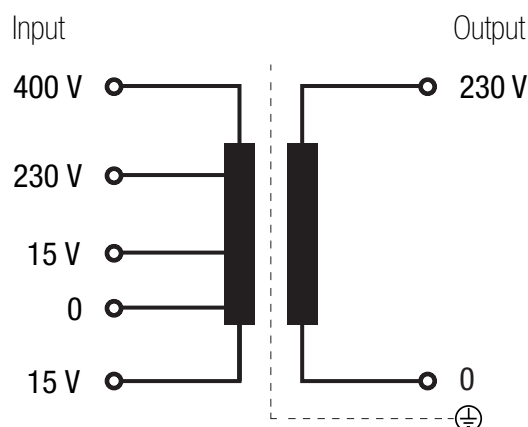
All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Adjustment to adapt the primary voltage, with the possibility of correcting the voltage drop in the line.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of mounting on **DIN rail up to 250 VA**.

Technical features - standard model

Power	40 VA to 1600 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤45 dB
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 250 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Voltage selection	Due to changing terminals
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	4.6 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and secondary 3.2 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between primary and ground 2.5 kV (1 min., 50 Hz) between secondary and ground

Electrical diagram

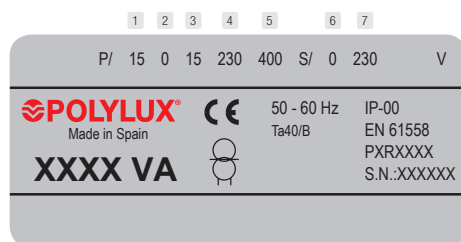




PXR SERIES

Control, manoeuvre and insulation · Input **15-0-15-230-400 V** · Output **230 V** · IP00

Electrical connection



Input:

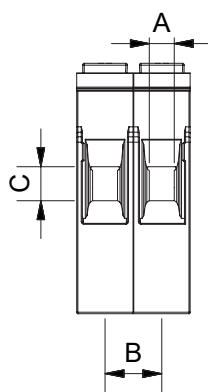
- 215 V | Connection: 3-4
- 230 V | Connection: 2-4
- 245 V | Connection: 1-4
- 400 V | Connection: 2-5
- 385 V | Connection: 3-5
- 415 V | Connection: 1-5

Output:

- 230 V | Connection: 6-7

Terminal type

Terminal block	External mm			Maximum tightening torque N·m
	A	B	C	
Terminal 4	3.3	7.5	4.5	0.5



Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current A		Output current A	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)				Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)		Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
					230 V		400 V				230 V	400 V	
		230 V	400 V	230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	230 V	400 V	
40	PXR40	0.17	0.10	0.17	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4 (--/T)	0.2 (--/T)	0.16 (--/T)
63	PXR63	0.27	0.16	0.27	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63 (--/T)	0.315 (--/T)	0.25 (--/T)
100	PXR100	0.43	0.25	0.43	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1 (--/T)	0.5 (--/T)	0.4 (--/T)
160	PXR160	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1.6	1	0.63 (--/T)
200	PXR200	0.87	0.50	0.87	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	1	0.8 (--/T)
250	PXR250	1.09	0.63	1.09	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	2.5	1.25	1
315	PXR315	1.37	0.79	1.37	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	3.15	1.6	1.25
400	PXR400	1.74	1.00	1.74	1	1.5	0.5	1	1	1.5	4	2	1.6
500	PXR500	2.17	1.25	2.17	1	1.5	0.5	1	1	1.5	5	2.5	2
630	PXR630	2.74	1.58	2.74	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	6	3.15	2.5
800	PXR800	3.48	2.00	3.48	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5	8	4	4
1000	PXR1000	4.35	2.50	4.35	1.5	2	1	1.5	1.5	2	10	5	4
1250	PXR1250	5.43	3.13	5.43	1.5	2	1	1.5	1.5	2	10	6.3	5
1600	PXR1600	6.96	4.00	6.96	1.5	2	1	1.5	1.5	2	16	8	6

PXR SERIES

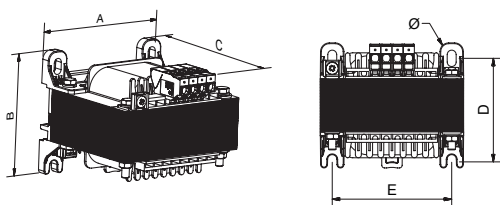
Control, manoeuvre and insulation · Input **15-0-15-230-400 V** · Output **230 V** · IP00



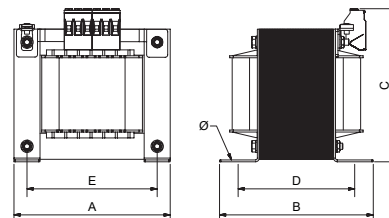
Measurements

Power VA	Ref.	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
40	PXR40	75	67	89.5	56	62.5	6	0.9
63	PXR63	75	72	89.5	61	62.5	6	1.1
100	PXR100	75	82	89.5	71	62.5	6	1.4
160	PXR160	84	93	102	81	70	6	2.2
200	PXR200	96	88	106	72	80	6	2.4
250	PXR250	96	98	106	82	80	6	3
315	PXR315	108	98	109	83	90	6	3.8
400	PXR400	108	108	109	93	90	6	4.5
500	PXR500	126	110	115	75	106	8	5.3
630	PXR630	126	120	115	95	106	8	7.3
800	PXR800	126	130	115	105	106	8	8.3
1000	PXR1000	150	135	135	102	125	8	10.8
1250	PXR1250	150	155	135	122	125	8	13.1
1600	PXR1600	150	175	135	142	125	8	16.9

Up to PXR400



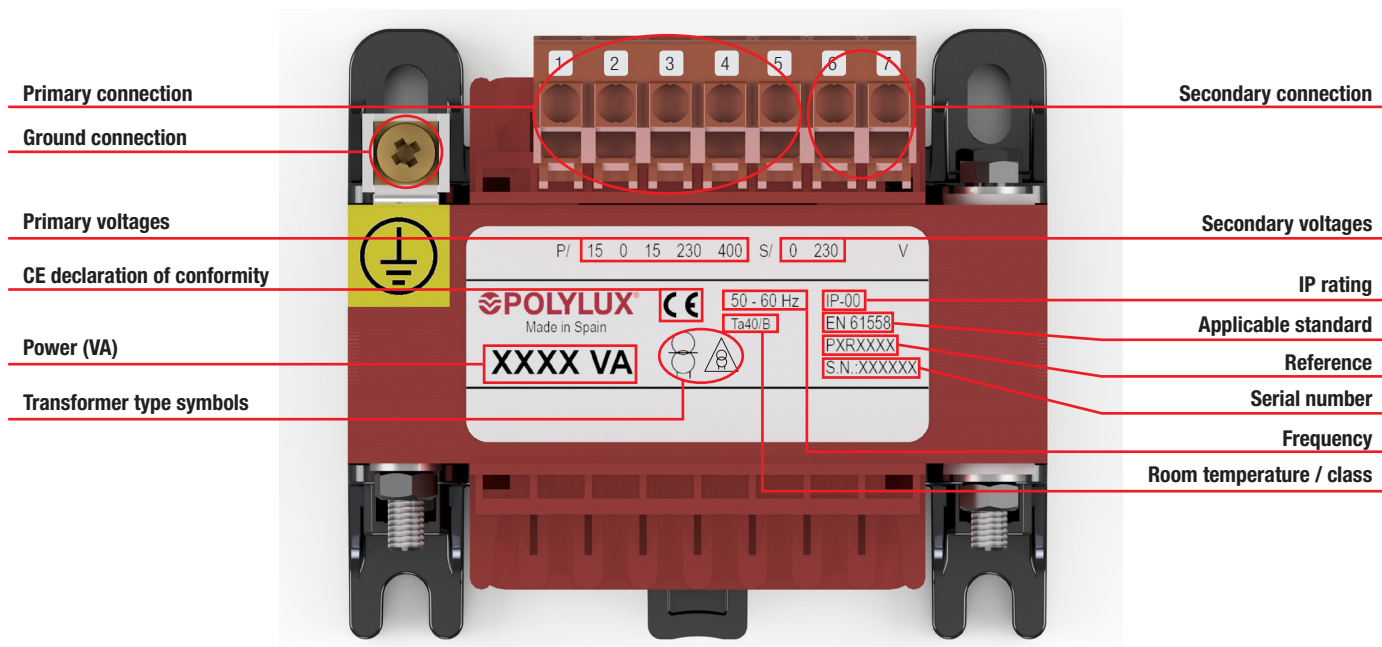
From PXR500



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 25 VA to 5000 VA
Protections	Fuse holder terminal
Shields	Primary / secondary, primary / ground and secondary / ground

Feature plate structure





TK SERIES

Isolation · Input 230 V · Output 230 V

Definition and applications

The TK transformers are mainly used to isolate circuits and increase or reduce the output voltage if this is requested as a special assembly.

They are also used to change the installation neutral system for changing from a two-phase to a single-phase network or vice versa. (This case means creating an artificial neutral).

In installations with a certain amount of electrical noise, the TK series helps improve the electrical network quality in secondary.

For example: Supplying equipment that requires the neutral reference and has only two phases. The ability to insulation more sensitive systems in a control panel. Increasing catenary voltage in the railway sector and reducing it to supply track control panels.

Manufacturing characteristics

The TK series are perfect for supplying continuous power to industrial, tertiary or residential installations or machinery. They are the POLYLUX single-phase range with the highest power.

Equipment with four different finishes based on sealing.

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Welded copper connection end sleeves inserted into the terminal block to prevent hazards caused by expansion that leads to poor connection.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



TKX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 3.15 kVA to 50 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



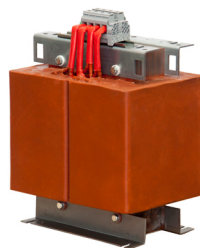
TKW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 3.15 kVA to 50 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.



TKZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 3.15 kVA to 50 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- With silentblock.



TKE

- **Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.**
- IP20 protection rating.
- Power from 3.15 kVA to 50 kVA.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater resistance to surge currents.
- Greater resistance to transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to undesirable vibrations.
- Uniform heat dissipation.
- Hoisting elements included.



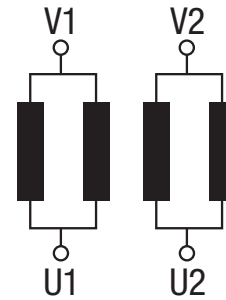
TK SERIES

Isolation • Entrada **230 V** • Salida **230 V**

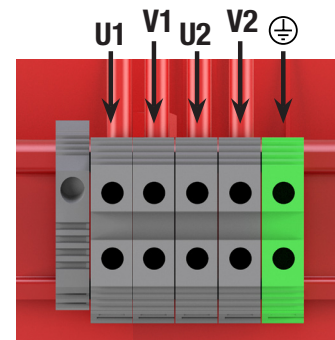
Technical features - standard model

Power	3.15 kVA to 50 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 230 V // Output 230 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 45 dB
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 25 kVA (31.5 kVA TKE) Class H - 180 °C ≥ 31.5 kVA (40 kVA TKE) *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TKX) IP20 (TKE) IP23 (TKW) IP54 / 65 (TKZ)
IK rating	IK08 (TKW) IK10 (TKZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TKW) C4 (TKZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
Ucc	≤ 4.7 %
K factor	4
Klixon	≤ 25 kVA (only TKE)
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TKX / TKE) - ANAN (TKW / TKZ)
Hoisting accessories	Hoisting elements

Electrical diagram

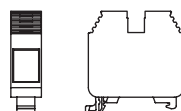
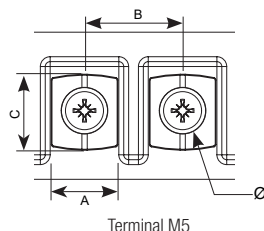


Connection

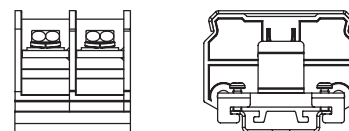


Terminal types

Terminals	External mm				Minimum conductor cross-section mm²	Maximum tightening torque		TKX-TKW		TKE		TKZ	
	A	B	C	Ø		N·m	Lb·In	From	To	From	To	From	To
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	16	1.1	9.7	-	-	3.15	3.15	-	-
Power strip 1	Terminal 16	-	-	-	25	1.2	10.6	3.15	6.3	4	6.3	3.15	4
	Terminal 35	-	-	-	50	2.5	22.1	8	8	8	8	5	6.3
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	-	-	-	25	4.5	40	10	12.5	10	12.5	8	10
	Terminal 100	-	-	-	35	6.7	60	16	20	16	20	12.5	16
	Terminal 200	-	-	-	95	9	80	25	40	25	40	20	31.5
	Terminal 300	-	-	-	150	9	80	50	50	50	50	40	50



Power strip 1



Power strip 2



TK SERIES

Isolation • Entrada 230 V • Salida 230 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Cable gland (TKW) / Stuffing boxes (TKZ)	
			Input	Output	Input	Output	ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TKX								
3.15	TKX3.15	F	13.7	13.7	20 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	-	-
4	TKX4	F	17.4	17.4	25 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	-	-
5	TKX5	F	21.7	21.7	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	-	-
6.3	TKX6.3	F	27.4	27.4	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	-	-
8	TKX8	F	34.8	34.8	62 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	-	-
10	TKX10	F	43.5	43.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	-	-
12.5	TKX12.5	F	54.3	54.3	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	-	-
16	TKX16	F	69.6	69.6	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	-	-
20	TKX20	F	87.0	87.0	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	-	-
25	TKX25	F	108.7	108.7	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	-	-
31.5	TKX31.5	H	137.0	137.0	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	-	-
40	TKX40	H	173.9	173.9	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	-	-
50	TKX50	H	217.4	217.4	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	-	-
TKW								
3.15	TKW3.15	F	13.7	13.7	20 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	18	2
4	TKW4	F	17.4	17.4	25 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	25	4
5	TKW5	F	21.7	21.7	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	25	4
6.3	TKW6.3	F	27.4	27.4	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	32	4
8	TKW8	F	34.8	34.8	62 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	32	4
10	TKW10	F	43.5	43.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	32	4
12.5	TKW12.5	F	54.3	54.3	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	32	4
16	TKW16	F	69.6	69.6	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	32	4
20	TKW20	F	87.0	87.0	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	32	4
25	TKW25	F	108.7	108.7	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	32	4
31.5	TKW31.5	H	137.0	137.0	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	32	8
40	TKW40	H	173.9	173.9	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	32	8
50	TKW50	H	217.4	217.4	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	32	8
TKZ								
3.15	TKZ3.15	F	13.7	13.7	20 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	18 - 25	2
4	TKZ4	F	17.4	17.4	25 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	18 - 25	2
5	TKZ5	F	21.7	21.7	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	18 - 25	2
6.3	TKZ6.3	F	27.4	27.4	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
8	TKZ8	F	34.8	34.8	62 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
10	TKZ10	F	43.5	43.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
12.5	TKZ12.5	F	54.3	54.3	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
16	TKZ16	F	69.6	69.6	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
20	TKZ20	F	87.0	87.0	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
25	TKZ25	F	108.7	108.7	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
31.5	TKZ31.5	H	137.0	137.0	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
40	TKZ40	H	173.9	173.9	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
50	TKZ50	H	217.4	217.4	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	22 - 32	2
TKE								
3.15	TKE3.15	F	13.7	13.7	20 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	-	-
4	TKE4	F	17.4	17.4	25 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	-	-
5	TKE5	F	21.7	21.7	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	-	-
6.3	TKE6.3	F	27.4	27.4	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	-	-
8	TKE8	F	34.8	34.8	62 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	-	-
10	TKE10	F	43.5	43.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	-	-
12.5	TKE12.5	F	54.3	54.3	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	-	-
16	TKE16	F	69.6	69.6	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	-	-
20	TKE20	F	87.0	87.0	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	-	-
25	TKE25	F	108.7	108.7	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	-	-
31.5	TKE31.5	F	137.0	137.0	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	-	-
40	TKE40	H	173.9	173.9	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	-	-
50	TKE50	H	217.4	217.4	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	-	-

TK SERIES

Isolation • Entrada 230 V • Salida 230 V

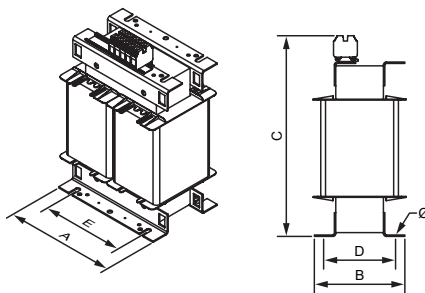


Measurements

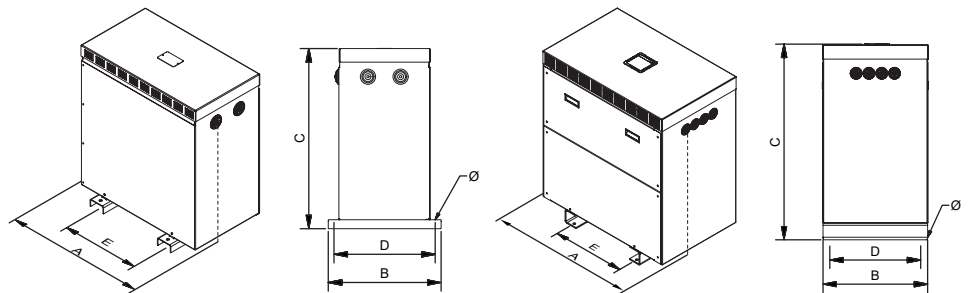
Power kVA	Dimensions mm							Weight kg
	Reference	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TKX								
3.15	TKX3.15	200	164	305	155	154	9	25
4	TKX4	240	144	355	122	180	11	30
5	TKX5	240	164	355	142	180	11	38
6.3	TKX6.3	280	180	419	136	210	11	52
8	TKX8	280	200	419	156	210	11	63
10	TKX10	320	250	480	144	240	11	70
12.5	TKX12.5	320	250	480	144	240	11	75
16	TKX16	320	270	480	164	240	11	84
20	TKX20	320	290	480	184	240	11	104
25	TKX25	320	310	480	204	240	11	125
31.5	TKX31.5	440	240	615	170	250	11	144
40	TKX40	440	260	615	190	250	11	171
50	TKX50	440	280	615	210	250	11	228
TKW								
3.15	TKW3.15	385	260	384	245	250	6	30
4	TKW4	458	340	500	300	300	12	36
5	TKW5	458	340	500	300	300	12	44
6.3	TKW6.3	528	418	644	375	345	12	64
8	TKW8	528	418	644	375	345	12	75
10	TKW10	597	415	710	375	345	12	82
12.5	TKW12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	87
16	TKW16	597	415	710	375	345	12	96
20	TKW20	597	415	710	375	345	12	116
25	TKW25	597	415	710	375	345	12	135
31.5	TKW31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	160
40	TKW40	795	550	970	500	415	12	186
50	TKW50	795	550	970	500	415	12	247

Power kVA	Dimensions mm							Weight kg
	Reference	A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TKZ								
3.15	TKZ3.15	510	362	689	320	250	11	55
4	TKZ4	510	362	689	320	250	11	63
5	TKZ5	694	413	764	370	350	11	92
6.3	TKZ6.3	694	413	764	370	350	11	103
8	TKZ8	694	413	764	370	350	11	110
10	TKZ10	694	413	764	370	350	11	115
12.5	TKZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	124
16	TKZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	144
20	TKZ20	694	413	764	370	350	11	164
25	TKZ25	890	560	1148	520	426	13	209
31.5	TKZ31.5	890	560	1148	520	426	13	236
40	TKZ40	890	560	1148	520	426	13	260
50	TKZ50	890	560	1148	520	426	13	370
TKE								
3.15	TKE3.15	245	245	255	138	210	11	34
4	TKE4	240	158	353	122	180	11	44
5	TKE5	240	178	353	142	180	11	53
6.3	TKE6.3	280	202	419	142	210	11	74
8	TKE8	280	222	419	162	210	11	89
10	TKE10	320	225	480	126	240	11	93
12.5	TKE12.5	320	225	480	126	240	11	101
16	TKE16	320	245	480	146	240	11	112
20	TKE20	320	265	480	166	240	11	134
25	TKE25	320	295	480	186	240	11	161
31.5	TKE31.5	440	320	609	166	250	11	185
40	TKE40	440	340	679	186	250	11	213
50	TKE50	440	360	679	206	250	11	260

TKX IP00



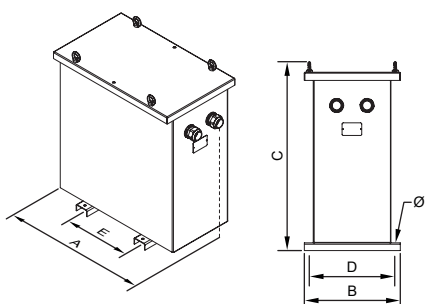
TKW IP23



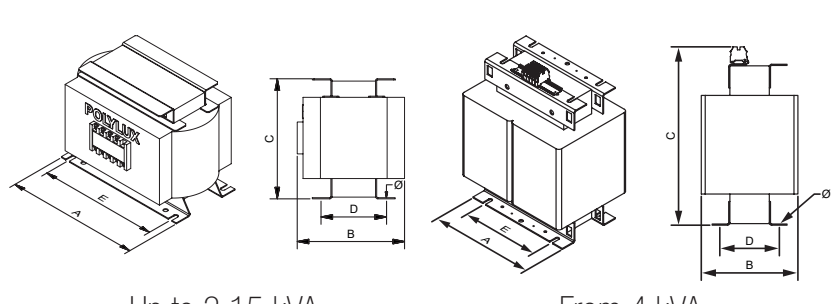
From 3.15 kVA to 25 kVA

From 31.5 kVA

TKZ IP54 / 65



TKE IP20



Up to 3.15 kVA

From 4 kVA

TK SERIES

Isolation • Entrada **230 V** • Salida **230 V**



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 3.15 kVA to 100 kVA
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP33, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, resin encapsulated, metal or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9



TK SERIES

Isolation • Entrada 230 V • Salida 230 V

Feature plate structure

Plastic label upto 25 kVA:

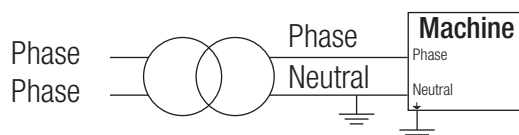
	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 230 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TKXXXX	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		F-155°C	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		IP-XX	IP rating
		3kV	Applicable standard
		EN 61558	EAN bar code
	SN: TKXXXXXXXX		Test voltage
Serial number	Made in Spain	9 638 456 958 502	Insulators

Stainless steel lable from 31.5 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance			Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI: 230 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		H-180°C	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		IEC 60076	Applicable standard
		3 kV	Protection rating
		IP-XX	Cooling
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Weight
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Reference
Losses when empty		Ucc= X %	Serial number
		ANXX	
		XXXX kg	
		TKXXXXX	
		SN: TKXXXXXXXXXX	

Creating neutral

To perform this procedure: use a single-phase transformer with the appropriate power and connect it to primary with both phases and create a bridge at the output between one of the output phases and ground. This line will act as neutral from this moment.





TT SERIES

Isolation • Input **400 V** • Output **400 V +N**

Definition and applications

Our TT series are three-phase isolation transformers designed for continuous operation at maximum output 365 days a year. This guarantees power is supplied to the installations or equipment they supply.

Applications:

- The main application of the TT transformers is the isolation of circuits, with the possibility of increasing or reducing the voltage.
- Reducing voltage drops in installations with long cable lengths. With the installation of a step-up transformer and a reducer transformer.
- In installations with a certain level of electrical noise, the TT series helps improve the electrical network quality in secondary.
- Changing the neutral system of an installation.

Manufacturing characteristics

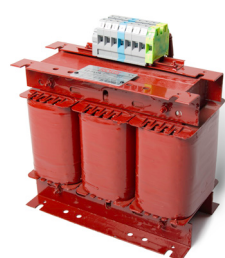
- All the transformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- The high power transformers are manufactured with format cores and low loss properties, thus contributing to improving performance.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Recommendation for selecting the best transformer in terms of use and installation location

Main compliance properties based on model	Encapsulated in resin	IP00 Air	Oil
Non-flammable	✓	✗	✗
Self-extinguishing.	✓	✗	✗
No safety measures against the risk of explosion	✓	✓	✗
No special installation conditions	✓	✓	✗
Protected against damp, saline and corrosive environments	✓	✗	✓
Greater resistance to overload and transient harmonics	✓	✗	✗
No maintenance	✓	✓	✗
No risk of contamination	✓	✓	✗

Considerations

- The IP00 (air) can be installed in control cabinets with all the necessary protections and in dry places, which is more economical.
- Both models (encapsulated and IP00) can be protected with metallic enclosures up to IP65.
- In addition, the **ECOLOGICAL** transformer can be manufactured in both models, with different properties such as lower consumption, thus achieving fast amortisation.
- The transformer with the best properties is the transformer encapsulated in fire retardant resin.



TTX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 0.63 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



TTZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 0.63 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- With silentblock.



TTW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 0.63 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.



TTE

- **Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.**
- IP20 protection rating.
- Power from 0.40 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater resistance to surge currents.
- Greater resistance to transient harmonics.
- Greater mechanical resistance to undesirable vibrations.
- Uniform heat dissipation.
- Hoisting elements included.

TT SERIES

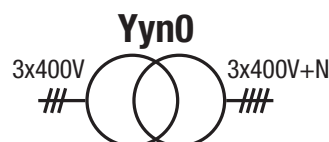
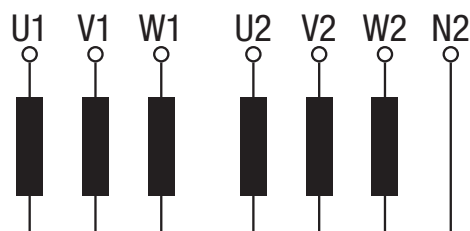
Isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N



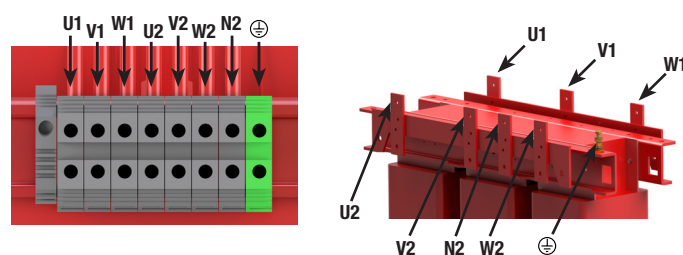
Technical features - standard model

Standard voltage	Input 400 V // Output 400 V and N.
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 31.5 kVA (25 kVA TTZ) Class H - 180 °C ≥ 40 kVA (31.5 kVA TTZ) *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Safety class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TTX) IP20 (TTE) IP23 (TTW) IP54 / 65 (TTZ)
IK rating	IK08 (TTW) IK10 (TTZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TTW) C4 (TTZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
Ucc	≤ 4 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TTX / TTE) - ANAN (TTW / TTZ)
Hoisting accessories	Hoisting elements included.

Electrical diagram

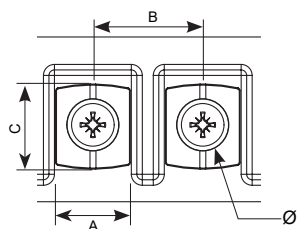


Connection

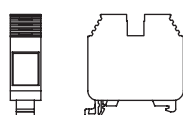


Terminal types

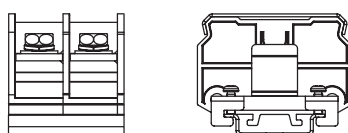
Terminals		External mm				Maximum cross-section conductor mm²	Maximum tightening torque		TTX-TTW Power kVA		TTE Power kVA		TTZ Power kVA	
		A	B	C	O		N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To	From	To
Terminal M5		15	18.5	14	M5	-	1.1	9.7	-	-	0.4	5	-	-
Power strip 1	Terminal 4	-	-	-	-	6	0.5	4.4	0.63	2	-	-	0.63	1
	Terminal 10	-	-	-	-	16	1.2	10.6	2.5	6.3	6.3	6.3	2	5
	Terminal 16	-	-	-	-	25	1.2	10.6	8	12.5	8	12.5	6.3	10
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	-	-	-	-	25	4.5	40	16	40	16	40	12.5	40
	Terminal 100	-	-	-	-	35	6.7	60	50	63	50	63	50	63
	Terminal 200	-	-	-	-	95	9	80	80	125	80	125	80	125
	Terminal 300	-	-	-	-	150	9	80	160	200	160	200	160	200
Connection plate	Plate 50 X 1	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	250	400	250	400	250	400
	Plate 100 X 4	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000



Terminal M5



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

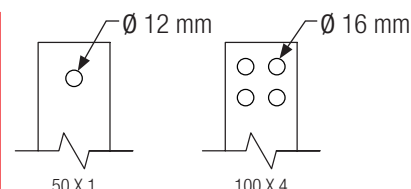


Plate connection





TT SERIES

Isolation · Input 400 V · Output 400 V + N

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TTX									
0.63	TTX0.63	F	0.9	0.9	2 (D/aM)	1 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
1	TTX1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/aM)	1.6 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2	TTX2	F	2.9	2.9	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2.5	TTX2.5	F	3.6	3.6	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
3.15	TTX3.15	F	4.6	4.6	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
4	TTX4	F	5.8	5.8	10 (D/aM)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
5	TTX5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/aM)	6 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
6.3	TTX6.3	F	9.1	9.1	20 (D/aM)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
8	TTX8	F	11.6	11.6	25 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
10	TTX10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
12.5	TTX12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
16	TTX16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
20	TTX20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
25	TTX25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
31.5	TTX31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
40	TTX40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
50	TTX50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
63	TTX63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
80	TTX80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
100	TTX100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
125	TTX125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
160	TTX160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
200	TTX200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
250	TTX250	H	361	361	800 (D/aM)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
315	TTX315	H	455	455	1000 (--/aM)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
400	TTX400	H	578	578	1250 (--/aM)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
500	TTX500	H	723	723	1500 (--/aM)	630 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
630	TTX630	H	910	910	2000 (--/aM)	800 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
800	TTX800	H	1156	1156	2500 (--/aM)	1000 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
1000	TTX1000	H	1445	1445	3000 (--/aM)	1250 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
TTW									
0.63	TTW0.63	F	0.9	0.9	2 (D/aM)	1 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
1	TTW1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/aM)	1.6 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
2	TTW2	F	2.9	2.9	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
2.5	TTW2.5	F	3.6	3.6	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
3.15	TTW3.15	F	4.6	4.6	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
4	TTW4	F	5.8	5.8	10 (D/aM)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
5	TTW5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/aM)	6 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
6.3	TTW6.3	F	9.1	9.1	20 (D/aM)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
8	TTW8	F	11.6	11.6	25 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
10	TTW10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
12.5	TTW12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	TTW16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	TTW20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	TTW25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
31.5	TTW31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
40	TTW40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
50	TTW50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
63	TTW63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
80	TTW80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
100	TTW100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
125	TTW125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
160	TTW160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
200	TTW200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
250	TTW250	H	361	361	800 (D/aM)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
315	TTW315	H	455	455	1000 (--/aM)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
400	TTW400	H	578	578	1250 (--/aM)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
500	TTW500	H	723	723	1500 (--/aM)	630 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
630	TTW630	H	910	910	2000 (--/aM)	800 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
800	TTW800	H	1156	1156	2500 (--/aM)	1000 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
1000	TTW1000	H	1445	1445	3000 (--/aM)	1250 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8

TT SERIES

Isolation · Input 400 V · Output 400 V + N



Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Stuffing boxes	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø (mm)	Quantity
TTZ									
0.63	TTZ0.63	F	0.9	0.9	2 (D/aM)	1 (C/gG)	≤45	10 - 14	2
1	TTZ1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/aM)	1.6 (C/gG)	≤45	10 - 14	2
2	TTZ2	F	2.9	2.9	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	10 - 14	2
2.5	TTZ2.5	F	3.6	3.6	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
3.15	TTZ3.15	F	4.6	4.6	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
4	TTZ4	F	5.8	5.8	10 (D/aM)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
5	TTZ5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/aM)	6 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
6.3	TTZ6.3	F	9.1	9.1	20 (D/aM)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
8	TTZ8	F	11.6	11.6	25 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
10	TTZ10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
12.5	TTZ12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
16	TTZ16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
20	TTZ20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
25	TTZ25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
31.5	TTZ31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	TTZ40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
50	TTZ50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
63	TTZ63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
80	TTZ80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
100	TTZ100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
125	TTZ125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
160	TTZ160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
200	TTZ200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
250	TTZ250	H	361	361	800 (D/aM)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
315	TTZ315	H	455	455	1000 (--/aM)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
400	TTZ400	H	578	578	1250 (--/aM)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
500	TTZ500	H	723	723	1500 (--/aM)	630 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
630	TTZ630	H	910	910	2000 (--/aM)	800 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
800	TTZ800	H	1156	1156	2500 (--/aM)	1000 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
1000	TTZ1000	H	1445	1445	3000 (--/aM)	1250 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
TTE									
0.4	TTE0.4	F	0.6	0.6	2 (D/aM)	1 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
0.63	TTE0.63	F	0.9	0.9	2 (D/aM)	1 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
1	TTE1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/aM)	1.6 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
1.6	TTE1.6	F	2.3	2.3	6 (D/aM)	2 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2	TTE2	F	2.9	2.9	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
2.5	TTE2.5	F	3.6	3.6	6 (D/aM)	3 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
3.15	TTE3.15	F	4.6	4.6	10 (D/aM)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
4	TTE4	F	5.8	5.8	10 (D/aM)	5 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
5	TTE5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/aM)	6 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
6.3	TTE6.3	F	9.1	9.1	20 (D/aM)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
8	TTE8	F	11.6	11.6	25 (D/aM)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
10	TTE10	F	14.5	14.5	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
12.5	TTE12.5	F	18.1	18.1	32 (D/aM)	16 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
16	TTE16	F	23.1	23.1	40 (D/aM)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
20	TTE20	F	28.9	28.9	50 (D/aM)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
25	TTE25	F	36.1	36.1	63 (D/aM)	32 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
31.5	TTE31.5	F	45.5	45.5	80 (D/aM)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	-	-
40	TTE40	H	57.8	57.8	100 (D/aM)	50 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
50	TTE50	H	72.3	72.3	125 (D/aM)	63 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
63	TTE63	H	91	91	160 (D/aM)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
80	TTE80	H	116	116	200 (D/aM)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
100	TTE100	H	145	145	250 (D/aM)	125 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
125	TTE125	H	181	181	400 (D/aM)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
160	TTE160	H	231	231	500 (D/aM)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
200	TTE200	H	289	289	630 (D/aM)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	-	-
250	TTE250	H	361	361	800 (D/aM)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
315	TTE315	H	455	455	1000 (--/aM)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-
400	TTE400	H	578	578	1250 (--/aM)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	-	-

TT SERIES

Isolation • Input **400 V** • Output **400 V + N**

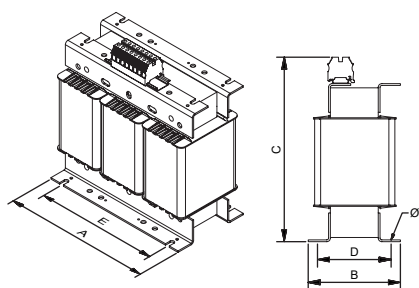


Measurements

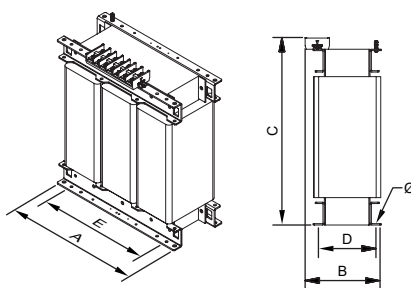
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTX								
0.63	TTX0.63	150	94	178	66	125	6	5.9
1	TTX1	180	94	203	76	150	6	9.5
2	TTX2	240	118	253	119	200	9	20
2.5	TTX2.5	300	124	303	115	250	9	23.9
3.15	TTX3.15	300	134	303	125	250	9	27.4
4	TTX4	300	154	303	145	250	9	36
5	TTX5	300	164	303	155	250	9	40.4
6.3	TTX6.3	360	144	353	122	300	11	55
8	TTX8	360	164	353	142	300	11	67
10	TTX10	420	170	419	136	350	11	78
12.5	TTX12.5	420	190	419	156	350	11	94
16	TTX16	480	250	480	144	400	11	105
20	TTX20	480	270	480	164	400	11	125
25	TTX25	480	290	480	184	400	11	145
31.5	TTX31.5	480	310	480	204	400	11	162
40	TTX40	670	280	615	170	426	13	191
50	TTX50	670	300	615	190	426	13	233
63	TTX63	670	320	690	210	426	13	277
80	TTX80	670	340	690	230	426	13	320
100	TTX100	670	360	690	250	426	13	368
125	TTX125	785	550	880	460	472	17	462
160	TTX160	785	550	880	460	472	17	560
200	TTX200	785	550	880	460	472	17	660
250	TTX250	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	808
315	TTX315	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1000
400	TTX400	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1092
500	TTX500	1300	550	1350	460	800	17	1658
630	TTX630	1300	600	1350	460	800	17	2000
800	TTX800	1300	700	1350	600	800	17	2413
1000	TTX1000	1300	800	1350	600	800	17	2993

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTW								
0.63	TTW0.63	194	175	220	165	100	6	7.6
1	TTW1	240	190	250	180	150	6	13.2
2	TTW2	315	230	315	205	200	6	24.8
2.5	TTW2.5	385	260	384	245	250	6	28.8
3.15	TTW3.15	385	260	384	245	250	6	32.8
4	TTW4	385	260	384	245	250	6	40.8
5	TTW5	385	260	384	245	250	6	45.2
6.3	TTW6.3	458	340	500	300	300	12	61
8	TTW8	458	340	500	300	300	12	73
10	TTW10	528	418	644	375	345	12	89
12.5	TTW12.5	528	418	644	375	345	12	106
16	TTW16	597	415	710	375	345	12	117
20	TTW20	597	415	710	375	345	12	137
25	TTW25	597	415	710	375	345	12	157
31.5	TTW31.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	174
40	TTW40	795	550	970	500	415	12	237
50	TTW50	795	550	970	500	415	12	279
63	TTW63	795	550	970	500	415	12	323
80	TTW80	795	550	970	500	415	12	366
100	TTW100	795	550	970	500	415	12	414
125	TTW125	970	670	1250	582	470	18	514
160	TTW160	970	670	1250	582	470	18	612
200	TTW200	970	670	1250	582	470	18	754
250	TTW250	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	855
315	TTW315	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1093
400	TTW400	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1185
500	TTW500	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	1808
630	TTW630	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	2149
800	TTW800	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	2563
1000	TTW1000	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	3143

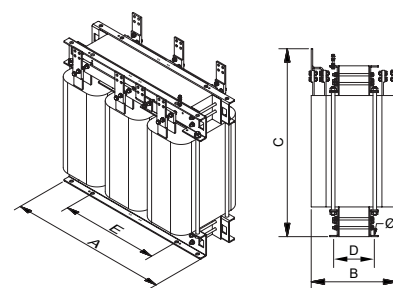
TTX IP00



From 0.63 kVA to 12.5 kVA

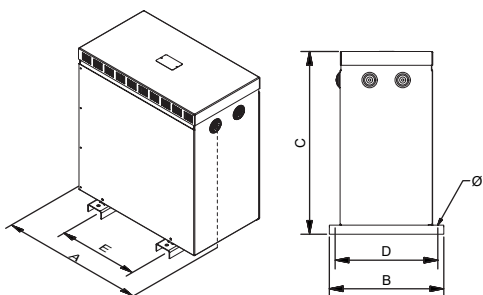


From 16 kVA to 200 kVA

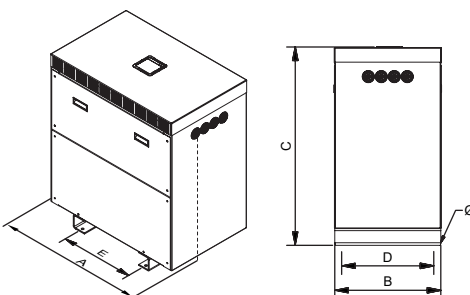


From 250 kVA

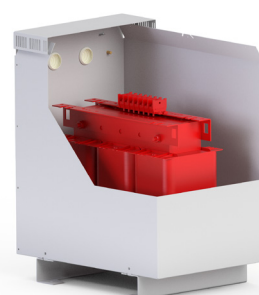
TTW IP23



From 0.63 kVA to 31.5 kVA



From 40 kVA



Sectioned

TT SERIES

Isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

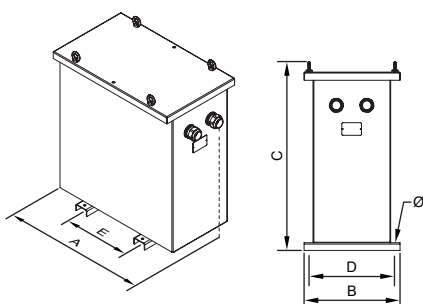


Measurements

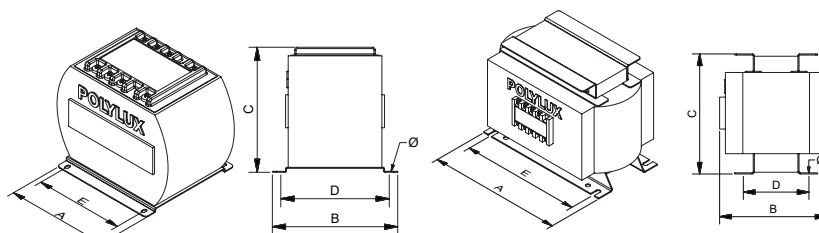
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTZ								
0.63	TTZ0.63	330	284	463	230	200	11	19.5
1	TTZ1	330	284	463	230	200	11	24
2	TTZ2	510	362	689	320	250	11	37
2.5	TTZ2.5	510	362	689	320	250	11	40
3.15	TTZ3.15	510	362	689	320	250	11	57
4	TTZ4	510	362	689	320	250	11	61
5	TTZ5	510	362	689	320	250	11	76
6.3	TTZ6.3	510	362	689	320	250	11	87.5
8	TTZ8	694	413	764	370	350	11	118
10	TTZ10	694	413	764	370	350	11	134
12.5	TTZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	145
16	TTZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	165
20	TTZ20	694	413	764	370	350	11	185
25	TTZ25	694	413	764	370	350	11	202
31.5	TTZ31.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	220
40	TTZ40	890	560	1148	520	426	13	251
50	TTZ50	890	560	1148	520	426	13	295
63	TTZ63	890	560	1148	520	426	13	340
80	TTZ80	890	560	1148	520	426	13	383
100	TTZ100	890	560	1148	520	426	13	433
125	TTZ125	972	740	1480	660	470	17	551
160	TTZ160	972	740	1480	660	470	17	628
200	TTZ200	972	740	1480	660	470	17	797
250	TTZ250	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1186
315	TTZ315	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1278
400	TTZ400	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1933
500	TTZ500	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	2275
630	TTZ630	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	2688
800	TTZ800	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	3268
1000	TTZ1000	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	3848

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTE								
0.4	TTE0.4	175	165	145	145	126	4	7.5
0.63	TTE0.63	175	165	160	145	126	4	9.2
1	TTE1	210	198	175	177	174	4	15.4
1.6	TTE1.6	280	158	205	100	250	9	24
2	TTE2	280	158	205	115	250	9	26.6
2.5	TTE2.5	340	160	255	310	96	9	32.7
3.15	TTE3.15	340	160	255	310	106	9	35.8
4	TTE4	340	200	255	310	126	9	47.3
5	TTE5	340	205	255	310	136	9	51
6.3	TTE6.3	378	158	353	122	300	11	69
8	TTE8	378	178	353	142	300	11	85
10	TTE10	448	202	419	142	350	11	111
12.5	TTE12.5	448	222	419	162	350	11	129
16	TTE16	510	225	480	126	400	11	146
20	TTE20	510	245	480	146	400	11	167
25	TTE25	510	265	480	166	400	11	189
31.5	TTE31.5	510	295	480	186	400	11	208
40	TTE40	670	320	608.5	166	426	11	254
50	TTE50	670	340	678.5	186	426	11	318
63	TTE63	670	360	678.5	206	426	11	420
80	TTE80	750	550	898	460	472	13	478
100	TTE100	750	550	898	460	472	13	546
125	TTE125	750	550	898	460	472	13	603
160	TTE160	750	550	898	460	472	13	720
200	TTE200	1016	550	1065	460	690	13	1093
250	TTE250	1016	550	1065	460	690	13	1225
315	TTE315	1083	550	1205	460	690	13	1429
400	TTE400	1083	550	1205	460	690	13	1619

TTZ IP54 / 65

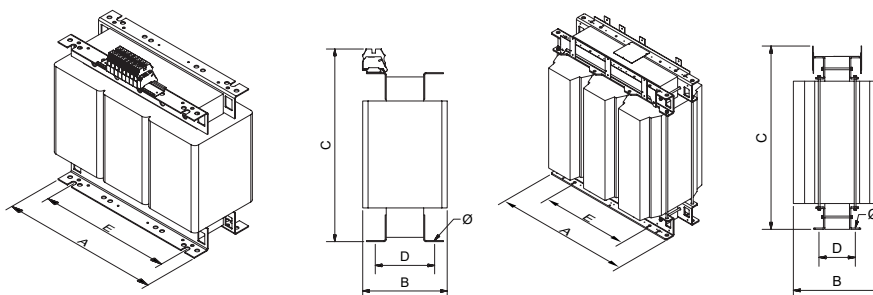


TTE IP20



From 0.4 kVA to 1 kVA

From 1.6 kVA to 5 kVA



From 6.3 kVA to 31.5 kVA

From 40 kVA



TT SERIES

Isolation • Input **400 V** • Output **400 V + N**



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 0.15 kVA to 1000 kVA
Voltage	From 1 V to 12 kV
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0, Dyn11, Dd0, Dy1, Dyn5, YNd1/5/11... (See Technical Appendix T.A.2)
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Losses	Low losses, ecological
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Safety class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, resin encapsulated, metal or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9



TT SERIES

Isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 31,5 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TTXXXX	SEC: 400 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
	F-155°C	IP-XX	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		3kV	IP rating
	Yyn0	EN 61558	Applicable standard
Connection unit	SN: TTXXXXXXX		EAN bar code
Serial number	Made in Spain	9 638 456 958 502	Test voltage
			Insulators

Stainless steel label from 40 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance			Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI: XXX V XXX A	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	SEC: XXX V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
	H-180°C	IEC 60076	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		3 kV	Applicable standard
Connection unit	Yyn0	IP-XX	Protection rating
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Cooling
	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Weight
Losses in short circuit	Po= XXX W	Ucc= X %	Reference
Losses when empty		ANXX	Serial number
		XXXX kg	
		TTXXXXX	
		SN: TTXXXXXXXXX	



TTK SERIES

Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

Definition and applications

Transformers for applications in which there is very high single-phase consumption in an installation and the load is to be shared in a three-phase system to prevent important imbalances. It should be mentioned that due to the way in which they operate, this type of transformer does not achieve a totally balanced load in primary. The current in the central primary phase may be double the nominal current. It is advisable to use these transformers for powers higher than 5kVA as it is understood that in most industrial installations, for consumptions equal to or less than this power, it will not entail a considerable consumption load. For powers equal to or less than 5kVA, use the conventional single-phase "PD", "QD", "ND" or "TK" series transformers.

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the transformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- The high power transformers are manufactured with format cores and low loss properties, thus contributing to improving performance.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



TTKX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 1 kVA to 100 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.



TTKZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 1 kVA to 100 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- With silentblock.



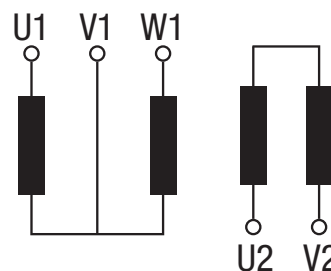
TTKW

- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 1 kVA to 100 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.
- Cable output with cable gland.

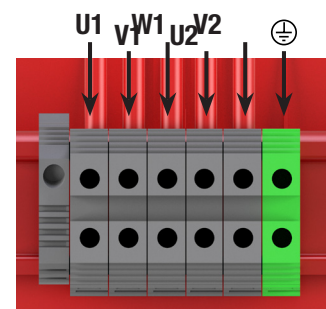
Technical features - standard model

Power	1 kVA to 100 kVA
Standard voltage	Three-phase 400 V input// Single-phase 230 V output
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 40 kVA (25 kVA TTKZ) Class H - 180 °C ≥ 50 kVA (31.5 kVA TTKZ) *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TTKX) IP23 (TTKW) IP54 / 65 (TTKZ)
IK rating	IK08 (TTKW)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TTKW) C4 (TTKZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
Ucc	≤ 4 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TTKX) - ANAN (TTKW-TTKZ)

Electrical diagram



Connection



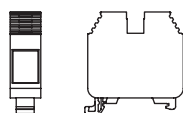


TTK SERIES

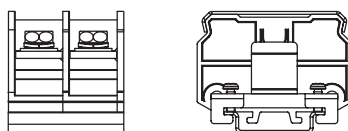
Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase **input 400 V** · Single-phase **output 230 V**

Terminal types

Terminals		Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TTKX-TTKW-TTKZ			
					Power kVA			
					Input		Output	
			N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 10	16	1.2	10.6	1	1.6	1	1.6
	Terminal 16	25	1.2	10.6	2	5	2	5
	Terminal 35	50	2.5	22.1	6.3	10	6.3	10
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	25	4.5	40	12.5	40	12.5	12.5
	Terminal 100	35	6.7	60	50	63	16	25
	Terminal 200	95	9	80	80	80	31.5	40
	Terminal 300	150	9	80	-	-	50	80
Connection plate	Plate 30 X 1	150	-	-	100	100	-	-
	Plate 50 X 1	150	-	-	-	-	100	100



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

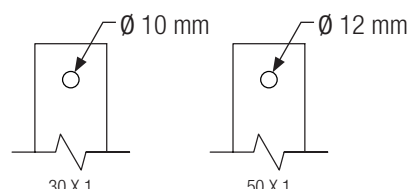


Plate connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB
			Input	Output	Input	Output	
TTKX							
1	TTKX1	F	1.4	4.3	3 (D/Am)	4 (C/gG)	≤45
1.6	TTKX1.6	F	2.3	7.0	6 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45
2	TTKX2	F	2.9	8.7	10 (D/Am)	8 (C/gG)	≤45
2.5	TTKX2.5	F	3.6	10.9	10 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45
3.15	TTKX3.15	F	4.5	13.7	10 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
4	TTKX4	F	5.8	17.4	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
5	TTKX5	F	7.2	21.7	16 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45
6.3	TTKX6.3	F	9.1	27.4	20 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45
8	TTKX8	F	11.5	34.8	25 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45
10	TTKX10	F	14.4	43.5	32 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45
12.5	TTKX12.5	F	18.0	54.3	40 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45
16	TTKX16	F	23.1	69.6	50 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤45
20	TTKX20	F	28.9	87.0	63 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤45
25	TTKX25	F	36.1	108.7	80 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45
31.5	TTKX31.5	F	45.5	137.0	100 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45
40	TTKX40	F	57.7	173.9	125 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55
50	TTKX50	H	72.2	217.4	160 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55
63	TTKX63	H	90.9	273.9	200 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55
80	TTKX80	H	115.5	347.8	300 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤55
100	TTKX100	H	144.3	434.8	300 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤55





TTK SERIES

Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland (TTKW) / Stuffing boxes (TTKZ)	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TTKW									
1	TTKW1	F	1.4	4.3	3 (D/Am)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
1.6	TTKW1.6	F	2.3	7.0	6 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45	14	2
2	TTKW2	F	2.9	8.7	10 (D/Am)	8 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
2.5	TTKW2.5	F	3.6	10.9	10 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
3.15	TTKW3.15	F	4.5	13.7	10 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
4	TTKW4	F	5.8	17.4	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	18	2
5	TTKW5	F	7.2	21.7	16 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
6.3	TTKW6.3	F	9.1	27.4	20 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
8	TTKW8	F	11.5	34.8	25 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
10	TTKW10	F	14.4	43.5	32 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
12.5	TTKW12.5	F	18.0	54.3	40 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	TTKW16	F	23.1	69.6	50 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	TTKW20	F	28.9	87.0	63 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	TTKW25	F	36.1	108.7	80 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8
31.5	TTKW31.5	F	45.5	137.0	100 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45	32	8
40	TTKW40	F	57.7	173.9	125 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
50	TTKW50	H	72.2	217.4	160 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
63	TTKW63	H	90.9	273.9	200 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
80	TTKW80	H	115.5	347.8	300 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
100	TTKW100	H	144.3	434.8	300 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
TTKZ									
1	TTKZ1	F	1.4	4.3	3 (D/Am)	4 (C/gG)	≤45	10 - 14	2
1.6	TTKZ1.6	F	2.3	7.0	6 (D/Am)	7 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
2	TTKZ2	F	2.9	8.7	10 (D/Am)	8 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
2.5	TTKZ2.5	F	3.6	10.9	10 (D/Am)	10 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
3.15	TTKZ3.15	F	4.5	13.7	10 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
4	TTKZ4	F	5.8	17.4	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
5	TTKZ5	F	7.2	21.7	16 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	18 - 25	2
6.3	TTKZ6.3	F	9.1	27.4	20 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
8	TTKZ8	F	11.5	34.8	25 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
10	TTKZ10	F	14.4	43.5	32 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
12.5	TTKZ12.5	F	18.0	54.3	40 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
16	TTKZ16	F	23.1	69.6	50 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
20	TTKZ20	F	28.9	87.0	63 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
25	TTKZ25	F	36.1	108.7	80 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
31.5	TTKZ31.5	H	45.5	137.0	100 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	TTKZ40	H	57.7	173.9	125 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
50	TTKZ50	H	72.2	217.4	160 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
63	TTKZ63	H	90.9	273.9	200 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
80	TTKZ80	H	115.5	347.8	300 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
100	TTKZ100	H	144.3	434.8	300 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2



TTK SERIES

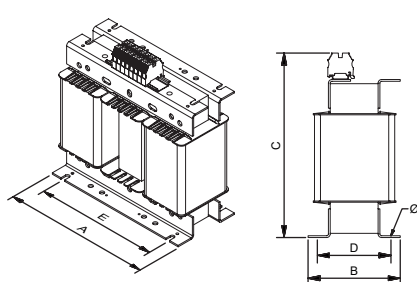
Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

Measurements

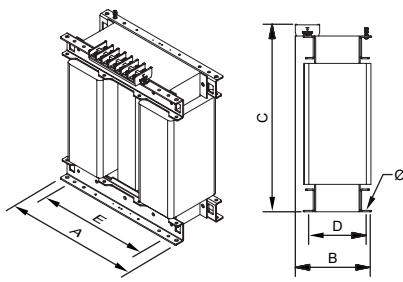
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTKX								
1	TTKX1	260	118	253	94	200	9	14.1
1.6	TTKX1.6	260	143	253	119	200	9	20.4
2	TTKX2	330	124	303	115	250	9	23.3
2.5	TTKX2.5	330	134	303	125	250	9	27.8
3.15	TTKX3.15	330	154	303	145	250	9	35.2
4	TTKX4	330	164	303	155	250	9	40
5	TTKX5	400	144	353	122	300	11	48
6.3	TTKX6.3	400	164	353	142	300	11	58
8	TTKX8	470	170	419	136	350	11	72
10	TTKX10	470	190	419	156	350	11	88
12.5	TTKX12.5	530	260	480	154	400	11	112
16	TTKX16	530	290	480	184	400	11	139
20	TTKX20	530	310	480	204	400	11	164
25	TTKX25	740	290	580	170	426	13	191
31.5	TTKX31.5	740	310	580	190	426	13	234
40	TTKX40	740	330	580	210	426	13	277
50	TTKX50	785	550	880	460	472	17	340
63	TTKX63	785	550	880	460	472	17	394
80	TTKX80	785	550	880	460	472	17	436
100	TTKX100	785	550	880	460	472	17	507

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTKW								
1	TTKW1	315	230	315	205	200	6	18.4
1.6	TTKW1.6	315	230	315	205	200	6	24.7
2	TTKW2	385	260	384	245	250	6	28.1
2.5	TTKW2.5	385	260	384	245	250	6	32.6
3.15	TTKW3.15	385	260	384	245	250	6	40
4	TTKW4	385	260	384	245	250	6	44.8
5	TTKW5	458	340	500	300	300	12	54
6.3	TTKW6.3	458	340	500	300	300	12	64
8	TTKW8	528	418	644	375	345	12	84
10	TTKW10	528	418	644	375	345	12	100
12.5	TTKW12.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	124
16	TTKW16	597	415	710	375	345	12	151
20	TTKW20	597	415	710	375	345	12	176
25	TTKW25	795	550	970	500	415	12	216
31.5	TTKW31.5	795	550	970	500	415	12	259
40	TTKW40	795	550	970	500	415	12	302
50	TTKW50	795	550	970	500	415	12	392
63	TTKW63	795	550	970	500	415	12	446
80	TTKW80	970	670	1250	582	470	18	488
100	TTKW100	970	670	1250	582	470	18	559

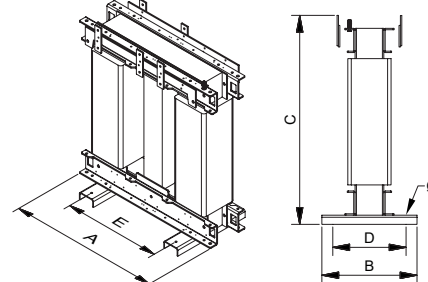
TTKX IP00



From 1 kVA to 12.5 kVA

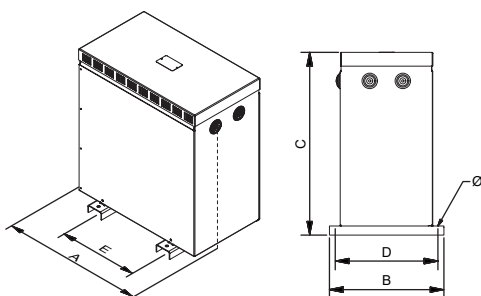


From 12.5 kVA to 63 kVA

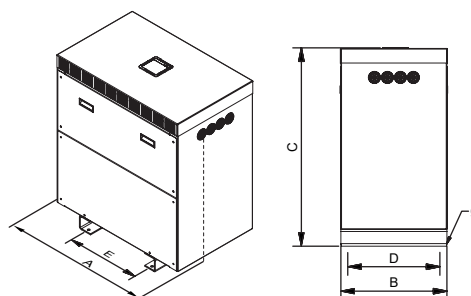


From 80 kVA

TTKW IP23



From 1 kVA to 20 kVA



From 25 kVA





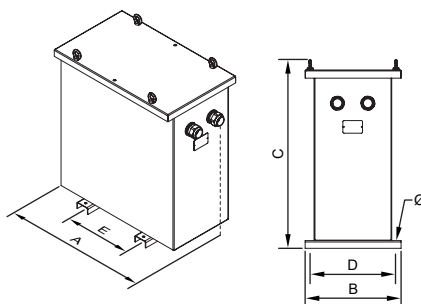
TTK SERIES

Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTKZ								
1	TTKZ1	330	284	463	230	200	11	33.4
1.6	TTKZ1.6	510	362	689	320	250	11	44.3
2	TTKZ2	510	362	689	320	250	11	48.8
2.5	TTKZ2.5	510	362	689	320	250	11	56
3.15	TTKZ3.15	510	362	689	320	250	11	61
4	TTKZ4	510	362	689	320	250	11	69
5	TTKZ5	510	362	689	320	250	11	79
6.3	TTKZ6.3	694	413	764	370	350	11	112
8	TTKZ8	694	413	764	370	350	11	128
10	TTKZ10	694	413	764	370	350	11	152
12.5	TTKZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	179
16	TTKZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	204
20	TTKZ20	890	560	1148	520	426	13	256
25	TTKZ25	890	560	1148	520	426	13	299
31.5	TTKZ31.5	890	560	1148	520	426	13	342
40	TTKZ40	890	560	1148	520	426	13	469
50	TTKZ50	890	560	1148	520	426	13	523
63	TTKZ63	972	740	1480	660	470	17	565
80	TTKZ80	972	740	1480	660	470	17	636
100	TTKZ100	972	740	1480	660	470	17	657

TTKZ IP54 / 65





TTK SERIES

Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 1 kVA to 100 kVA
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9





TTK SERIES

Isolation three-phase to single-phase · three-phase input 400 V · Single-phase output 230 V

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 20 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TTKXXX	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
	F-155°C	IP-XX	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		V/Vin	IP rating
Connection unit	3kV	EN 61558	Applicable standard
Serial number	SN: TTKXXXXXXX		EAN bar code
	Made in Spain	9 638 456 958 502	Test voltage
			Insulators

Stainless steel label from 25 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance		PRI: 400 V XXX A	Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA		Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
	F-180°C	EN 61558	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		V/Vin	Applicable standard
Connection unit	3 kV	IP-XX	Protection rating
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Cooling
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Weight
Losses when empty	Po= XXX W	Ucc= X %	Reference
		ANXX	Serial number
		XXXX kg	
		TTKXXXX	
		SN: TTKXXXXXXXXX	

TTG SERIES

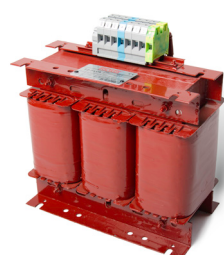
Ecological three-phase isolation · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

Definition and applications

Our TTG series are three-phase isolation transformers with low losses designed to operate continuously at maximum output.

Applications:

- Circuit isolation, with the possibility of increasing or reducing the voltage.
- Reducing voltage drops in installations with long cable lengths. With the installation of a step-up transformer and a reducer transformer.
- In installations with a certain level of electrical noise, the TTG series helps improve the electrical network quality in secondary.
- Changing the neutral system of an installation.
- In installations where energy savings is critical, or where a lower connection peak is required such as renewable energy plants or high energy efficiency installations.



TTGX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 10 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.

Technical features - standard model

Power	10 kVA to 400 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 400 V // Output 400 V and N.
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 40 kVA Class H - 180 °C ≥ 50 kVA *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (TTGX) IP23 (TTGW) IP54 / 65 (TTGZ)
IK rating	IK08 (TTGW) IK10 (TTGZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (TTGW) C4 (TTGZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 8 In
Ucc	≤ 2 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (TTGX) - ANAN (TTGW / TTGZ)

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the transformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- All the transformers are made to provide a high performance and lower losses than standard transformers. This high performance makes it possible to cut operating costs, providing great energy savings and thus helping to protect the environment.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



TTGW

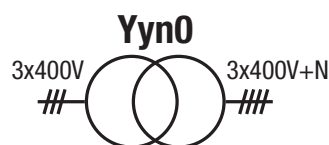
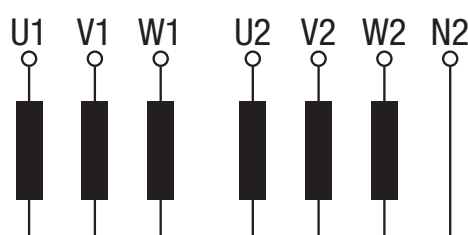
- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 10 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.



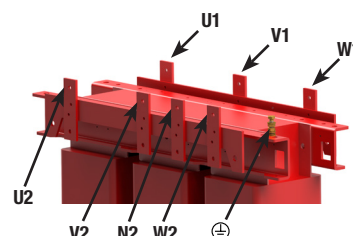
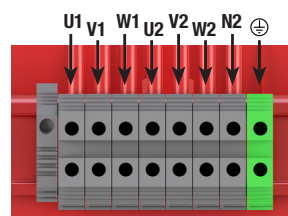
TTGZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 10 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- With silentblock.

Electrical diagram



Connection



TTG SERIES

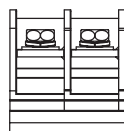
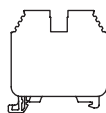
Ecological three-phase isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

Terminal types

Terminals	Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		TTGX-TTGW		TTGZ	
				Power kVA		Power kVA	
		N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 16	25	1.2	10.6	10	12.5	10
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	25	4.5	40	16	40	12.5
	Terminal 100	35	6.7	60	50	63	50
	Terminal 200	95	9	80	80	125	80
	Terminal 300	150	9	80	160	200	160
Conne- tion plate	Plate 50 X 1	2x150	-	-	250	400	250
							400



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

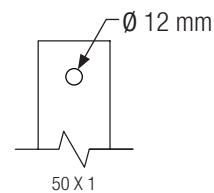
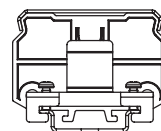


Plate connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB
			Input	Output	Input	Output	
TTGX							
10	TTGX10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
12.5	TTGX12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45
16	TTGX16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45
20	TTGX20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45
25	TTGX25	F	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45
31.5	TTGX31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45
40	TTGX40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45
50	TTGX50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55
63	TTGX63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55
80	TTGX80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55
100	TTGX100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55
125	TTGX125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55
160	TTGX160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55
200	TTGX200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55
250	TTGX250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65
315	TTGX315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65
400	TTGX400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65

TTG SERIES

Ecological three-phase isolation · Input 400 V · Output 400 V + N

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland (TTGW) / Stuffing boxes (TTGZ)	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
TTGW									
10	TTGW10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	25	4
12.5	TTGW12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
16	TTGW16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
20	TTGW20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
25	TTGW25	F	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
31.5	TTGW31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
40	TTGW40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45	32	4
50	TTGW50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
63	TTGW63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
80	TTGW80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
100	TTGW100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	32	8
125	TTGW125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
160	TTGW160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
200	TTGW200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	44	8
250	TTGW250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
315	TTGW315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
400	TTGW400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	44	8
TTGZ									
10	TTGZ10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
12.5	TTGZ12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
16	TTGZ16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
20	TTGZ20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
25	TTGZ25	F	36.1	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
31.5	TTGZ31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	TTGZ40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/gG)	≤45	22 - 32	2
50	TTGZ50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
63	TTGZ63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
80	TTGZ80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	22 - 32	2
100	TTGZ100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
125	TTGZ125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
160	TTGZ160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
200	TTGZ200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/gG)	≤55	34 - 44	2
250	TTGZ250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
315	TTGZ315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2
400	TTGZ400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/gG)	≤65	34 - 44	2

TTG SERIES

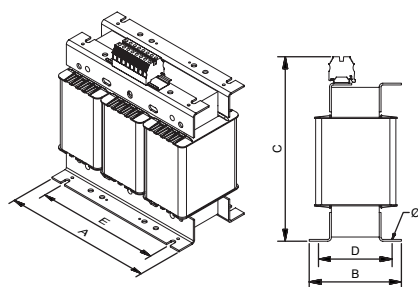
Ecological three-phase isolation · Input 400 V · Output 400 V + N

Measurements

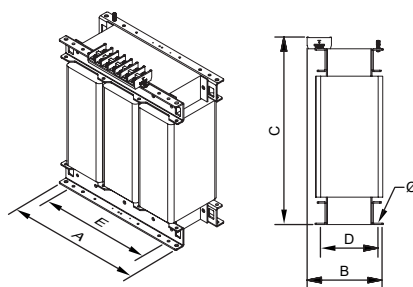
Power kVA	Refer- ence	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTGX								
10	TTGX10	360	164	353	142	300	11	73
12.5	TTGX12.5	420	170	419	136	350	11	90
16	TTGX16	420	190	419	156	350	11	113
20	TTGX20	480	250	480	144	400	11	152
25	TTGX25	480	270	480	164	400	11	166
31.5	TTGX31.5	480	290	480	184	400	11	198
40	TTGX40	480	310	480	204	400	11	212
50	TTGX50	670	300	615	190	426	13	233
63	TTGX63	670	320	690	210	426	13	277
80	TTGX80	670	340	690	230	426	13	320
100	TTGX100	670	360	690	230	426	13	368
125	TTGX125	785	550	880	460	472	17	498
160	TTGX160	785	550	880	460	472	17	534
200	TTGX200	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	745
250	TTGX250	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	859
315	TTGX315	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1001
400	TTGX400	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1096

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTGW								
10	TTGW10	458	340	500	300	300	12	79
12.5	TTGW12.5	528	418	644	375	345	12	102
16	TTGW16	528	418	644	375	345	12	125
20	TTGW20	597	415	710	375	345	12	164
25	TTGW25	597	415	710	375	345	12	178
31.5	TTGW31.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	210
40	TTGW40	597	415	710	375	345	12	224
50	TTGW50	795	550	970	500	415	12	279
63	TTGW63	795	550	970	500	415	12	323
80	TTGW80	795	550	970	500	415	12	366
100	TTGW100	795	550	970	500	415	12	414
125	TTGW125	970	670	1250	582	470	18	550
160	TTGW160	970	670	1250	582	470	18	632
200	TTGW200	970	670	1250	582	470	18	810
250	TTGW250	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	924
315	TTGW315	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1094
400	TTGW400	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1189

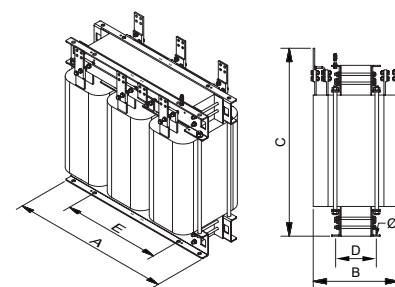
TTGX IP00



From 10 kVA to 12.5 kVA

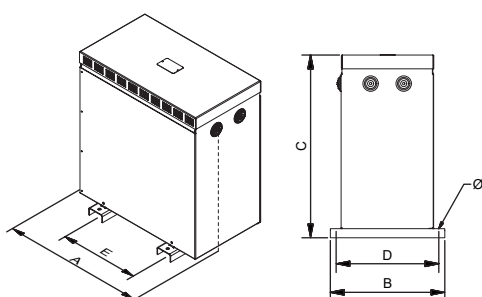


From 16 kVA to 200 kVA

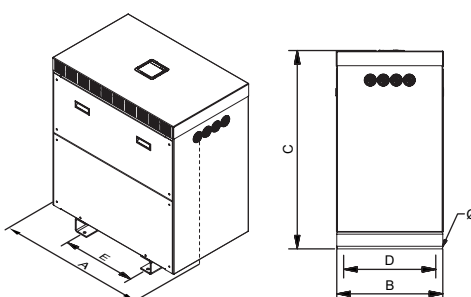


From 250 kVA

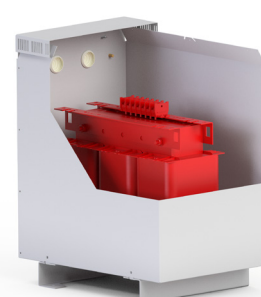
TTGW IP23



From 10 kVA to 40 kVA



From 50 kVA



Sectioned

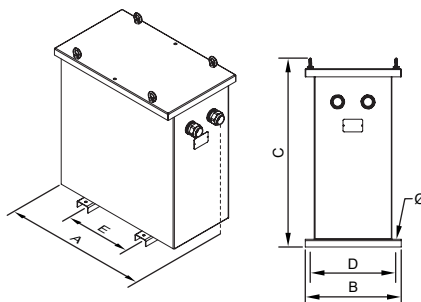
TTG SERIES

Ecological three-phase isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
TTGZ								
10	TTGZ10	694	413	764	370	350	11	130
12.5	TTGZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	153
16	TTGZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	192
20	TTGZ20	694	413	764	370	350	11	206
25	TTGZ25	694	413	764	370	350	11	238
31.5	TTGZ31.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	252
40	TTGZ40	694	413	764	370	350	11	299
50	TTGZ50	890	560	1148	520	426	13	343
63	TTGZ63	890	560	1148	520	426	13	386
80	TTGZ80	890	560	1148	520	426	13	434
100	TTGZ100	890	560	1148	520	426	13	627
125	TTGZ125	972	740	1480	660	470	17	663
160	TTGZ160	972	740	1480	660	470	17	913
200	TTGZ200	972	740	1480	660	470	17	1027
250	TTGZ250	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1187
315	TTGZ315	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1282
400	TTGZ400	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1395

TTGZ IP54 / 65



TTG SERIES

Ecological three-phase isolation · Input **400 V** · Output **400 V + N**

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 10 kVA to 400 kVA
Voltage	From 1 V to 12 kV
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
Connection unit	Yyn0, Dyn11, Dd0, Dy1, Dyn5, Yn1/5/11... (See Technical Appendix T.A.2)
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Test voltage	Up to 28 kV
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Losses	Low losses, ecological
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9

TTG SERIES

Ecological three-phase isolation • Input 400 V • Output 400 V + N

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 31,5 kVA:

Ecological seal		POLYLUX®		CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI:	400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	TTGXXX	SEC:	400 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz			Secondary voltage
Insulation transformer symbol				Secondary current
Serial number	SN: TTGXXXXXXX			IP rating
	Made in Spain			Applicable standard
				EAN bar code
				Test voltage
				Insulators

Stainless steel label from 40 kVA:

Performance	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com		Insulators
Short circuit voltage				Test voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI:	400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	SEC:	400 V XXX A	Primary current
Insulation transformer symbol				Secondary voltage
CE declaration of conformity				Secondary current
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain			Applicable standard
Losses when empty				Protection rating
Ecological seal				Cooling
				Weight
				Reference
				Serial number



PAU SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes **400 / 230 V**

Definition and applications

The PAU SERIES single-phase autotransformers have a robust, modern design and are perfect for working with continuous power to supply industrial, tertiary and residential installations and machinery. Due to its design, it has an IP20 rating that prevents direct electrical contact and protects windings perfectly.

This autotransformer can make voltage changes from 400 V to 230 V and from 230 V to 400 V or other voltages on request in single-phase installations.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions have the following features in common:

- Anti-flash dip varnishing. Ensures greater compactation, insulation and noise elimination.
- Connection terminals made of copper, welded and inserted in blocks to prevent hazards caused by expansion that may lead to poor connection.
- Option of installing on **DIN rail up to 630 VA**.
- Convertible from Class I to Class II (up to 6300 VA)
- LED indicator lamp.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



Up to 6300 VA

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts at the top and along the perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.



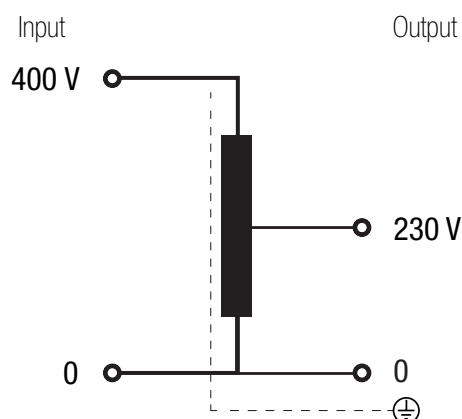
From 8000 VA

- Epoxy painted metal box resistant to all types of damp and corrosive atmospheres.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts along the box perimeter.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 12500 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (PTU1P), ≤ 80 dB (PTU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 630 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II (up to 6300 VA)
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram



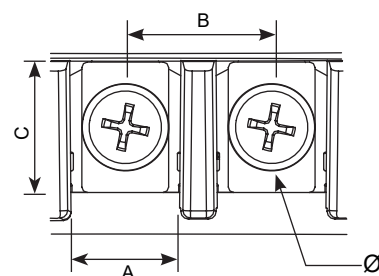


PAU SERIES

Reversible · For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	100	200	100	200
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	315	2500	315	630
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	3150	12500	1000	2500
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	3150	12500

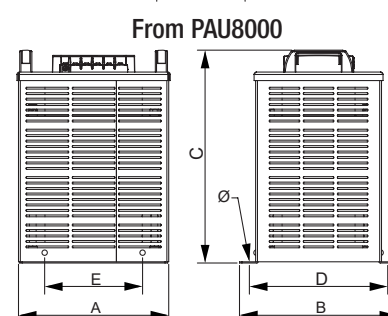
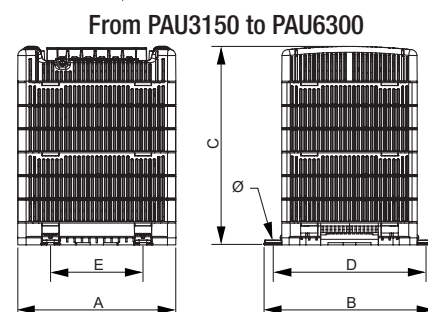
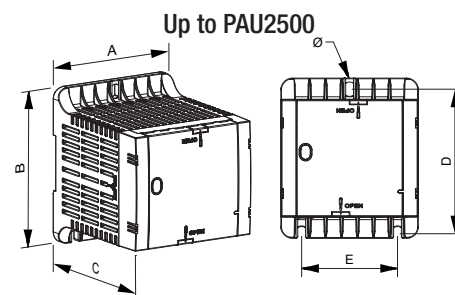


Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current	Output current	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		400 V	230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	PAU100	0.25	0.43	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	0.4
200	PAU200	0.50	0.87	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	0.8
315	PAU315	0.79	1.37	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	1
400	PAU400	1.00	1.74	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	1.6
500	PAU500	1.25	2.17	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	2
630	PAU630	1.58	2.74	1	1.5	1	1.5	4	2.5
1000	PAU1000	2.50	4.35	1	1.5	1.5	2	6	4
2000	PAU2000	5.00	8.70	1.5	2	2	2.5	10	8
2500	PAU2500	6.25	10.87	1.5	2	2.5	4	16	10
3150	PAU3150	7.88	13.70	2	2.5	2.5	4	16	12
4000	PAU4000	10.00	17.39	2	2.5	4	-	20	12
5000	PAU5000	12.50	21.74	2.5	4	4	-	25	20
6300	PAU6300	15.75	27.39	4	-	6	-	40	25
8000	PAU8000	20.00	34.78	4	-	8	-	40	32
10000	PAU10000	25.00	43.48	4	-	10	-	50	40
12500	PAU12500	31.25	54.35	8	-	-	-	80	50

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	PAU100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1
200	PAU200	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.2
315	PAU315	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
400	PAU400	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.3
500	PAU500	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.7
630	PAU630	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.3
1000	PAU1000	118	138	131	121	88	6	4.9
2000	PAU2000	136	162	156	145	104	6	8.6
2500	PAU2500	136	162	156	145	104	6	10
3150	PAU3150	214	225	284	195	175	7	16.6
4000	PAU4000	214	225	284	195	175	7	20.8
5000	PAU5000	214	225	284	195	175	7	25.9
6300	PAU6300	214	225	284	195	175	7	28.7
8000	PAU8000	247	260	349	233	223	7	36.7
10000	PAU10000	247	260	349	233	223	7	43.5
12500	PAU12500	247	260	349	233	223	7	56.1





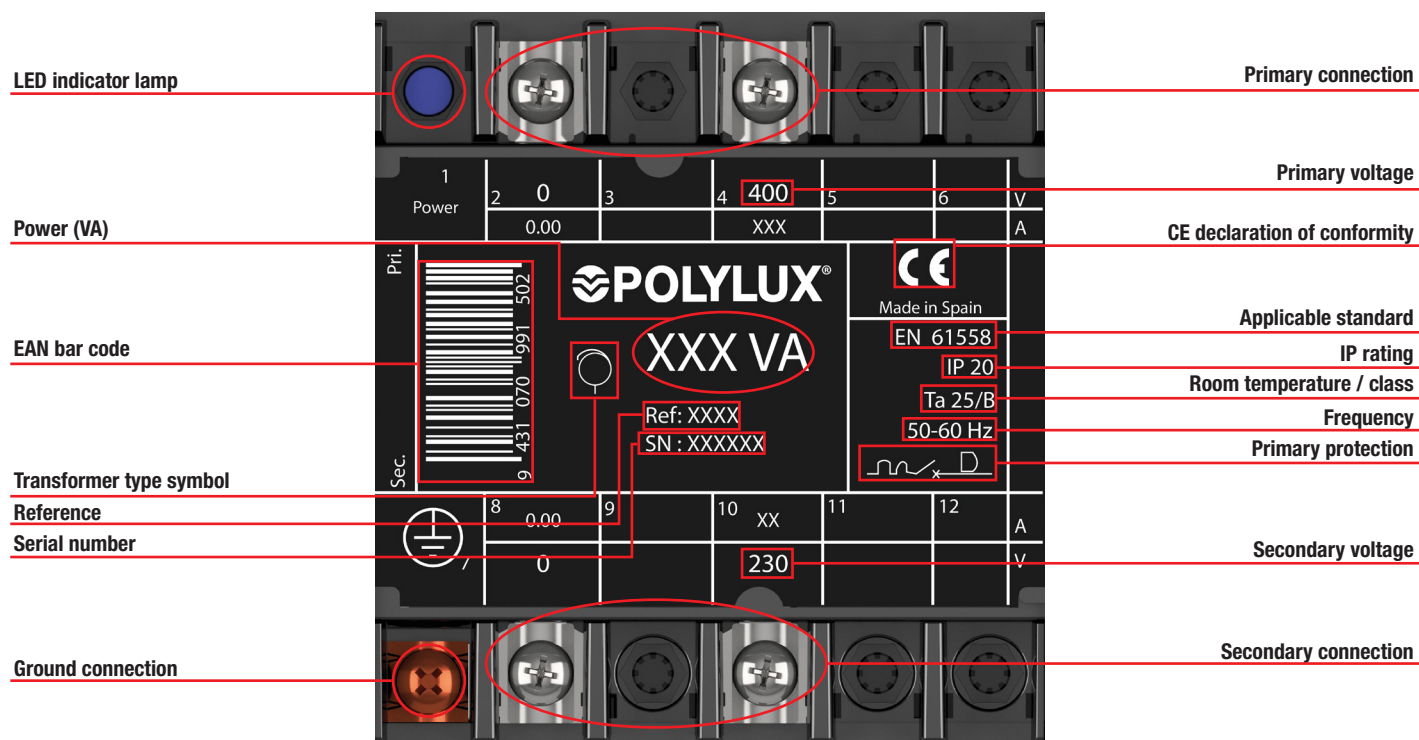
PAU SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 100 VA to 12500 VA
Protections	Primary fuse

Feature plate structure





QAU SERIES

Encapsulated reversible • For voltage changes **400 / 230 V**



Up to 2500 VA.

- Technical polymer box.
- UL 94 V-0 flame retardant material.
- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Ventilation ducts at the top.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.



From 3150 VA.

- Completely encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Protective terminal cover to prevent direct contact.
- Feature label with all the connection and protection instructions.

Definition and applications

The QAU single-phase autotransformer series have a robust and modern design and are perfect for continuous operation in supplying industrial, tertiary or residential installations and machinery. Due to its design, it has an IP20 rating that prevents direct electrical contact and protects windings perfectly.

This autotransformer can make voltage changes from 400 V to 230 V and from 230 V to 400 V or other voltages on request in single-phase installations.

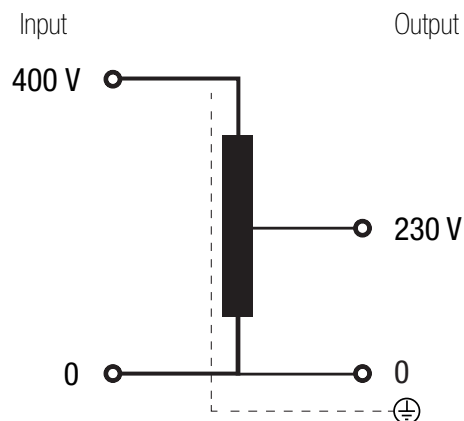
Manufacturing characteristics

- Protected against indirect contacts.
- Convertible from Class I to Class II.
- LED indicator lamp included.
- Optional protective fuse.
- Mounted on **DIN rail (up to 630 VA)** or with screws.
- Option of special fabrications if the standard specification are inadequate.
- Encapsulated in flame retardant resin.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, power surges and transient harmonics.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 6300 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (QTU1P), ≤ 80 dB (QTU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Includes	LED indicator lamp
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounting on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 630 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Protection	Convertible from Class I to Class II
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

Electrical diagram



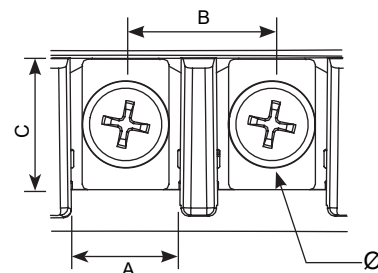


QAU SERIES

Encapsulated reversible • For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N·m	Primary Power VA		Secondary Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M3	8	11	9	M3	0.5	100	200	100	200
Terminal M4	10	13.5	12	M4	1.1	315	2500	315	630
Terminal M5	15	18.5	14	M5	2.5	3150	6300	1000	2500
Terminal M6	15.5	20.4	13	M6	4	-	-	3150	6300



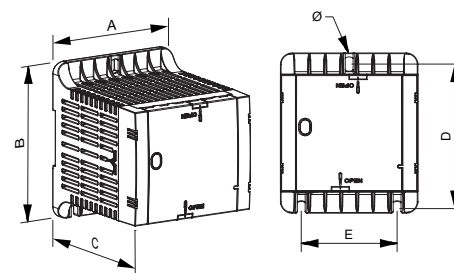
Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current	Output current	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		400 V	230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	QAU100	0.25	0.43	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	0.4
200	QAU200	0.50	0.87	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	0.8
315	QAU315	0.79	1.37	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	1
400	QAU400	1.00	1.74	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	1.6
500	QAU500	1.25	2.17	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	2
630	QAU630	1.58	2.74	1	1.5	1	1.5	4	2.5
1000	QAU1000	2.50	4.35	1	1.5	1.5	2	6	4
2000	QAU2000	5.00	8.70	1.5	2	2	2.5	10	8
2500	QAU2500	6.25	10.87	1.5	2	2.5	4	16	10
3150	QAU3150	7.88	13.70	2	2.5	2.5	4	16	12
4000	QAU4000	10.00	17.39	2	2.5	4	-	20	12
5000	QAU5000	12.50	21.74	2.5	4	4	-	25	20
6300	QAU6300	15.75	27.39	4	-	6	-	40	25

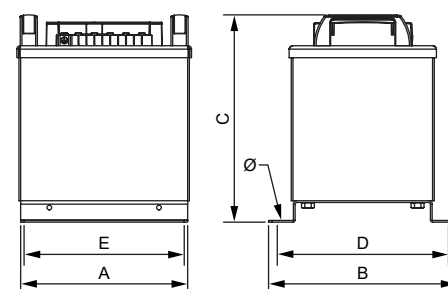
Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	QAU100	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.2
200	QAU200	84	101	98	88	55	5	1.4
315	QAU315	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.6
400	QAU400	106	123	118	110	74	5	2.6
500	QAU500	106	123	118	110	74	5	3
630	QAU630	106	123	118	110	74	5	3.7
1000	QAU1000	118	138	131	121	88	6	5.6
2000	QAU2000	136	162	156	145	104	6	9.9
2500	QAU2500	136	162	156	145	104	6	11.5
3150	QAU3150	233	241	244	219	175	7	25.6
4000	QAU4000	233	241	274	219	175	7	30
5000	QAU5000	233	241	314	219	175	7	37.6
6300	QAU6300	233	241	314	219	175	7	38.5

Up to QAU2500



From QAU3150





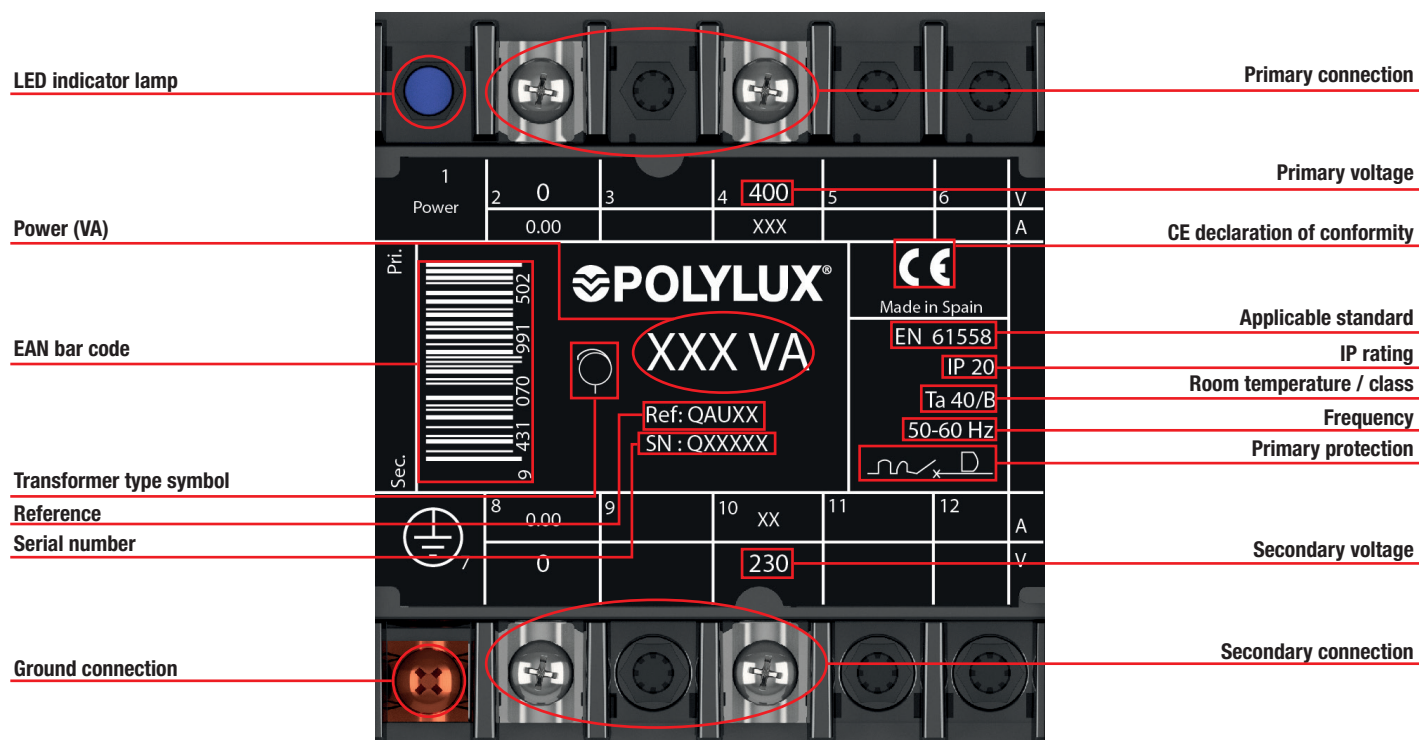
QAU SERIES

Encapsulated reversible • For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 100 VA to 6500 VA
Protections	Primary fuse

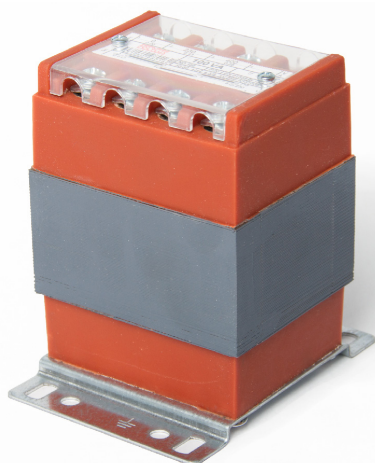
Feature plate structure





AUN SERIES

Encapsulated reversible • For voltage changes **400 / 230 V**



Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 12500 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class HC - 200 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Noise	≤ 65 dB (TU1P), ≤ 80 dB (TU3P)
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	AN
Mounting	With screws (for all powers) Mounted on DIN 46277/3 rail (up to 200 VA)
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61558, CE
Operation	Continuous
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)

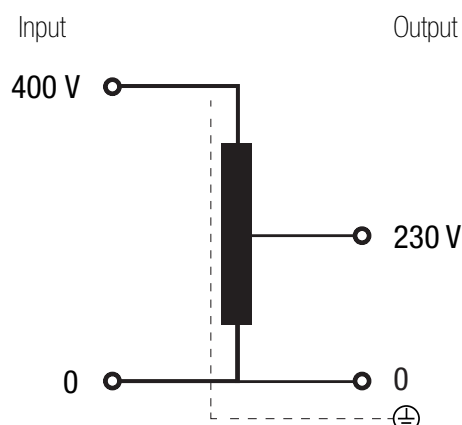
Definition and applications

The AUN single-phase autotransformer series are the best solution for damp areas with high levels of corrosion and dust. Due to its design, it has an IP20 rating that prevents direct electrical contact and protects windings perfectly. This autotransformer can make voltage changes from 400 V to 230 V and from 230 V to 400 V or other voltages on request in single-phase installations.

Manufacturing characteristics

- Terminal protection cover.
- Mounted on **DIN rail (up to 200 VA)** or with screws.
- Electrical feature and connection label.
- Protection against damp, saline and corrosive environments.
- Greater mechanical resistance to vibrations, power surges and transient harmonics.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.

Electrical diagrams



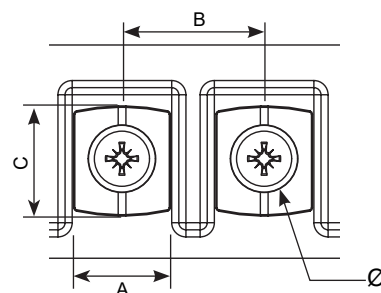


AUN SERIES

Encapsulated reversible • For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm				Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
						Power VA		Power VA	
	A	B	C	Ø		From	To	From	To
Terminal M4	9.7	16	10.1	M4	1.1	100	1000	100	1000
Terminal M5	15.5	21.5	15.6	M5	2.5	2000	12500	2000	12500

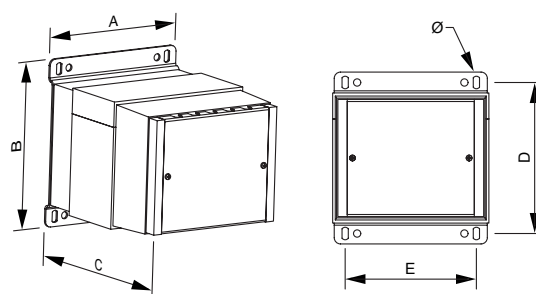


Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Input current	Output current	Maximum cross-section input conductor (mm²)		Maximum cross-section output conductor (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)	Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)
		400 V	230 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid		
100	AUN100	0.25	0.43	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	0.5	0.4
200	AUN200	0.50	0.87	0.5	1	0.5	1	1	0.8
315	AUN315	0.79	1.37	0.5	1	0.5	1	2	1
400	AUN400	1.00	1.74	0.5	1	1	1.5	2	1.6
500	AUN500	1.25	2.17	0.5	1	1	1.5	3	2
630	AUN630	1.58	2.74	1	1.5	1	1.5	4	2.5
1000	AUN1000	2.50	4.35	1	1.5	1.5	2	6	4
2000	AUN2000	5.00	8.70	1.5	2	2	2.5	10	8
2500	AUN2500	6.25	10.87	1.5	2	2.5	4	16	10
3150	AUN3150	7.88	13.70	2	2.5	2.5	4	16	12
4000	AUN4000	10.00	17.39	2	2.5	4	-	20	12
5000	AUN5000	12.50	21.74	2.5	4	4	-	25	20
6300	AUN6300	15.75	27.39	4	-	6	-	40	25
8000	AUN8000	20.00	34.78	4	-	8	-	40	32
10000	AUN10000	25.00	43.48	4	-	10	-	50	40
12500	AUN12500	31.25	54.35	8	-	-	-	80	50

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
100	AUN100	75	96	84	80	56	6	1.1
200	AUN200	75	96	89	80	56	6	1.4
315	AUN315	84	102	110	86	65	6	2.7
400	AUN400	84	102	110	86	65	6	2.7
500	AUN500	96	112	106	96	77	6	3.2
630	AUN630	96	112	116	96	77	6	3.7
1000	AUN1000	108	122	135	106	89	6	5.4
2000	AUN2000	126	145	177	125	102	7	10.1
2500	AUN2500	150	165	180	145	125	7	13.3
3150	AUN3150	150	165	190	145	125	7	14.4
4000	AUN4000	150	165	210	145	125	7	16.9
5000	AUN5000	195	198	228	178	173	7	25.3
6300	AUN6300	195	198	248	178	173	7	30.5
8000	AUN8000	195	198	268	178	173	7	35.8
10000	AUN10000	240	235	280	212	218	7	47.7
12500	AUN12500	240	235	300	212	218	7	55





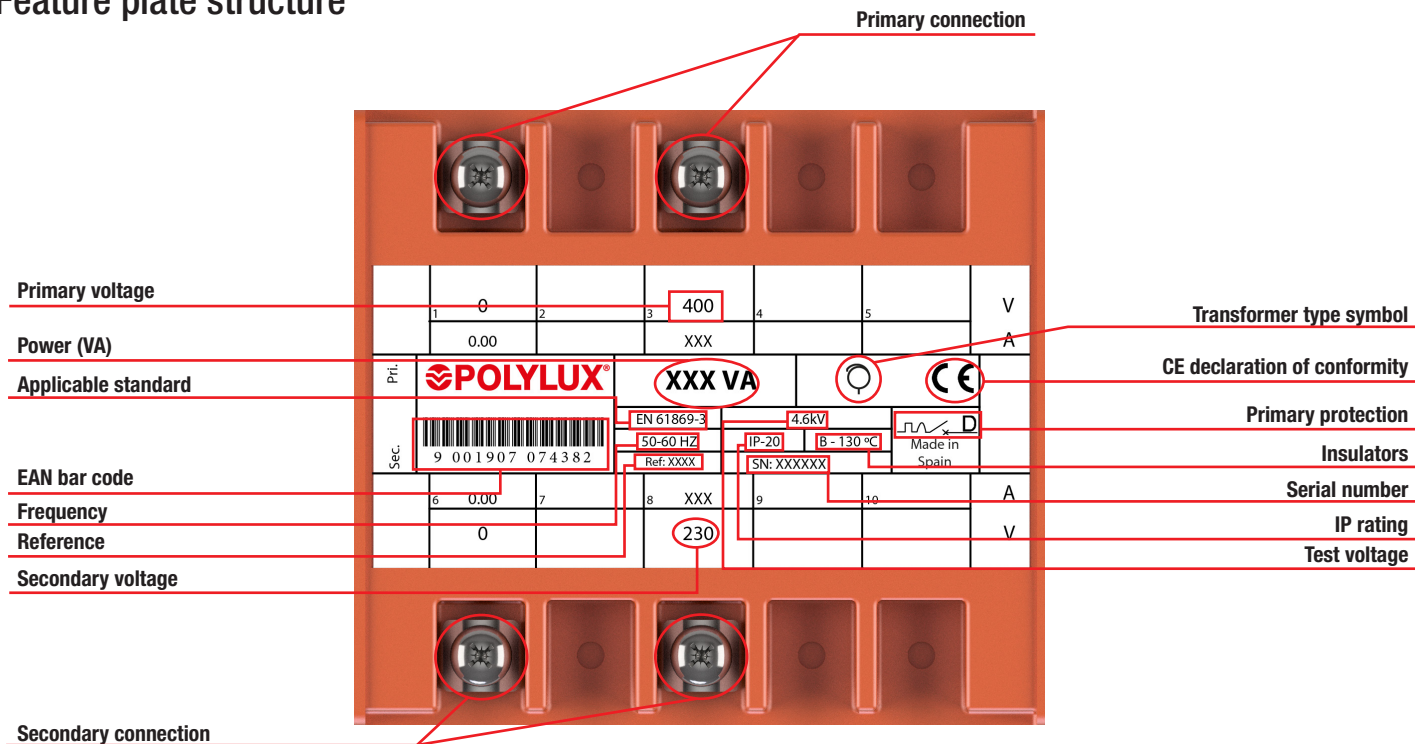
AUN SERIES

Encapsulated reversible · For voltage changes 400 / 230 V

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 100VA to 12500 VA
Protections	Primary fuse

Feature plate structure





AUR SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes **220 / 125 V**



Up to 1000 VA

- Made with epoxy resin-painted protective covers.
- Male to male cable included.
- Metal handle included.

Definition and applications

The AUR series are dry, reversible single-phase autotransformers designed to solve problems that arise in connecting industrial and household appliances with different voltages.

Their IP20 rating prevents direct electrical contact and their winding is completely protected.

Manufacturing characteristics

- Protected against indirect contacts.
- Core protected against corrosion.



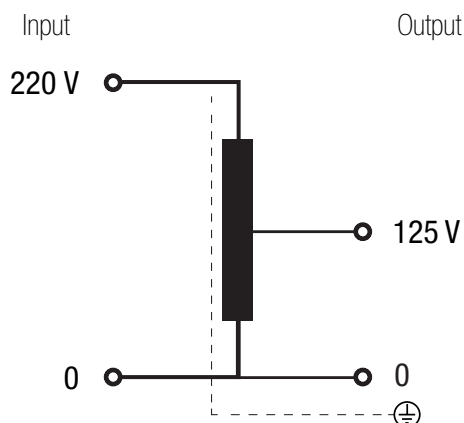
From 1500 VA

- Made with epoxy resin-painted protective covers.
- Connection with screw connection strip

Technical features - standard model

Power	100 VA to 4000 VA
Insulators	Class B - 130 °C
Winding	Class H - 180 °C
Room temperature	45 °C
Frequency	50-60 Hz
Protection rating	IP20
Cooling	ANAN
Accessories	Male to male cable up to 1000 VA Metal handle from 300 to 1000 VA
Standards	EN 61558-2-13
Protection	Class I

Electrical diagram



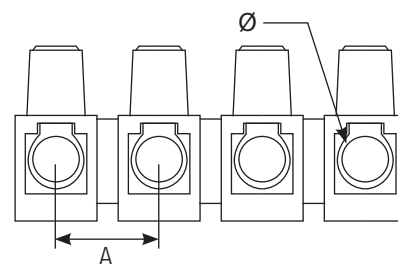


AUR SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes 220 / 125 V

Terminal types

Terminal blocks	External mm		Maximum tightening torque N-m	Primary		Secondary	
				Power VA		Power VA	
	A	Ø		From	To	From	To
Female	-	-	-	100	1000	100	1000
Power strip	14	6	0.5	1500	4000	1500	4000



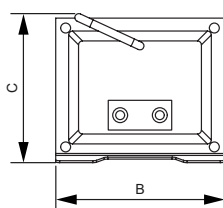
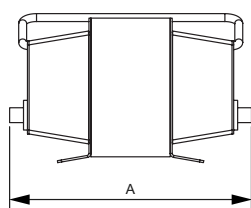
Theoretical data - standard model

Power VA	Reference	Current input / output A	Current input / output A	Maximum cross-section conductor input / output (mm²)		Maximum cross-section conductor input / output (mm²)		Input protections (A) (MCB -> D / Fuse -> aM)		Output protections (A) (MCB -> C / Fuse -> gG)	
		220 V	125 V	Flexible	Rigid	Flexible	Rigid	220 V	125 V	220 V	125 V
100	AUR100	0.45	0.80	-	-	-	-	1	2	0.4	0.8
300	AUR300	1.36	2.40	-	-	-	-	3	6	1	2
500	AUR500	2.27	4.00	-	-	-	-	6	10	2	4
1000	AUR1000	4.55	8.00	-	-	-	-	10	16	4	8
1500	AUR1500	6.82	12.00	1.5	2	2.4	4	16	25	6	12
2500	AUR2500	11.36	20.00	2.5	4	4	-	25	40	10	20
4000	AUR4000	18.18	32.00	4	-	8	-	40	80	16	32

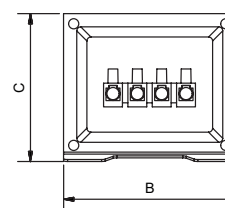
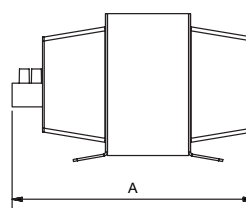
Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
100	AUR100	75	102	65	1
300	AUR300	84	115	75	2.1
500	AUR500	96	122	83	2.7
1000	AUR1000	108	143	92	4.5
1500	AUR1500	126	150	108	6.7
2500	AUR2500	126	175	108	9
4000	AUR4000	150	190	128	14

Up to AUR1000



From AUR1500



Feature plate structure

Transformer type symbol		Model AUR XXX	CE declaration of conformity
	Made in Spain	30 min / 60 min INTERMITTENT USE	OF XX/XX
Power (VA)	XXX VA	125/220V ~	50/60 Hz
Primary voltage			



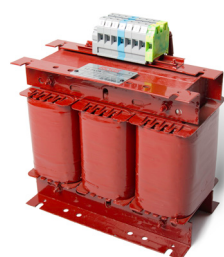
AUT SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes **400 V / 230 V**

Definition and applications

The AUT series are reversible three-phase autotransformers designed to operate continuously at maximum output.

Their main application is for changing voltages from 400 V to 230 V and from 230 V to 400 V or other voltages on request in three-phase installations.



AUTX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 1 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.

Technical features - standard model

Power	1 kVA to 1000 kVA
Standard voltage	Reversible 400 V / 230 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	YNO
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 80 kVA Class H - 180 °C ≥ 100 kVA *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (AUTX) IP23 (AUTW) IP54 / 65 (AUTZ)
IK rating	IK08 (AUTW) IK10 (AUTZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (AUTW) C4 (AUTZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 I_n
U _{cc}	≤ 4 %
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (AUTX) - ANAN (AUTW / AUTZ)

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the autotransformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- The high power autotransformers are made with format cores and low loss properties, thus contributing to increasing their performance.
- All the autotransformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.



AUTW

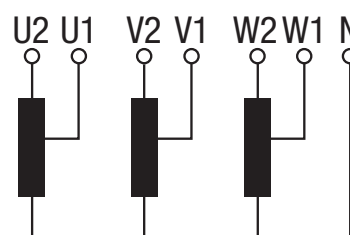
- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 1 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.



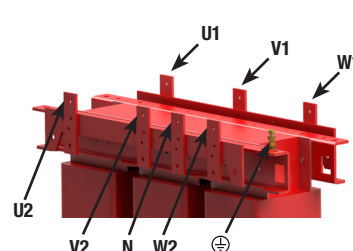
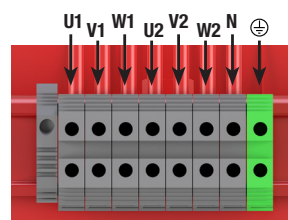
AUTZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 1 kVA to 1000 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- With silentblock.

Electrical diagram



Connection





AUT SERIES

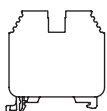
Reversible • For voltage changes **400 V / 230 V**

Terminal types

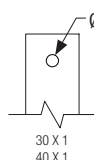
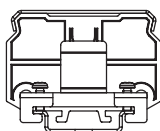
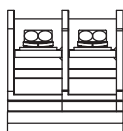
Terminals		Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		AUTX-AUTW-AUTZ			
					Power kVA			
					Input		Output	
			N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 4	6	0.5	4.4	1	2	1	2
	Terminal 10	16	1.2	10.6	3.15	5	3.15	5
	Terminal 16	25	1.2	10.6	8	12.5	8	12.5
	Terminal 35	50	2.5	22.1	16	31.5	16	31.5
	Terminal 50	70	6	53.1	40	50	40	50
Power strip 2	Terminal 100	35	6.7	60	63	63	-	-
	Terminal 200	95	9	80	80	80	63	80
	Terminal 300	150	9	80	100	125	100	125
Connection plate	Plate 30 X 1	150	-	-	160	160	-	-
	Plate 40 X 1	150	-	-	200	250	160	160
	Plate 50 X 1	150	-	-	315	500	200	250
	Plate 60 X 2	150	-	-	630	800	315	500
	Plate 80 X 4	150	-	-	1000	1000	630	800
	Plate 100 X 4	150	-	-	-	-	1000	1000



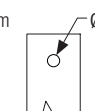
Power strip 1



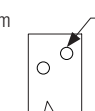
Power strip 2



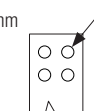
30 X 1
40 X 1



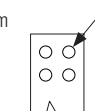
50 X 1



60 X 2



80 X 4



100 X 4

Plate connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Protections A		Noise dB
			400 V	230 V	Input (400 V)	Output (230 V)	Input (230 V)	Output (400 V)	
AUTX									
1	AUTX1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	6 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45
2	AUTX2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/Gg)	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45
3.15	AUTX3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	16 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45
5	AUTX5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	32 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45
8	AUTX8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	50 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45
10	AUTX10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	63 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45
12.5	AUTX12.5	F	18.0	31.4	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	80 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45
16	AUTX16	F	23.1	40.2	50 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	100 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45
20	AUTX20	F	28.9	50.2	63 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	125 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45
25	AUTX25	F	36.1	62.8	40 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45
31.5	AUTX31.5	F	45.5	79.1	100 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45
40	AUTX40	F	57.7	100.4	125 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤55
50	AUTX50	F	72.2	125.5	160 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤55
63	AUTX63	F	90.9	158.1	200 (D/Am)	150 (C/Gg)	400 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤55
80	AUTX80	F	115.5	200.8	300 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	500 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55
100	AUTX100	H	144.3	251.0	300 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	600 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55
125	AUTX125	H	180.4	313.8	400 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	800 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤55
160	AUTX160	H	230.9	401.6	500 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	1000 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤55
200	AUTX200	H	288.7	502.0	600 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	1200 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55
250	AUTX250	H	360.8	627.6	800 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	1600 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤65
315	AUTX315	H	454.7	790.7	1000 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	2000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤65
400	AUTX400	H	577.4	1004.1	1200 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤65
500	AUTX500	H	721.7	1255.1	1600 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	≤65
630	AUTX630	H	909.3	1581.4	2000 (D/Am)	1500 (C/Gg)	-	800 (C/Gg)	≤65
800	AUTX800	H	1154.7	2008.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65
1000	AUTX1000	H	1443.4	2510.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65



AUT SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes 400 V / 230 V

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Ref.	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland (AUTW) Stuffing boxes (AUTZ)	
			400 V	230 V	Input (400 V)	Output (230 V)	Input (230 V)	Output (400 V)		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
AUTW											
1	AUTW1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	6 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
2	AUTW2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/Gg)	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
3.15	AUTW3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	16 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
5	AUTW5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	32 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
8	AUTW8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	50 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
10	AUTW10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	63 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
12.5	AUTW12.5	F	18.0	31.4	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	80 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
16	AUTW16	F	23.1	40.2	50 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	100 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
20	AUTW20	F	28.9	50.2	63 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	125 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45	25	4
25	AUTW25	F	36.1	62.8	40 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45	25	4
31.5	AUTW31.5	F	45.5	79.1	100 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45	25	4
40	AUTW40	F	57.7	100.4	125 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
50	AUTW50	F	72.2	125.5	160 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
63	AUTW63	F	90.9	158.1	200 (D/Am)	150 (C/Gg)	400 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
80	AUTW80	F	115.5	200.8	300 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	500 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
100	AUTW100	H	144.3	251.0	300 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	600 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
125	AUTW125	H	180.4	313.8	400 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	800 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
160	AUTW160	H	230.9	401.6	500 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	1000 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
200	AUTW200	H	288.7	502.0	600 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	1200 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
250	AUTW250	H	360.8	627.6	800 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	1600 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤65	32	8
315	AUTW315	H	454.7	790.7	1000 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	2000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
400	AUTW400	H	577.4	1004.1	1200 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
500	AUTW500	H	721.7	1255.1	1600 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
630	AUTW630	H	909.3	1581.4	2000 (D/Am)	1500 (C/Gg)	-	800 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
800	AUTW800	H	1154.7	2008.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
1000	AUTW1000	H	1443.4	2510.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
AUTZ											
1	AUTZ1	F	1.4	2.5	3 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	6 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45	10 - 14	2
2	AUTZ2	F	2.9	5.0	10 (D/Am)	5 (C/Gg)	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45	10 - 14	2
3.15	AUTZ3.15	F	4.5	7.9	10 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	16 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45	10 - 14	2
5	AUTZ5	F	7.2	12.6	16 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	32 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
8	AUTZ8	F	11.5	20.1	25 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	50 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
10	AUTZ10	F	14.4	25.1	32 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	63 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
12.5	AUTZ12.5	F	18.0	31.4	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	80 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
16	AUTZ16	F	23.1	40.2	50 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	100 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
20	AUTZ20	F	28.9	50.2	63 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	125 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
25	AUTZ25	F	36.1	62.8	40 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
31.5	AUTZ31.5	F	45.5	79.1	100 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	160 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	AUTZ40	F	57.7	100.4	125 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
50	AUTZ50	F	72.2	125.5	160 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	300 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
63	AUTZ63	F	90.9	158.1	200 (D/Am)	150 (C/Gg)	400 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
80	AUTZ80	F	115.5	200.8	300 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	500 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
100	AUTZ100	H	144.3	251.0	300 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	600 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
125	AUTZ125	H	180.4	313.8	400 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	800 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
160	AUTZ160	H	230.9	401.6	500 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	1000 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤50	22 - 32	2
200	AUTZ200	H	288.7	502.0	600 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	1200 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
250	AUTZ250	H	360.8	627.6	800 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	1600 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
315	AUTZ315	H	454.7	790.7	1000 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	2000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤60	34 - 44	2
400	AUTZ400	H	577.4	1004.1	1200 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤60	34 - 44	2
500	AUTZ500	H	721.7	1255.1	1600 (D/Am)	1000 (C/Gg)	2500 (D/Am)	600 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2
630	AUTZ630	H	909.3	1581.4	2000 (D/Am)	1500 (C/Gg)	-	800 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2
800	AUTZ800	H	1154.7	2008.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2
1000	AUTZ1000	H	1443.4	2510.2	2500 (D/Am)	-	-	1000 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2





AUT SERIES

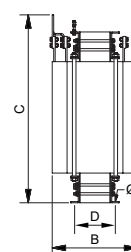
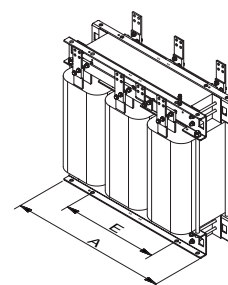
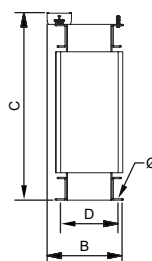
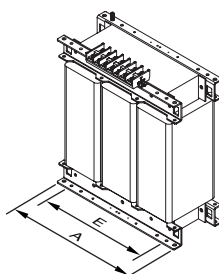
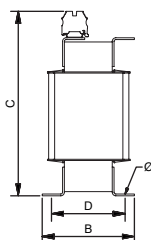
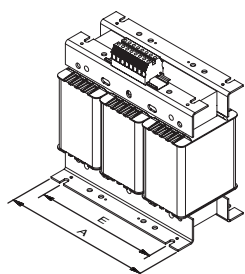
Reversible • For voltage changes **400 V / 230 V**

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTX								
1	AUTX1	150	79	178	51	125	6	3.4
2	AUTX2	180	84	203	66	150	6	6.6
3.15	AUTX3.15	180	129	203	110	150	6	12
5	AUTX5	240	128	253	104	200	9	17
8	AUTX8	300	124	303	115	250	9	23
10	AUTX10	300	144	303	135	250	9	31
12.5	AUTX12.5	300	154	303	145	250	9	36
16	AUTX16	300	174	303	165	250	9	45
20	AUTX20	360	144	353	122	300	11	47
25	AUTX25	360	164	353	142	300	11	60
31.5	AUTX31.5	360	184	353	162	300	11	72
40	AUTX40	420	190	419	156	350	11	90
50	AUTX50	420	210	419	176	350	11	105
63	AUTX63	480	290	480	184	400	11	140
80	AUTX80	480	310	480	204	400	11	162
100	AUTX100	670	280	615	170	426	13	199
125	AUTX125	670	300	615	190	426	13	225
160	AUTX160	670	320	690	210	426	13	288
200	AUTX200	670	340	690	230	426	13	339
250	AUTX250	670	360	690	250	426	13	385
315	AUTX315	785	550	880	460	472	17	462
400	AUTX400	785	550	880	460	472	17	600
500	AUTX500	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	855
630	AUTX630	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	918
800	AUTX800	1070	550	1220	460	690	17	1250
1000	AUTX1000	1300	550	1350	460	800	17	1605

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTW								
1	AUTW1	194	175	220	165	100	6	5.2
2	AUTW2	240	190	250	180	150	6	10.3
3.15	AUTW3.15	240	190	250	180	150	6	15.7
5	AUTW5	315	230	315	205	200	6	21.3
8	AUTW8	385	260	384	245	250	6	28
10	AUTW10	385	260	384	245	250	6	36
12.5	AUTW12.5	385	260	384	245	250	6	42
16	AUTW16	385	260	384	245	250	6	51
20	AUTW20	458	340	500	300	300	12	53
25	AUTW25	458	340	500	300	300	12	66
31.5	AUTW31.5	458	340	500	300	300	12	78
40	AUTW40	528	418	644	375	345	12	103
50	AUTW50	528	418	644	375	345	12	118
63	AUTW63	597	415	710	375	345	12	152
80	AUTW80	597	415	710	375	345	12	174
100	AUTW100	795	550	970	500	415	12	245
125	AUTW125	795	550	970	500	415	12	271
160	AUTW160	795	550	970	500	415	12	334
200	AUTW200	795	550	970	500	415	12	385
250	AUTW250	795	550	970	500	415	12	431
315	AUTW315	970	670	1250	582	470	18	514
400	AUTW400	970	670	1250	582	470	18	652
500	AUTW500	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	920
630	AUTW630	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1011
800	AUTW800	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	1406
1000	AUTW1000	1530	1000	1880	900	800	20	1855

AUTX IP00

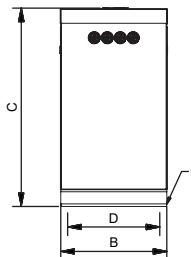
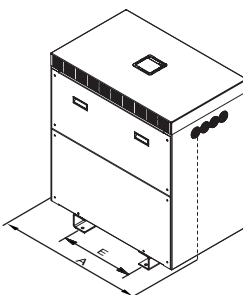
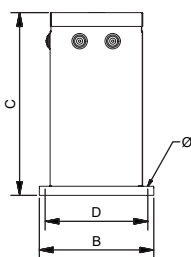
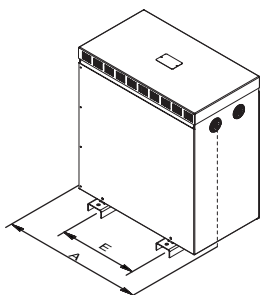


Up to 50 kVA

From 63 kVA to 125 kVA

From 160 kVA

AUTW IP23



Up to 80 kVA

From 100 kVA

Sectioned



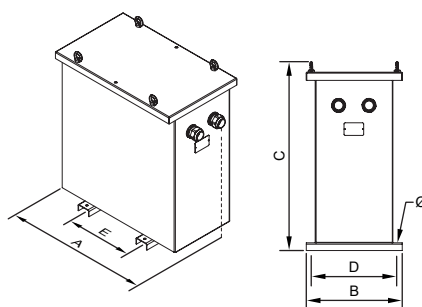
AUT SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes **400 V / 230 V**

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTZ								
1	AUTZ1	330	284	463	230	200	11	19.6
2	AUTZ2	330	284	463	230	200	11	25
3.15	AUTZ3.15	330	284	463	230	200	11	27
5	AUTZ5	510	362	689	320	250	11	39
8	AUTZ8	510	362	689	320	250	11	52
10	AUTZ10	510	362	689	320	250	11	57
12.5	AUTZ12.5	510	362	689	320	250	11	66
16	AUTZ16	510	362	689	320	250	11	73
20	AUTZ20	510	362	689	320	250	11	86
25	AUTZ25	510	362	689	320	250	11	99
31.5	AUTZ31.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	122
40	AUTZ40	694	413	764	370	350	11	133
50	AUTZ50	694	413	764	370	350	11	180
63	AUTZ63	694	413	764	370	350	11	202
80	AUTZ80	694	413	764	370	350	11	262
100	AUTZ100	890	560	1148	520	426	13	299
125	AUTZ125	890	560	1148	520	426	13	325
160	AUTZ160	890	560	1148	520	426	13	388
200	AUTZ200	890	560	1148	520	426	13	434
250	AUTZ250	890	560	1148	520	426	13	604
315	AUTZ315	972	740	1480	660	470	17	710
400	AUTZ400	972	740	1480	660	470	17	1023
500	AUTZ500	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1104
630	AUTZ630	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1256
800	AUTZ800	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	1588
1000	AUTZ1000	1640	1226	1770	1110	800	17	2055

AUTZ IP54 / 65





AUT SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes **400 V / 230 V**

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 1 kVA to 1000 kVA
Voltage	From 1 V to 12 kV
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9



AUT SERIES

Reversible • For voltage changes 400 V / 230 V

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 80 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	AUTXXX	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		F-155°C	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		IP-XX	IP rating
		3kV	Applicable standard
		EN 61558	
	SN: AUTXXXXXXX		EAN bar code
Serial number	Made in Spain	9 638 456 958 502	Test voltage
			Insulators

Stainless steel label from 100 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance			Test voltage
Short circuit voltage		PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	SEC: 230 V XXX A	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Secondary voltage
		H-180°C	Secondary current
Insulation transformer symbol		IEC 60076	Applicable standard
		3 kV	Protection rating
		IP-XX	
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Cooling
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Weight
Losses when empty		Po= XXX W	
		Ucc= X %	Reference
		ANXX	Serial number
		XXXX kg	
		AUTXXX	
		SN:	
		AUTXXXXXXX	





AUTN SERIES

For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input 400 V · Output Neutral · Zig-zag connection

Definition and applications

The AUTN series are three-phase autotransformers designed to operate continuously and at maximum output.

Their main use, based on the zig-zag connection, is to withstand network voltage imbalances and provide a more stable neutral.



AUTNX

- IP00 protection rating.
- Power from 1 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Total impregnated in anti-flash varnish.
- Hoisting elements included.

Technical features - standard model

Power	1 kVA to 400 kVA
Standard voltage	Input 400 V // Output Neutral
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Connection unit	ZNO
Windings	Class HC-200 °C
Insulators	Class F - 155 °C ≤ 50 kVA 40 kVA AUTNZ) Class H - 180 °C ≥ 63 kVA (50 kVA AUTNZ) *More information in Technical Appendix (T.A.1)
Class	I
Altitude	1000 m
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP00 (AUTNX) IP23 (AUTNW) IP54 / 65 (AUTNZ)
IK rating	IK08 (AUTNW) IK10 (AUTNZ)
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3 (AUTNW) C4 (AUTNZ)
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN 61558, CE up to 31.5 kVA IEC/EN 60076, CE from 40 kVA
Test voltage	3 kV (1 min., 50 Hz)
Inrush	< 12 In
K factor	4
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	AN (AUTNX) - ANAN (AUTNW / AUTNZ)

Manufacturing characteristics

- All the autotransformers are dipped in anti-flash varnish and then compacted in the furnace. This process increases the insulation grade, reduces noise and provides anti-moisture, waterproofed protection.
- All the connection terminals are made of copper. For transformers with aluminium coils, internal bimetallic AL-CU connections are made by welding with filling and sealing material to ensure a safe, long lasting connection.
- The high power autotransformers are made with format cores and low loss properties, thus contributing to increasing their performance.
- All the transformers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance test report is created in accordance with the corresponding standard.



AUTNW

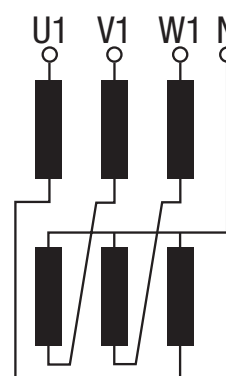
- IP23 rating (IK08).
- Power from 1 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Cable outlet with cable gland.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top and front cover.



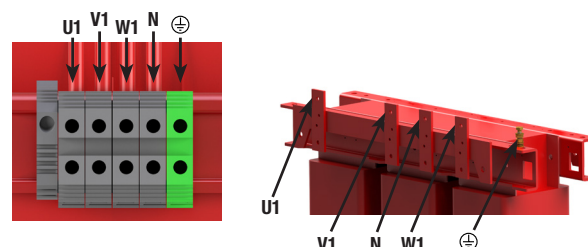
AUTNZ

- IP54 rating / 65 (IK10).
- Power from 1 kVA to 400 kVA.
- Metal box painted with RAL7035 polyester resin.
- High resistance to corrosion.
- Stuffing box cover for cable input depending on installation needs.
- Hoisting elements included.
- Detachable top cover.
- With silentblock.

Electrical diagram



Connection



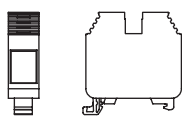


AUTN SERIES

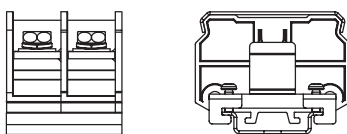
For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input **400 V** · Output **Neutral** · Zig-zag connection

Terminal types

Terminals		Maximum cross-section conductor mm ²	Maximum tightening torque		AUTNX-AUTNW		AUTNZ	
					Power kVA		Power kVA	
			N-m	Lb-In	From	To	From	To
Power strip 1	Terminal 4	6	0.5	4.4	1	3.15	1	3.15
	Terminal 16	25	1.2	10.6	5	10	5	10
	Terminal 35	50	2.5	22.1	12.5	20	12.5	16
Power strip 2	Terminal 60	25	4.5	40	25	40	20	40
	Terminal 100	35	6.7	60	50	63	50	63
	Terminal 200	95	9	80	80	125	80	125
	Terminal 300	150	9	80	160	200	160	200
Connection plate	Plate 40 X 1	150	-	-	250	315	250	315
	Plate 50 X 1	150	-	-	400	400	400	400



Power strip 1



Power strip 2

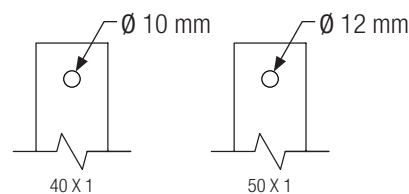


Plate connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB
			Input	Output	Input	Output	
AUTNX							
1	AUTNX1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45
2	AUTNX2	F	2.9	2.9	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45
3.15	AUTNX3.15	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45
5	AUTNX5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45
8	AUTNX8	F	11.5	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45
10	AUTNX10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45
12.5	AUTNX12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45
16	AUTNX16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45
20	AUTNX20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45
25	AUTNX25	F	36.1	36.1	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45
31.5	AUTNX31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45
40	AUTNX40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤55
50	AUTNX50	F	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤55
63	AUTNX63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤55
80	AUTNX80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55
100	AUTNX100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55
125	AUTNX125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤55
160	AUTNX160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤55
200	AUTNX200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55
250	AUTNX250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤65
315	AUTNX315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤65
400	AUTNX400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤65





AUTN SERIES

For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input **400 V** · Output **Neutral** · Zig-zag connection

Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A		Protections A		Noise dB	Cable gland (AUTNW) Stuffing boxes (AUTNZ)	
			Input	Output	Input	Output		ø max. (mm)	Quantity
AUTNW									
1	AUTNW1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
2	AUTNW2	F	2.9	2.9	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
3.15	AUTNW3.15	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45	14	2
5	AUTNW5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
8	AUTNW8	F	11.5	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45	18	2
10	AUTNW10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	25	4
12.5	AUTNW12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	25	4
16	AUTNW16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45	32	4
20	AUTNW20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45	32	4
25	AUTNW25	F	36.1	36.1	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45	32	4
31.5	AUTNW31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45	32	4
40	AUTNW40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
50	AUTNW50	F	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
63	AUTNW63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	4
80	AUTNW80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
100	AUTNW100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
125	AUTNW125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
160	AUTNW160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
200	AUTNW200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55	32	8
250	AUTNW250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
315	AUTNW315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
400	AUTNW400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤65	44	8
AUTNZ									
1	AUTZZ1	F	1.4	1.4	3 (D/Am)	1 (C/Gg)	≤45	10 - 14	2
2	AUTNZ2	F	2.9	2.9	10 (D/Am)	2.5 (C/Gg)	≤45	10 - 14	2
3.15	AUTNZ3.15	F	4.5	4.5	10 (D/Am)	4 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
5	AUTNZ5	F	7.2	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
8	AUTNZ8	F	11.5	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
10	AUTNZ10	F	14.4	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	18 - 25	2
12.5	AUTNZ12.5	F	18.0	18.0	40 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
16	AUTNZ16	F	23.1	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
20	AUTNZ20	F	28.9	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
25	AUTNZ25	F	36.1	36.1	40 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
31.5	AUTNZ31.5	F	45.5	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)	≤45	22 - 32	2
40	AUTNZ40	F	57.7	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
50	AUTNZ50	H	72.2	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
63	AUTNZ63	H	90.9	90.9	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
80	AUTNZ80	H	115.5	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
100	AUTNZ100	H	144.3	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
125	AUTNZ125	H	180.4	180.4	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
160	AUTNZ160	H	230.9	230.9	500 (D/Am)	200 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
200	AUTNZ200	H	288.7	288.7	600 (D/Am)	250 (C/Gg)	≤55	22 - 32	2
250	AUTNZ250	H	360.8	360.8	800 (D/Am)	300 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2
315	AUTNZ315	H	454.7	454.7	1000 (D/Am)	400 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2
400	AUTNZ400	H	577.4	577.4	1200 (D/Am)	500 (C/Gg)	≤65	34 - 44	2



AUTN SERIES

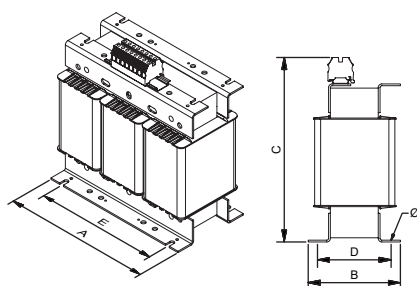
For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input 400 V · Output Neutral · Zig-zag connection

Measurements

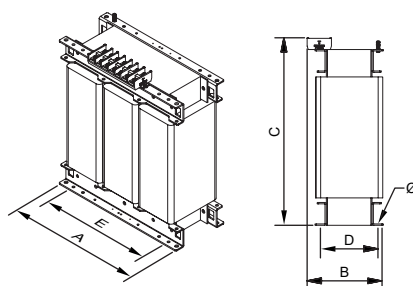
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTNX								
1	AUTNX1	180	84	203	66	150	6	5
2	AUTNX2	240	108	253	84	200	9	11
3.15	AUTNX3.15	240	128	253	104	200	9	17
5	AUTNX5	300	134	303	125	250	9	26
8	AUTNX8	300	164	303	155	250	9	39
10	AUTNX10	360	144	353	114	300	11	46
12.5	AUTNX12.5	360	164	353	134	300	11	56
16	AUTNX16	420	170	419	136	350	11	70
20	AUTNX20	420	190	419	156	350	11	84
25	AUTNX25	480	250	480	144	400	11	92
31.5	AUTNX31.5	480	260	480	154	400	11	104
40	AUTNX40	480	270	480	164	400	11	115
50	AUTNX50	480	290	480	184	400	11	137
63	AUTNX63	480	310	480	204	400	11	160
80	AUTNX80	670	280	615	170	426	13	199
100	AUTNX100	670	300	615	190	426	13	225
125	AUTNX125	670	320	690	210	599	13	288
160	AUTNX160	670	340	690	230	599	13	339
200	AUTNX200	670	380	690	270	599	13	406
250	AUTNX250	785	550	880	460	472	17	529
315	AUTNX315	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	596
400	AUTNX400	1016	550	1080	460	690	17	676

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTNW								
1	AUTNW1	240	190	250	180	150	6	8.7
2	AUTNW2	315	230	315	205	200	6	15.3
3.15	AUTNW3.15	315	230	315	205	200	6	21.3
5	AUTNW5	385	260	384	245	250	6	30.8
8	AUTNW8	385	260	384	245	250	6	43.8
10	AUTNW10	458	340	500	300	300	12	52
12.5	AUTNW12.5	458	340	500	300	300	12	62
16	AUTNW16	528	418	644	375	345	12	82
20	AUTNW20	528	418	644	375	345	12	96
25	AUTNW25	597	415	710	375	345	12	104
31.5	AUTNW31.5	597	415	710	375	345	12	116
40	AUTNW40	597	415	710	375	345	12	127
50	AUTNW50	597	415	710	375	345	12	149
63	AUTNW63	597	415	710	375	345	12	172
80	AUTNW80	795	550	970	500	415	12	245
100	AUTNW100	795	550	970	500	415	12	271
125	AUTNW125	795	550	970	500	415	12	334
160	AUTNW160	795	550	970	500	415	12	385
200	AUTNW200	795	550	970	500	415	12	415
250	AUTNW250	970	670	1250	582	470	18	581
315	AUTNW315	970	670	1250	582	470	18	661
400	AUTNW400	1200	760	1555	672	690	18	741

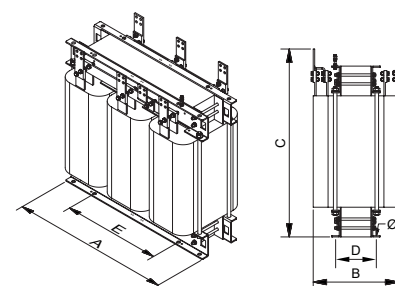
AUTNX IP00



Up to 63 kVA

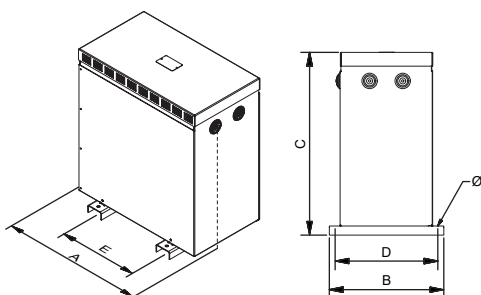


From 80 kVA to 160 kVA

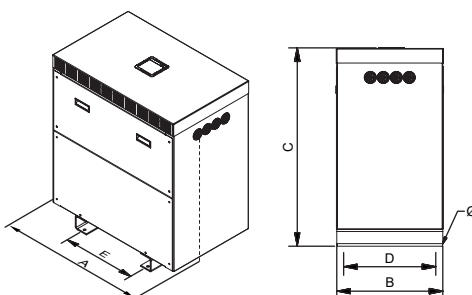


From 200 kVA

AUTNW IP23



Up to 63 kVA



From 80 kVA



Sectioned



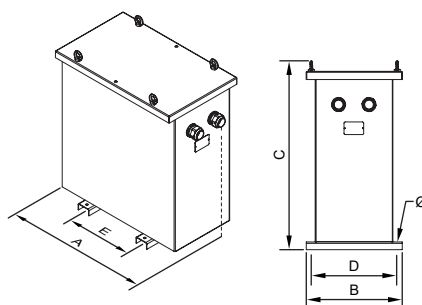
AUTN SERIES

For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input **400 V** · Output **Neutral** · Zig-zag connection

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Fastening elements mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	D	E	Ø	
AUTNZ								
1	AUTNZ1	330	284	463	230	200	11	24
2	AUTNZ2	330	284	463	230	200	11	30
3.15	AUTNZ3.15	510	362	689	320	250	11	47
5	AUTNZ5	510	362	689	320	250	11	60
8	AUTNZ8	510	362	689	320	250	11	67
10	AUTNZ10	510	362	689	320	250	11	77
12.5	AUTNZ12.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	110
16	AUTNZ16	694	413	764	370	350	11	124
20	AUTNZ20	694	413	764	370	350	11	132
25	AUTNZ25	694	413	764	370	350	11	144
31.5	AUTNZ31.5	694	413	764	370	350	11	155
40	AUTNZ40	694	413	764	370	350	11	177
50	AUTNZ50	694	413	764	370	350	11	189
63	AUTNZ63	694	413	764	370	350	11	260
80	AUTNZ80	890	560	1148	520	426	13	286
100	AUTNZ100	890	560	1148	520	426	13	349
125	AUTNZ125	890	560	1148	520	426	13	400
160	AUTNZ160	890	560	1148	520	426	13	430
200	AUTNZ200	890	560	1148	520	426	13	658
250	AUTNZ250	972	740	1480	660	470	17	764
315	AUTNZ315	972	740	1480	660	470	17	844
400	AUTNZ400	1394	870	1762	810	690	17	994

AUTNZ IP54 / 65





AUTN SERIES

For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input 400 V · Output Neutral · Zig-zag connection

On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 1 kVA to 400 kVA
Windings	Copper or aluminium
Frequency	From 50 Hz to 400 Hz
IP rating	IP00, IP20, IP23, IP31, IP42, IP54, IP55 and IP65
IK rating	IK08 and IK10
Room temperature	Up to 60 °C
Locks	Screw, key
Short circuit voltage	From 2% to 9%
Operation	Intermittent, continuous
Cooling	Natural, forced ventilation
Electrostatic shield	Up to three shields
Class	I, II
Altitude	Up to 4000 m
Protections	In both primary and secondary (figure 1)
Temperature sensors	PT100 (figure 2), PTC (figure 3) or bimetallic
Temperature control	Temperature control station (4xPT100) (figure 4), PTC thermal relays (3xPTC / 6xPTC)
Network analyser	(Figure 5)
Anti condensation system	Higrostat
Heating system	Heating elements
External protection	Anti-flash varnish, metallic or stainless steel enclosure
Transportation and hoisting	Wheels (figure 6), lifting points
Paint	C3, C4, C5, different RAL
Feature plate	High generation polymer or stainless steel (figure 7)
Anti vibration system	Silentblock
Adjustment	-10%; -7.5%; -5%; -2.5%; +2.5%; +5%; +7.5%; +10% With bridges (figure 8) or selector (figure 9)
Certified	CE, DNV-GL, BV, UL (insulation) and POLYLUX laboratory
Climate class / environment / fire	Up to C2-E2-F1



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5



Figure 6



Figure 7



Figure 8



Figure 9





AUTN SERIES

For creating artificial neutral in three-phase lines · Input 400 V · Output Neutral · Zig-zag connection

Feature plate structure

Plastic label up to 63 kVA:

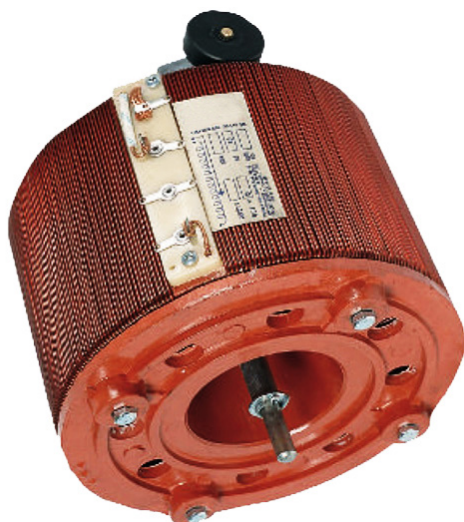
	POLYLUX®	CE	CE declaration of conformity
Power (kVA)	XXX kVA	PRI: 400 V XXX A	Primary voltage
Reference	AUTNXXXX	SEC: N	Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Neutral
Insulation transformer symbol		F-155°C	IP rating
Connection unit	ZNO	3kV	Applicable standard
Serial number	SN: AUTNXXXXXX Made in Spain	EN 61558	EAN bar code
			Test voltage
		9 638 456 958 502	Insulators

Stainless steel label from 100 kVA:

	POLYLUX®	www.polylux.com	Insulators
Performance		PRI: 400 V XXX A	Test voltage
Short circuit voltage	XXX kVA	SEC: N	Primary voltage
Power (kVA)			Primary current
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz		Neutral
Insulation transformer symbol		H-180°C	Applicable standard
Connection unit	ZNO	3 kV	Protection rating
CE declaration of conformity	CE	Pcc= XXX W	Cooling
Losses in short circuit	Made in Spain	η= XX %	Weight
Losses when empty		Ucc= X %	Reference
		ANXX	Serial number
		XXXX kg	
		AUTNXX	
		SN: AUTNXXXXXX	

EV SERIES

With manual control for single-phase networks · Input 230 V · Output 0 V to 250 V



Definition and applications

The EV series are single-phase voltage converters with manual control.

Their main applications are:

- Variable power supply in laboratories.
- Light technology.
- Withstand voltage equipment.
- Temperature control with resistive loads.
- Voltage stabilisers.
- Speed control in electric motors.
- Adjustment of other fixed transformers.
- Galvanic control.

Manufacturing characteristics

Unbreakable electro-graphite carbon brushes for rolling motors.

Gentle movement brushes with an internal bearing system.

All the converters are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

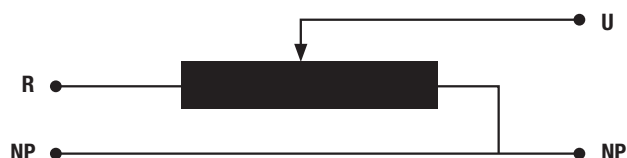
Technical features - standard model

Power	300 VA to 15000 VA
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN

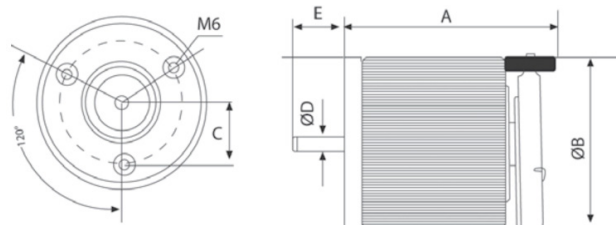
Measurements

Power VA	Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	Weight kg
300	EV300	140	110	40	10	30	M6	4
1000	EV1000	155	155	50	10	30	M6	8
1500	EV1500	155	170	50	10	30	M6	11
2000	EV2000	155	170	50	10	30	M6	12
2500	EV2500	155	190	50	10	30	M6	14
3500	EV3500	160	205	85	10	30	116	18
4500	EV4500	185	205	85	10	30	116	21
5000	EV5000	185	205	85	10	30	116	22
6500	EV6500	200	235	15	80	200	M6	33
7500	EV7500	200	250	15	80	220	M6	37
10000	EV10000	220	250	15	80	220	M6	41
12500	EV12500	230	305	15	80	240	M6	60
15000	EV15000	245	305	15	80	240	M6	68

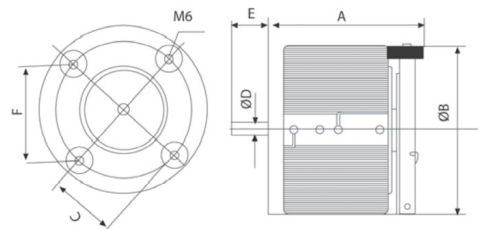
Connection



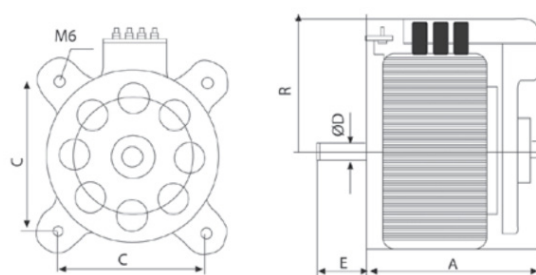
From EV300 to EV2500



From EV3500 to EV5000

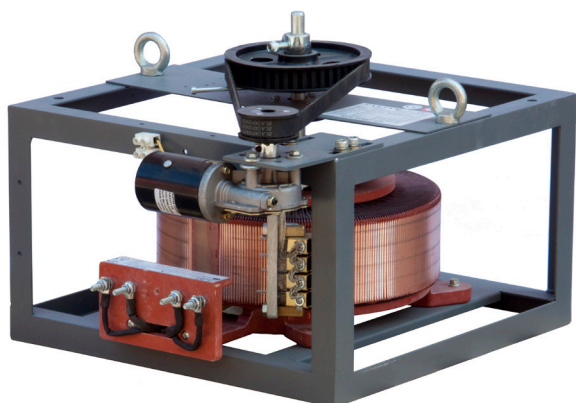


From EV6500 to EV15000



EVM SERIES

With motorised control for single-phase networks · Input 230 V · Output 0 V a 250 V



Definition and applications

The EMV series are single-phase voltage converters with motorised control.

Their main applications are:

- Variable power supply in laboratories.
- Light technology.
- Withstand voltage equipment.
- Temperature control with resistive loads.
- Voltage stabilisers.
- Speed control in electric motors.
- Adjustment of other fixed transformers.
- Galvanic control.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions are made up of:

- A converter base.
- 12 Vdc motor / 30 VA to 5000 VA - FCPB4 option for supplying the motor.
- 24 Vdc motor / 30 VA from 6500 VA - FCP2 option for supplying the motor.
- Limit switches.
- Motor terminal blocks.

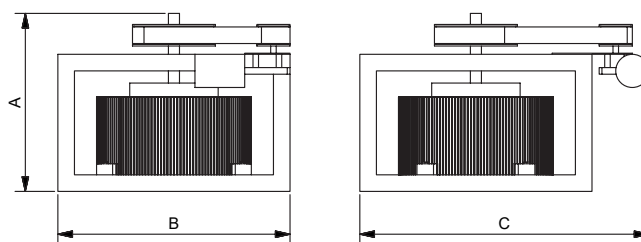
All the converters are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	1000 VA to 15000 VA
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN

Measurements

Power VA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
1000	EVM1000	200	200	320	9
1500	EVM1500	200	200	325	12
2000	EVM2000	200	200	325	13
2500	EVM2500	200	200	330	16
3500	EVM3500	235	255	330	19
4500	EVM4500	235	255	340	23
5000	EVM5000	235	255	340	24
6500	EVM6500	330	420	530	41
7500	EVM7500	330	420	530	45
10000	EVM10000	330	420	530	53
12500	EVM12500	370	480	600	70
15000	EVM15000	370	480	600	77



EVT SERIES

With manual control for three-phase networks · Input 400 V · Output 0 V to 440 V



Definition and applications

The EVT series are three-phase voltage converters with manual control.

Their main applications are:

- Variable power supply in laboratories.
- Light technology.
- Withstand voltage equipment.
- Temperature control with resistive loads.
- Voltage stabilisers.
- Speed control in electric motors.
- Adjustment of other fixed transformers.
- Galvanic control.

Manufacturing characteristics

Unbreakable electro-graphite carbon brushes for rolling motors.

Gentle movement brushes with an internal bearing system.

All the converters are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

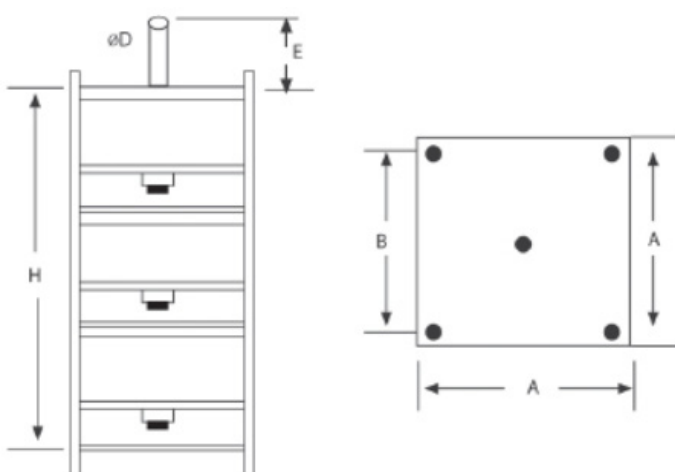
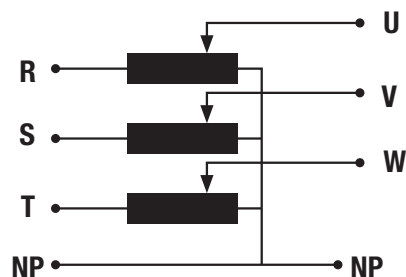
Technical features - standard model

Power	3 kVA to 150 kVA
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	A	B	H	D	E	Weight kg
3	EVT3	180	160	520	10	10	28
4.6	EVT4.5	180	160	520	10	10	38
6	EVT6	180	160	520	10	10	39
7.5	EVT7.5	180	160	520	10	10	49
10.5	EVT10.5	220	190	560	10	10	57
13.5	EVT13.5	220	190	560	10	10	70
15	EVT15	220	190	560	10	10	73
19.5	EVT19.5	420	420	820	15	150	117
22.5	EVT22.5	420	420	820	15	150	129
30	EVT30	420	420	820	15	150	142
37.5	EVT37.5	480	480	880	15	150	202
45	EVT45	480	480	880	15	150	225
60	EVT60	840	580	880	-	-	321
75	EVT75	960	640	980	-	-	425
90	EVT90	960	640	980	-	-	467
120	EVT120	1260	680	1150	-	-	714
150	EVT150	1440	740	1270	-	-	936

Connection



EVTM SERIES

With motorised control for three-phases networks · Input 400 V · Output 0 V to 440 V



Definition and applications

The EVTM series are three-phase voltage converters with motorised control. Their main applications are:

- Variable power supply in laboratories.
- Light technology.
- Withstand voltage equipment.
- Temperature control with resistive loads.
- Voltage stabilisers.
- Speed control in electric motors.
- Adjustment of other fixed transformers.
- Galvanic control.

Manufacturing characteristics

All the versions are made up of:

- A converter base.
- 24 Vdc motor / 30 VA - FCP2 option for supplying the motor.
- Limit switches.
- Motor terminal blocks.

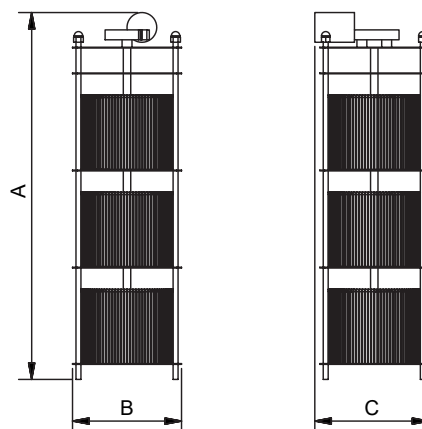
All the converters are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	3 kVA to 150 kVA
Protection rating	IP00
Cooling	AN

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
3	EVTM3	655	235	220	29
4.5	EVTM4.5	655	235	220	39
6	EVTM6	655	235	220	40
7.5	EVTM7.5	655	235	220	50
10.5	EVTM10.5	675	250	260	58
13.5	EVTM13.5	725	250	260	71
15	EVTM15	725	250	260	74
19.5	EVTM19.5	830	420	530	120
22.5	EVTM22.5	830	420	530	132
30	EVTM30	830	420	530	156
37.5	EVTM37.5	930	480	600	208
45	EVTM45	930	480	600	229
60	EVTM60	880	580	840	321
75	EVTM75	980	640	960	425
90	EVTM90	980	640	960	467
120	EVTM120	1150	680	1260	714
90	EVTM150	1270	740	1440	936



VVK SERIES and VCTK SERIES

Single-phase • Input **230 V ± 15 %** - Output **230 V**



Definition and applications

The single-phase automatic voltage stabiliser obtains a stable output voltage with a variable input voltage (supplied by the electricity company or another generator). The objective is to supply equipment that is sensitive to voltage changes such as computer and electronic equipment or telecommunications equipment. Valid for installations in which the line voltages experiences fluctuations during the day.

Not valid for sudden voltage changes such as company manoeuvres.

Manufacturing characteristics

The **VK** models are manufactured without **isolation transformers**.

The **VCTK** models are manufactured with **isolation transformers**.

All the models have:

- A control board with output voltage signalling.
- Output voltage adjustment controls.
- OOS voltage indicator.
- Minimum and maximum voltage led indicators.
- Protection of input with thermomagnetic switch.
- Output relay NC 230 V overload indicator.
- All the stabilisers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	5 kVA to 40 kVA
Standard voltage	Input: 230 V ± 15 % // Output: 230 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Response speed	10 V/s
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP20
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61439, CE
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	ANAN



VVK SERIES and VCTK SERIES

Single-phase · Input 230 V ± 15 % - Output 230 V

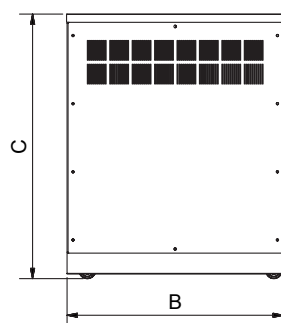
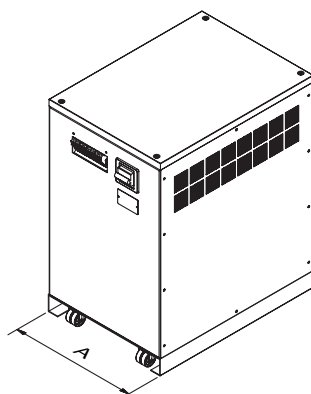
Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A	Protections A	
				Input	Output
VK					
5	VK5	F	21.7	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
6.3	VK6.3	F	27.4	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
8	VK8	F	34.8	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
10	VK10	F	43.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
16	VK16	F	69.6	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
20	VK20	F	87.0	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
25	VK25	F	108.7	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
31.5	VK31.5	F	137.0	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
40	VK40	F	173.9	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)
VCTK					
5	VCTK5	F	21.7	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
6.3	VCTK6.3	F	27.4	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
8	VCTK8	F	34.8	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
10	VCTK10	F	43.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
16	VCTK16	F	69.6	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
20	VCTK20	F	87.0	200 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
25	VCTK25	F	108.7	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
31.5	VCTK31.5	F	137.0	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
40	VCTK40	F	173.9	400 (D/Am)	160 (C/Gg)

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VK					
5	VK5	420	550	560	44
6.3	VK6.3	420	550	560	55
8	VK8	420	550	560	61
10	VK10	420	550	560	71
16	VK16	480	660	805	91
20	VK20	480	660	805	106
25	VK25	480	660	805	120
31.5	VK31.5	870	870	970	221
40	VK40	870	870	970	237

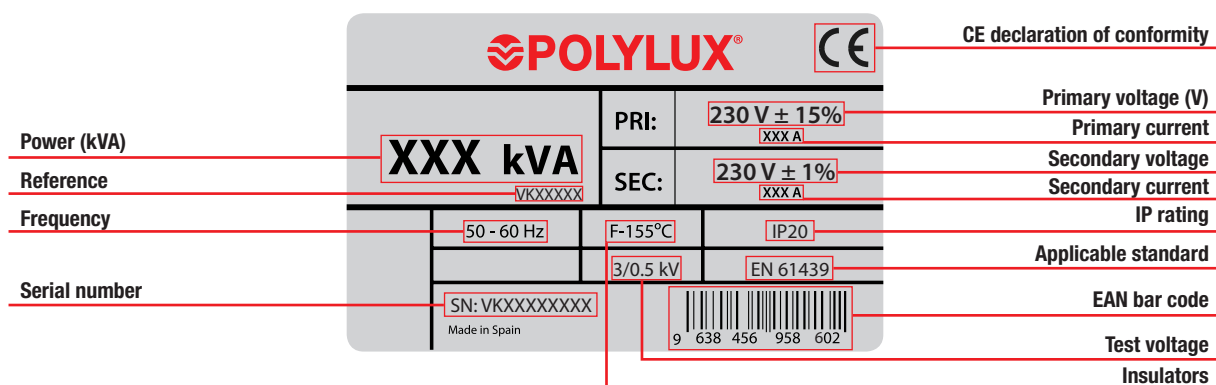
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VCTK					
5	VCTK5	480	660	805	94
6.3	VCTK6.3	480	660	805	119
8	VCTK8	480	660	805	136
10	VCTK10	870	940	1000	198
16	VCTK16	870	940	1000	220
20	VCTK20	870	940	1000	255
25	VCTK25	870	940	1000	290
31.5	VCTK31.5	870	940	1400	395
40	VCTK40	870	940	1400	438



VVK SERIES and VCTK SERIES

Single-phase • Input 230 V ± 15 % - Output 230 V

Feature plate structure



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 5 kVA to 800 kVA
Voltage	From minimum requested up to 480 V
Adjustment	± 20 %

VT SERIES and VTCT SERIES

Three-phase • Input 400 V $\pm$ 15% - Output 400 V



Definition and applications

The three-phase automatic voltage stabiliser obtains a stable output voltage with a variable input voltage (supplied by the electricity company or another generator). The objective is to supply equipment that is sensitive to voltage changes such as computer and electronic equipment or telecommunications equipment. Valid for installations in which the line voltage experiences fluctuations during the day. Not valid for sudden voltage changes such as company manoeuvres.

Manufacturing characteristics

The **VT** models are manufactured without **isolation transformers**.

The **VTCT** models are manufactured with **isolation transformers**.

All the models have:

- A control board with output voltage signalling.
- Output voltage adjustment controls.
- OOS voltage indicator.
- Minimum and maximum voltage led indicators.
- Protection of input with thermomagnetic switch.
- Output relay NC 230 V overload indicator.
- All the stabilisers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	5 kVA to 100 kVA
Standard voltage	Input: 400 V $\pm$ 15 % // Output: 400 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Response speed	10 V/s
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP20
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61439, CE
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	ANAN



VT SERIES and VTCT SERIES

Three-phase · Input 400 V ± 15% - Output 400 V

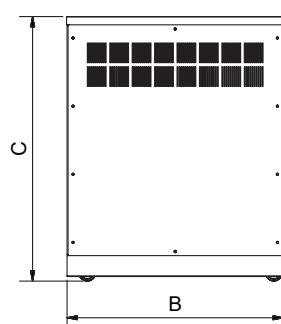
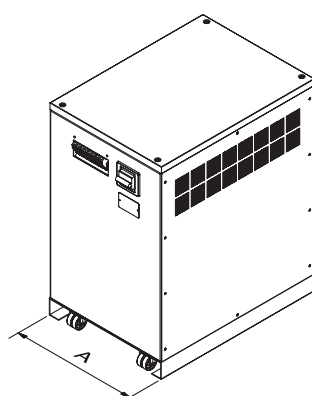
Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A	Protections A	
				Input	Output
VT					
5	VT5	F	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)
8	VT8	F	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)
10	VT10	F	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)
16	VT16	F	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
20	VT20	F	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
25	VT25	F	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
31.5	VT31.5	F	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
40	VT40	F	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)
50	VT10	F	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
63	VT16	F	90.9	160 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
80	VT20	F	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
100	VT100	F	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
VTCT					
5	VTCT5	F	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)
8	VTCT8	F	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)
10	VTCT10	F	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)
16	VTCT16	F	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
20	VTCT20	F	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
25	VTCT25	F	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
31.5	VTCT31.5	F	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
40	VTCT40	F	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)
50	VTCT50	F	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
63	VTCT63	F	90.9	160 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
80	VTCT80	F	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
100	VTCT100	F	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VT					
5	VT5	420	550	560	48
8	VT8	420	550	560	54
10	VT10	420	550	560	61
16	VT16	420	550	560	75
20	VT20	480	660	805	112
25	VT25	480	660	805	116
31.5	VT31.5	480	660	805	157
40	VT40	480	660	805	169
50	VT50	870	870	970	233
63	VT63	870	870	970	314
80	VT80	870	870	970	352
100	VT100	870	870	970	442

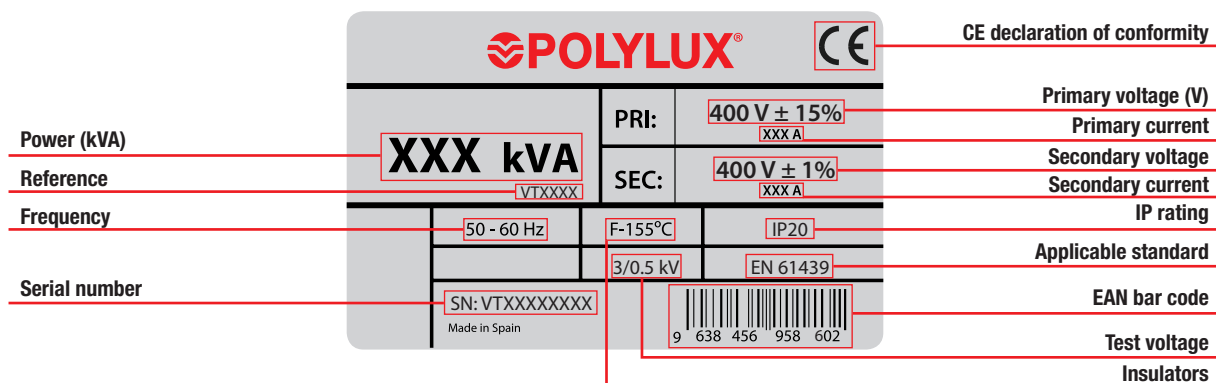
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VTCT					
5	VTCT5	480	660	805	101
8	VTCT8	480	660	805	133
10	VTCT10	480	660	805	151
16	VTCT16	870	940	1000	237
20	VTCT20	870	940	1000	282
25	VTCT25	870	940	1000	306
31.5	VTCT31.5	870	940	1000	364
40	VTCT40	870	940	1400	435
50	VTCT50	870	940	1400	496
63	VTCT63	870	940	1400	621
80	VTCT80	870	940	1400	702
100	VTCT100	870	940	1400	840



VT SERIES and VTCT SERIES

Three-phase · Input 400 V ± 15% - Output 400 V

Feature plate structure



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 5 kVA to 800 kVA
Voltage	From minimum requested up to 480 V
Adjustment	± 20 %

VTF SERIES and VTFCT SERIES

Three-phase phase control • Input $400\text{ V} \pm 15\%$ - Output 400 V



Definition and applications

The three-phase automatic voltage stabiliser obtains a stable output voltage with a variable input voltage (supplied by the electricity company or another generator). The objective is to supply equipment that is sensitive to voltage changes such as computer and electronic equipment or telecommunications equipment. Valid for installations in which the line voltages experiences fluctuations during the day.

Not valid for sudden voltage changes such as company manoeuvres.

Manufacturing characteristics

The **VTF** models are manufactured without **isolation transformers**.

The **VTFCT** models are manufactured with **isolation transformers**.

All the models have:

- A control board with output voltage signalling.
- Output voltage adjustment controls.
- OOS voltage indicator.
- Minimum and maximum voltage led indicators.
- Protection of input with thermomagnetic switch.
- Output relay NC 230 V overload indicator.
- All the stabilisers are checked automatically one by one and the compliance report is created based on the respective standard.

Technical features - standard model

Power	5 kVA to 100 kVA
Standard voltage	Input: $400\text{ V} \pm 15\%$ // Output: 400 V
Standard frequency	50-60 Hz
Response speed	10 V/s
Enclosure colour	RAL 7035
IP rating	IP20
Paint class (ISO 12944)	C3
Room temperature	45 °C
Standards	IEC/EN/UNE-EN 61439, CE
Operation	Continuous
Cooling	ANAN



VTF SERIES and VTFCT SERIES

Three-phase phase control · Input 400 V ± 15% - Output 400 V

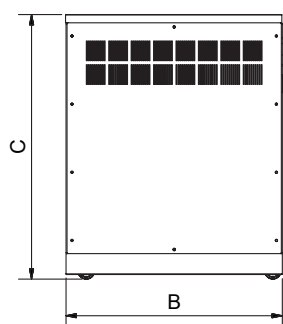
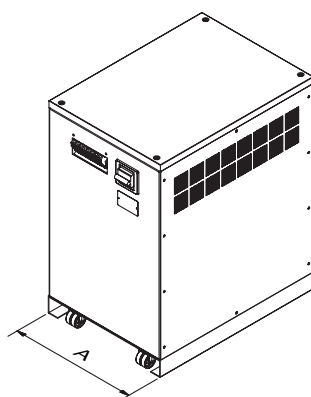
Theoretical data - standard model

Power kVA	Reference	Insulation class	Current A	Protections A	
				Input	Output
VTF					
5	VTF5	F	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)
8	VTF8	F	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)
10	VTF10	F	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)
16	VTF16	F	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
20	VTF20	F	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
25	VTF25	F	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
31.5	VTF31.5	F	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
40	VTF40	F	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)
50	VTF50	F	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
63	VTF63	F	90.9	160 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
80	VTF80	F	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
100	VTF100	F	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
VTFCT					
5	VTFCT5	F	7.2	16 (D/Am)	7 (C/Gg)
8	VTFCT8	F	11.5	25 (D/Am)	10 (C/Gg)
10	VTFCT10	F	14.4	32 (D/Am)	12 (C/Gg)
16	VTFCT16	F	23.1	50 (D/Am)	20 (C/Gg)
20	VTFCT20	F	28.9	63 (D/Am)	25 (C/Gg)
25	VTFCT25	F	36.1	80 (D/Am)	30 (C/Gg)
31.5	VTFCT31.5	F	45.5	100 (D/Am)	40 (C/Gg)
40	VTFCT40	F	57.7	125 (D/Am)	50 (C/Gg)
50	VTFCT50	F	72.2	160 (D/Am)	60 (C/Gg)
63	VTFCT63	F	90.9	160 (D/Am)	80 (C/Gg)
80	VTFCT80	F	115.5	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)
100	VTFCT100	F	144.3	300 (D/Am)	100 (C/Gg)

Measurements

Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VTF					
5	VTF5	480	660	805	86
8	VTF8	480	660	805	98
10	VTF10	480	660	805	110
16	VTF16	870	940	1000	133
20	VTF20	870	940	1000	164
25	VTF25	870	940	1000	184
31.5	VTF31.5	870	940	1000	212
40	VTF40	870	940	1400	272
50	VTF50	870	940	1400	317
63	VTF63	870	940	1400	361
80	VTF80	870	940	1400	662
100	VTF100	870	940	1400	710

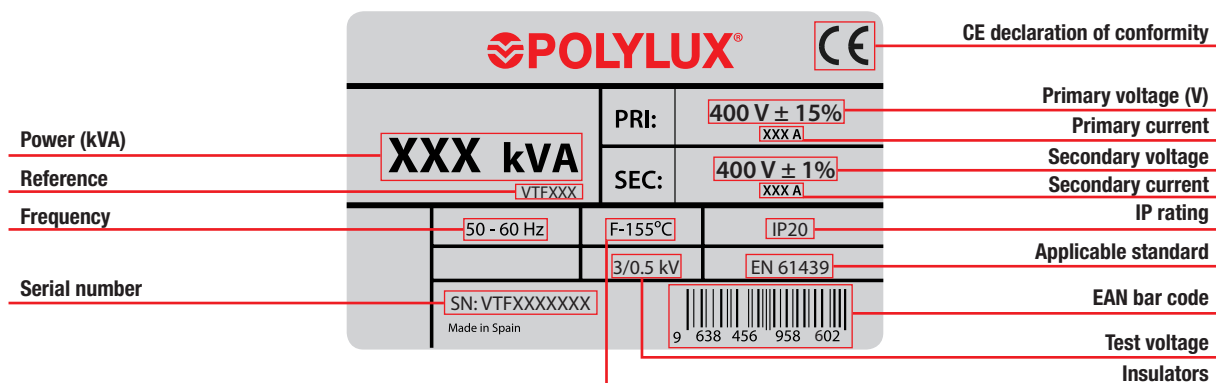
Power kVA	Reference	External dimensions mm			Weight kg
		A	B	C	
VTFCT					
5	VTFCT5	870	940	1000	171
8	VTFCT8	870	940	1000	210
10	VTFCT10	870	940	1000	233
16	VTFCT16	870	940	1400	263
20	VTFCT20	870	940	1400	314
25	VTFCT25	870	940	1400	354
31.5	VTFCT31.5	870	940	1400	399
40	VTFCT40	870	940	1400	463
50	VTFCT50	870	940	1400	550
63	VTFCT63	870	940	1400	638
80	VTFCT80	870	940	1400	982
100	VTFCT100	870	940	1400	1078



VTF SERIES and VTFCT SERIES

Three-phase phase control · Input 400 V ± 15% - Output 400 V

Feature plate structure



On-request manufacturing options (please see prices)

Power	From 5 kVA to 800 kVA
Voltage	From minimum requested up to 480 V
Adjustment	± 20 %



SPECIAL

Most of the products requested by our customers are custom-engineered. This is due to the need for specific voltages, powers, losses, working temperatures, etc. in different parts of the world for different types of installations.

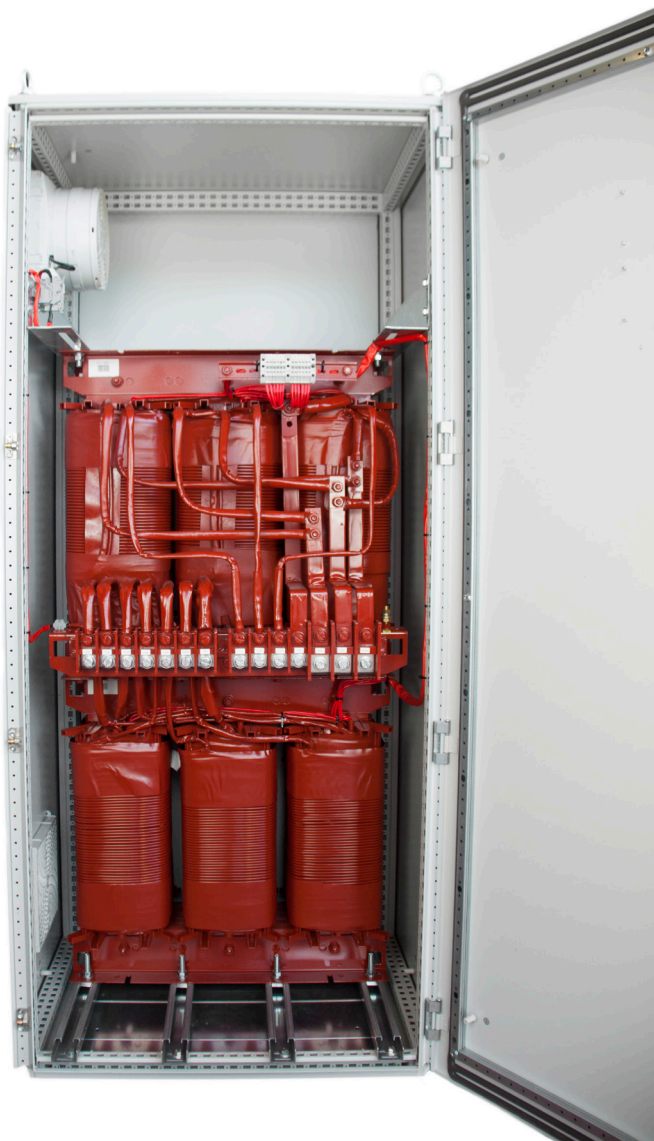
Today, Polylux is able to offer any product within the following specifications:

Single and three-phase encapsulated transformers with maximum voltages of 12 kV and three-phase products with powers up to 1000 kVA, as well as resin-encapsulated products up to 400 kVA. Polylux also has experience in manufacturing encapsulated single-phase high current transformers.





FABRICATIONS



Ratings

- IP-00** Not protected from solids and water.
- IP-20** Protected from solids over 12 mm in diameter, but not protected from water.
- IP-23** Protected from solids over 12 mm in diameter and from water spray no more than 60° from the vertical.
- IP-31** Protected from solids with a diameter greater than 2.5 mm and from vertically dripping water.
- IP-42** Protected from solids with a diameter greater than 1.0 mm and from water spray less than 15° from the vertical.
- IP-54** Protected from contact with external elements and from dust ingress (deposits in quantities harmful to the appliance) and from water spray in any direction.
- IP-65** Fully protected from dust ingress and from any contact. Protected from pressure water jets in any direction.

Advantages of resin encapsulation

- 

High reliability in unfavourable vibratory conditions.
- 

Protection from damp, corrosive environments.
- 

Resistance to transient surge currents and harmonics.

Symbols

- 

Isolation transformer.
- 

Control and manoeuvre transformer.
- 

Safety transformer.
- 

Single-phase transformer.
- 

Three-phase transformer.
- 

Transformer for clinical use in accordance with IEC/EN 61558 standard.
- 

Protection from dust.
- 

Protection from water in any direction.
- 

Ecological equipment: high performance and low losses.
- 

Transformers for three-phase harmonic networks.
- 

Equipment for clinical electrical installations.

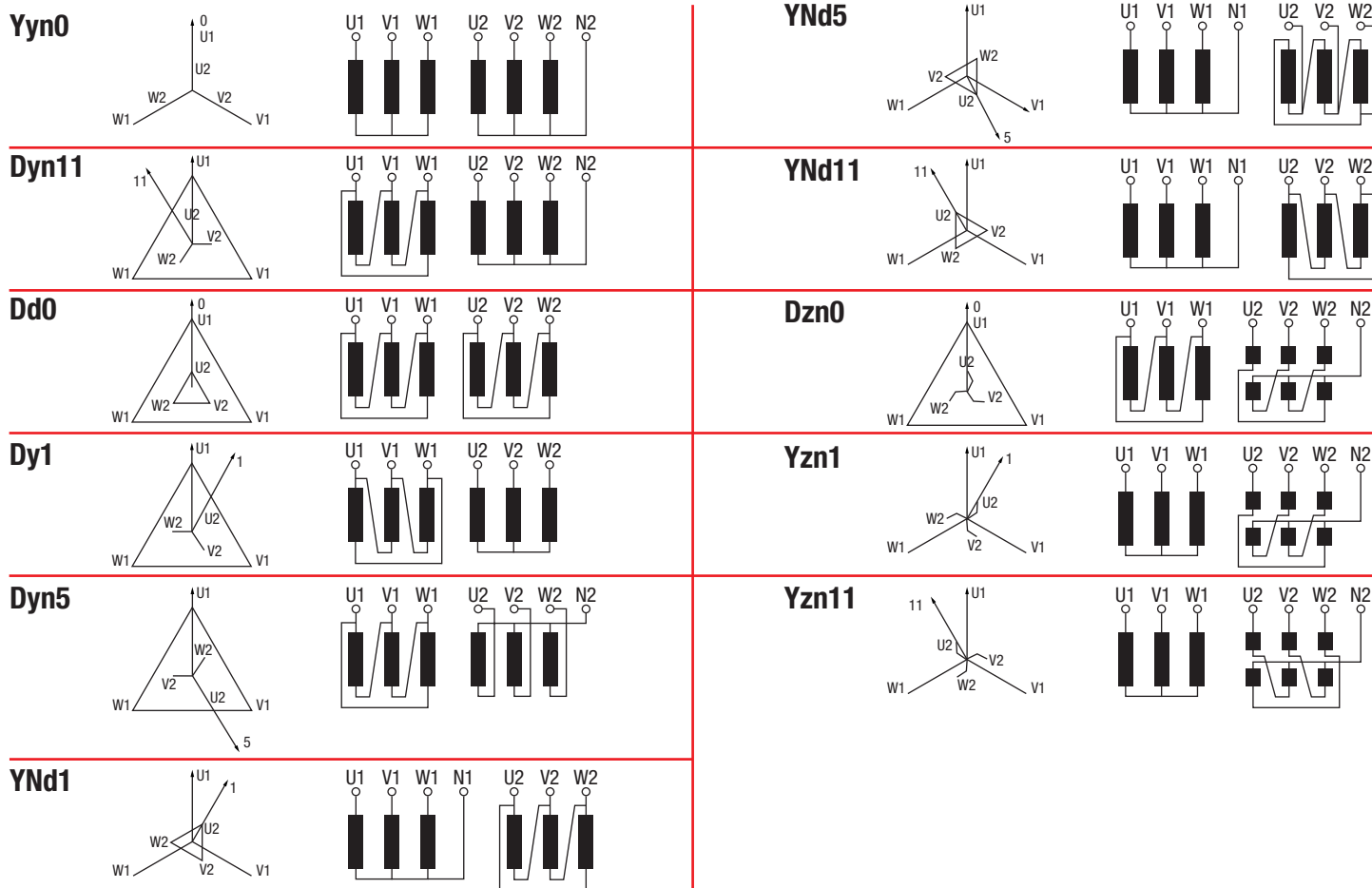
Appendices

AT1-Insulators

Temperature increase (K) EN61558 / EN60076

Class	°C	ΔT °C K	Ta40 °C Tmax
B	130	80	120
F	155	100	140
H	180	120	160

AT2-Connection units



AT3- Table for the selection of conductors and protections for low power single-phase transformers

Calculation of maximum currents:

$$I_{max} (A) = \frac{\text{Power (VA)}}{\text{Voltage (V)}}$$

Based on the maximum current and voltage and depending on whether it is input or output for the protection, select the current equal to or higher than the one calculated in the table. For the output it is advisable to enter the standardised caliber lower than or equal to the calculated nominal current.

I _{max} (A)	Max. cross-section (mm ²)		Input protection (A)		Output protection (A)	
	Flexible	Rigid	MCB -> D Curve	aM Fuse	MCB -> C Curve	gG Fuse
0.1	0.5	0.5	-	0.2	-	0.1
0.15	0.5	0.5	-	0.3	-	0.15
0.2	0.5	0.5	-	0.4	-	0.2
0.25	0.5	0.5	-	0.5	-	0.25
0.3	0.5	0.5	-	0.6	-	0.3
0.4	0.5	0.5	1	1	-	0.4
0.5	0.5	1	1	1	-	0.5
0.6	0.5	1	2	2	-	0.6
0.7	0.5	1	2	2	-	0.7
0.8	0.5	1	2	2	-	0.8
1	0.5	1	2	2	1	1
1.5	0.5	1	3	3	-	1.6
2	1	1.5	4	4	2	2
2.5	1	1.5	6	6	-	2.5
3.5	1	1.5	10	10	3	3
4	1	1.5	10	10	4	4
5	1.5	2	10	10	-	5
6	1.5	2	16	16	6	6.3
7	1.5	2	16	16	-	8
8	2	2.5	16	16	-	8
9	2	2.5	20	20	-	8
10	2	2.5	20	20	10	10
12	2.5	4	25	25	-	12
15	2.5	4	32	32	16	12
20	4	---	40	40	20	20
25	4	---	50	50	25	25
30	6	---	63	63	32	32
40	8	---	80	80	40	40
50	10	---	100	100	50	50

Example:

For a PD with a power of 500 VA, input of 400 V and output of 230 V, first calculate the input current:

$$I_{max} \text{ input} = \frac{500 \text{ VA}}{400 \text{ V}} = 1,25 \text{ A}$$

According to the table the highest I_{max} would be 1.5 A, so:

- Conductor: flexible, 0.5 mm² or rigid, 1 mm²
- Protection: MCB 3 A D Curve or 3 A aM Fuse

For the output, follow the same steps:

$$I_{max} \text{ output} = \frac{500 \text{ VA}}{230 \text{ V}} = 2,17 \text{ A}$$

According to the table the highest I_{max} would be 2.5 A, so:

According to the table the lowest I_{max} would be 2 A, so:

- Conductor: flexible, 1 mm² or rigid, 1.5 mm²
- Protection: 2 A gG Fuse

AT4- Table for the selection of protections for high power single-phase and three-phase transformers

Calculation of maximum currents:

- Single-phase:

$$I_{max} (A) = \frac{\text{Power (VA)}}{\text{Voltage (V)}}$$

- Three-phase:

$$I_{max} (A) = \frac{\text{Power (VA)}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot \text{Voltage (V)}}$$

Based on the maximum current and voltage and depending on whether it is input or output for the protection, select the current equal to or higher than the one calculated in the table. For the output it is advisable to enter the standardised caliber lower than or equal to the calculated nominal current.

I _{max} (A)	Input protection (A)		Output protection (A)	
	MCB -> D Curve	aM Fuse	MCB -> C Curve	gG Fuse
0.5	1	1	-	0.5
0.6	2	2	-	0.6
0.7	2	2	-	0.7
0.8	2	2	-	0.8
1	2	2	1	1
1.5	3	3	-	1.6
2	4	4	2	2
2.5	6	6	-	2.5
3.5	10	10	3	3
4	10	10	4	4
5	10	10	-	5
6	16	16	6	6.3
7	16	16	-	8
8	16	16	-	8
9	20	20	-	8
10	20	20	10	10
12	25	25	-	12
15	32	32	16	12
20	40	40	20	20
25	50	50	25	25
30	63	63	32	30
40	80	80	40	40
50	100	100	50	50
60	125	125	63	60
80	160	160	80	80
100	200	200	100	100
150	300	300	160	160
200	400	400	200	200
250	500	500	250	250
300	600	600	300	300
400	800	800	400	400
500	1000	1000	500	500
600	1200	1200	600	600
800	1600	1600	800	800
1000	2000	2000	1000	1000
1500	2500	2500	1600	1600

For high currents >100A modular MCBs are recommended with a thermal adjustment of 0.8-1In, to adapt to the nominal current of the transformer.

Example for single-phase transformer:

For a TKW with a power of 10 kVA, input of 230 V and output of 230 V:

$$I_{max} = \frac{10.000 \text{ VA}}{230 \text{ V}} = 43,47 \text{ A}$$

According to the table the highest I_{max} would be 50 A, so:

- Input protection: MCB 100 A D Curve or 100 A aM Fuse

According to the table the lowest I_{max} would be 40 A, so:

- Output protection: MCB 40 A D Curve or 40 A gG Fuse

Example for a three-phase transformer:

For a TTW with a power of 200 kVA, input of 400 V and output of 400 V:

$$I_{max} = \frac{200.000}{\sqrt{3} \cdot 400} = 288,67 \text{ A}$$

According to the table the highest I_{max} would be 300 A, so:

- Input protection: MCB 600 A D Curve or 600 A aM Fuse

According to the table the lowest I_{max} would be 250 A, so:

- Output protection: MCB 250 A D Curve or 250 A gG Fuse

NOTES

[illegible]

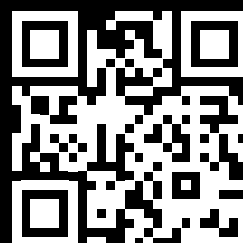
This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, typical of notebook paper. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.

NOTES

[illegible]



Avda. de Roma, 18-26
08290 Cerdanyola del Vallès
Barcelona · (Spain)
Tel. +34 93 692 65 65 · Fax +34 93 580 96 03
polylux@polylux.com



 **POLYLUX®**

www.polylux.com